CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) 1 LT. JOHNSTON ON DUTY		JB
			OPENS JOURNAL		
2	0010		(C) T.O.I. 311950 OCT 69 1/2/0 at grd. 683798 received 50 rds. S.A.F from en. grd. 688794 from 8-10 VC, returned S.A.F & M 60 fire VC's evaded to north. Shadow came on station 2030 HRS. & broke station 2230 HRS. T.O.I. 312020 OCT 69 2/2/0 spotted 2 VC at grd. 687802. 2/2/0 at fr. grd. 689799 engaged with S.A.F. & M 60 with unk. results, Will sweep area at 1ST light. Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin	S2/3 Co, BDE notify	JB
3	0015		(C) T.O.I. 312030 OCT 69 at fr. grd. 694793 4/3/C received 5-6 rds 60 mm mortar fire. 1ST rd. hit 50 meters to the east of 4/3/C. Suspected mortar tube loc. en. grd 715795. Shadow engaged en. grd will sweep area at 1ST light	S2/3 Co, BDE notify	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 REV. 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO. 2 — NO. OF PAGES 2

AR 220-346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	01 NOV 69	2400	01 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT		BDE to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin		
4			(C) Foxhole report:		JB
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS		
			96 11 84 98 100 14 403		
			15 92 19 13 22 131 292		
			3 7 7 7 1 3 28		
			114 110 110 118 123 148 723		
			To BDE SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman.		
5	0020		(C) T.O.I. 312230 OCT 69 4/3/A while at ambush site at fr. grd 664018 sighted 2 VC at en. grd 664017. Engaged with claymores + S.A.F. Swept area with neg. results. To BDE SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin	S2/3, CO, BDE notify	JB
6	0025		(C) T.O.I 312200 TO 312315 OCT 69 PF plat. 33 fr. grd 574994 received undetermined number of S.A.F. from est. 15 VC at en grd 574991	S2/3 CO BDE notify	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

AR 220-346

PAGE NO. 3 — NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT		neg. damage & neg. casualties. Returned S.A.F. & artillery. Unk. results. Will sweep area in morning. To Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman.		
7	0030	—	(C) T.O.I. 312220 To 312300 OCT 69 PF plat. 3 fr. grid 613953 received 1 mortar & 1 grenade and an undetermined number of S.A.F. with section of perimeter wire blown away from on est. 15 VC en. grd 612954. Plat 3 returned S.A.F & artillery. Results unk., will check area in morning. There were 3 VN civilian WIA as a result of attacks. Not known where civilians were taken. To Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman	S2/3 CO BDE notify	JB
8	0030	—	(C) T.O.I. 0010 1/3/0 received 50 rds S.A.F. + 3 rds 82 mm mortars from en. grd 676777. Returned S.A.F & M60 fires with	S2/3 CO BDE notify	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC: Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	CONT		unk. results), will sweep area at 1ST light. Shadow came on station at 0030 HRS + fired on enc. grd. To Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin		
9	0100	0110	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P1 ANX A	m Arty	JB KB
10	0200	0210	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P2 ANX A	m arty	JB KB
11	0210	—	(C) FROM DIVISION: During the past several weeks numerous reports from different sources of reliability have provided indications of renewed enemy activity in southern I.C.T.Z. during 1-15 NOV 69. 1 NOV 69 is a VN holiday called "National Day" marking the anniversary of the overthrow of NGO DINH DIEM regimes in 1963. There have been indications of renewed	S2/3 CO notify	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT		activity specifically in QUANG NGAI PROVINCE and line communications between DUC PHO, MO DUC & TU NGIA. Obs indications of attacks on ARVN units in western SON TINH and other major cities. Bde from SP4 Westerman to SP4 Martin		
12	0300	0310	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P3 ANX A	M Arty	JB KB
13	0400	0410	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P4 ANX A	M Arty	JB KB
14	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Seaman P5 ANX A	M Arty	JB KB
15	0505	0510	(C) H-2 expenditure report (1) 7 (2) 0 (3) 24 (4) 31 (5) 55 (6) 0 (7) 3 (8) 58 To Bde SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Burks.		JB
16	0600	0610	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		CPT Gorely by SP4 Burks P6 ANX A	Artty	KB
17	0635		(C) TOI 312000 OCT69 CAP 131 received 50-60 RDS S.A.F. from est. 2 VC, neg. casualties. CAP 131 returned S.A.F & called artillery on en. grd 701971. Will sweep area this morning. Jo Bde CPT Gorely by 1LT Johnston.	S2/3 CO BDE notify	JB
18	0640		(C) TOI 312000 OCT69 CAP 136 received 5-10 Rds SAF from a good distance out. en. grd 565943 CAP 136 called artty, Will check area this morning. Jo Bde CPT Gorely by 1 LT. Johnston	S2/3 CO BDE notify	JB
19	0640		(U) Bco & Eco notified awards ceremonies chopper will not arrive until 0700 hrs. Bco Sp Notice Eco Sp Paxton by Sp Burks.		
20	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Alphas by PFC Graeff Annex P7	M ARTY	PG BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-376) | PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5th BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0750	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 CEPHAS by SP/4 KROMMENHOCK Annex A P 8	M Duty	DK KB
22	0850	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 CEPHAS by PFC KROMMENHOCK Annex A P 9	M Duty	DK KB
23	0930	0960	(C) TOI 0935 Enemy grid 659014 A^CO observed 4 TO 6 VC and engaged with small arms. VC returned fire with 60 TO 80 rds. of AK fire. Helix was on station but could not expend because of negative clearance by BINH SON. A^CO is sweeping area at this time. 1 VN was WIA not D/O. ODE SP/4 PILAND by SP/ DEROSA	BDE	RD
24	1005		(C) Source Headquarters 1ST CAG TOI 31 1900 Friendly and enemy grid BS/623857, 1 VN		PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER GOING OFF DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 | PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. | PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CRD-IN-46)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		male found with gun shot wound in right leg at 1700 31 OCT at village 80m SW. Posibly wounded by VC. CAP 1310 Dusted him off at 1930 31 OCT Taken to 27TH SURG. From S/Y PILAN To PFC GRAEFF		
25	0950	1015	(C) TOI 0950 From E/Murdock. Soldier while working on construction job dropped a culvert on his finger breaking it at the joint D/O completed at 1015 Taken to 27TH SURG. By PFC GRAEFF	S-1	PR
26	1000	1015	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF To S/Y PILAND by PFC KROMMENHOCK Bandaid Plt	M ## Arty	DK KB
27	1030		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS/671820 500 meter radius. As of 0915 1 Nov 69. CPT MILLER To S/Y FOX		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1100	1115	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 PILAND by PFC KROMMENHOCK Annex B P. 11	M Arty	DK KB
29	1116		(C). URI UNK SIZE BS/686851 500 meter radius. As of 1115 1 Nov. 69 To PFC GRAEFF		PG
30	1125	1140	(C) Helix 04 observed 10 VC evading into tree line. Engaged. Results 1 VC lying in pool of water. From PFC KROMMENHOCK To Cpt. MILLER.	BDE	DK
31	1155	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 PILAND by PFC KROMMENHOCK Annex B P. 12	M Arty	DK KB
32		1220	(C) TOT 0100 Enemy grid 947824. 4.2 mortars of 12 Minuteman fired mission for CAP 145. AT 1200 hr. RF pld. Swept area finding shoes and pieces of bodies. Out of these	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	COMT.		parts of bodies they confirm 3 VC KIA. To SP/4 PILAND by SP/ DEROSA		
33	1105	1240	(CC) TOI 1105 Working in area of LRT. SABER 76 had 1 VC KBA and HELIX had 1 VC KBA at 752833. SABER also snatched 1 MAM with I.D. EVAC to Bayonet. To SP/4 LOWRY from SP/ FOX.	BDE	JF
34	1200	1245	(CC) TOI 1200 Ref MSG# 23 Results of sweep by B CO in area of contact (659014). Found 2 bunkers destroyed both. 1 clip of M-1 ammo with 8 rds, 1 AK rd, 1 boat (SAN PAN) destroyed. 300 lbs. of salt, 50 lbs. rice, 20 lbs of fish. Salt and rice were in baskets and fish was lying on floor of abandoned	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/560962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		hootch. A co distributed salt, rice and fish to civilians BDE SP/4 LOWRY by SP/ FOX		
35	1230	1250	(C) TOF 1230 SABER found 1 hootch 5' x 8' vic 685854. Hootch was burned. BDE SP/4 JELLEN by SP/ FOX	BDE	JF
36	1300		(C) Meeting on 1 1400 Nov. 69 for all BN S-3 at BDE briefing room. BDE SP/4 LOWRY TO SP/ FOX		JF
37	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PILAND by PFC GRAEFF Panex A PB	M Amty	LM PG
38	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF Not called. BDE did not have secure radio PFC KROMMENHOCK	M Amty	DK LM
39	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 HILL by PFC KROMMENHOCK	M Amty	DK LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 28

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/667962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT.		Annex A P 15		
40		1513	(C) CAP React 1 plt. B Co, 28 packs, PZ - GATOR, FREQ 6750 Call sign - Whiskey 7 Secondary React 1 plt. C Co, 31 packs, PZ - 686788, FREQ 6750, Call sign Mike 7. TO SP/4 LOWRY by PFC GRAEFF	BDE	PG
41	1530		(C) B Trp. 1/1 CAV will depart CHU LAI at 1200 hr. 2 NOV 69 and at that time they will be OPCON to 5/46 INF from Cpt. CHERMOK to SP/DEROSD		RD
42	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 HILL by KROMMENHOCK Annex A P 17	M Arty	DK KD
43		1533	(C) D 1/1 CAV CA by SABER PZ 1430 CHU LAI LZ 679855 at 1325 hr. swept area and found	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gata

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT.		1 booby trap of C85867 which looked like a lay over station. It was destroyed To Cpt. CHERMOL by SP/ FOX		
44		1615	(C) Coo TOI 1680 and 697793 2/c Found 1 home made personal mine and blew it in place. There was also a trip wire across trail at that loc They started to follow it but it got to dark Plan to sweep again at dawn. To Sp Lowry by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	BD
45	1600	1620	(U) WIA's to Bde Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P17	M / ARTY	BD / KM
46	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Kromme, hex to Annex A P18	M / ARTY	DK / LS
47	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P19		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 4th Inf 198th Inf

LOCATION: BS/517962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		1815	(C) Aco TOI 1730 watched 2 x VC sneaking up - opened Fire same time as VC saw 1 x VC drop across river approx 666064 Helix was on station so divert to Accord 1735 Expended broke station 1810 1 x VC had basket of rice white evading north. rice recovered. To Sp Lowery by Sp Fox.		
49		1830	(C) Aco TOI 1600 1/2/D observed 1 x VC in the open at 697811. Called Fire mission at that grid. Did not observe rds UNK results. To Sp Hill by Sp DeBase.		
50	1900		(C) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900.		JF
51	1900		(C) Sit rep for 516 INFO Bde SP/4 Lowery & SP4 Seaman P20 A1x A	M Cuts	JF LM
52	2000		(C) Sit rep for 516 INFO Bde SP/4 Fuller & SP/4 Seaman P21 A1x A	M Cuts	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (USAPPC 20-3-16)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 562962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 1 NOV 69 TO 2400 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	2015		(C) Agent Report - B-2 rating - 300800 Oct 69 48th VC Bn was observed at PHU-NHIEU (5) hamlet BS 725876 & PHU-NHIEU (2) VIC BS 724883 & BS 730875. Strength is 230 men & Commander is VO TRAM. This unit is setting up communications between these 2 hamlets. They had already dug several bunkers and ditches in the area. Wpns include 2-82MM mortars, 1x57 RR, 3 MG (NVA), & 2-60 MM mortars, 4 B-40's, & 150 AK-47's. Mission UNK. OB. Comment 48th LF Bn last located VIC 7082 on 22 Oct Strength 200 men. VO TRAM has previously been reported as C.O. of this unit. Their wpns are a little heavily emphasized. It is thought that the 107 NVA heavy wpns Bn is mostlikely	S-2/3 Co notified	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
16	22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
Q 23 5 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 Nov 69	2400	1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	CONT		providing wpns. from Bde SP/4 Jellen to SP/4 Seaman		
54	2020		(C) Agent Report BZ rating. 30 1000 Oct 69. 95A Sapper Co VC. LOC 50N (2) hamlet BS 701900. Strength 50 men with wpns including 2 x M 60 MG. and 2B-40's, automatic rifle, 150 hand grenades, 2 x K 54 pistols and homemade mines. On 26, 1500 Oct 10 men from this unit planted a mine field VIC BS 724897 near PAN TUH (2). Mine fields contain 18 mines, which when buried left 3 prongs exposed above ground, and 1 dud Artillery Rds (2VA) Mission UNK. OB Comment - 95A LF Sapper Co. Cost loc BS 7093 on 24 Oct. Strength 65 men. 3 prongs above ground	S 2/3 Co notified	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-380)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	CONT		generally warn villagers and other VC in area of mines field being located therefrom Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Seaman		
55	2030		(C) TOI 2025 All Companies & S1 through S5 have been notified of briefing at 020730 NOV 1969. from LT JOHNSTON D.O. by SP/4 Seaman.		JF
56	2100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Burbo PZZ ANX A	M Grty	JF LM
57	2115		(C) VR Bord #1 6892 & Coast & 7783 & Coast. #4 6300 & Coast & 6800 & Coast. from Bde SP/4 Explrds by SP/4 Burbo	M	JF
58	2100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Burbo PZZ ANX A	M Grty	JF LM
59	2145		(C) TOI 2030 CAP 131 Hvehicle at	S 2/3 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	CONT		bush site grd grd 694974 Rec	notified	
			900 SAF & AUTO fire from EN		
			grd 698969 EST EN Sqd force		
			20-30 VC. Arty was fired		
			will sweep at first light.		
			To Bde SP/4 westermanly SP/4		
			Martin		
60	2115		(C) TOI 2115 2/2/D Spotted 4 VC	S 2/3 Co	QF
			at en grd 698801. 2/2/D reports	notified	
			seeing lights & hearing noises.		
			of seems like there is some		
			kind of meeting in progress. To		
			Bde SP/4 westermanly SP/4 Martin		
61	2150		(C) TOI 2140 2/2/D at frd grd	S 2/3 Co	QF
			686748 spotted 15 VC at en grd	notified	
			698801. 2/2/D opened up with		
			SAF & M.B. fire Arty is being		
			called. To Bde SP/4 westerman		
			& SP/4 Martin.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BTN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	2200		(C) Situ for 546 INF to Bde SPT	Noted	JF
			westerman by SPT Burbo P 23 ANX A	Orig	LM
63	2230		(C) 01 2000 1/2/B reported a Marine in Nuoc Man. His name Stanley Jefferson and belongs to the 14 CAPS. He claims he missed his ride to Quang Ngai to go on R&R. Found LT Johnston	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
64	2300		(C) Revised itinerary for Marine VIP. 1245 to 1315 hrs GATOR briefing. 1315 to 1330 hrs enroute to Co D 5-46 INF. 1330 1415 hrs: walk through & briefing with Co D 546 (Maj also show other rifles) 1415-1435 hrs. Enroute Co A 546 INF (CAP 135). 1435 1500 hrs: walk through & briefing with Co A 546 INF 1500-1510 hrs: enroute out. From LTC Wagner to Bde SPT Westerman & SPT Burbo.		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2-3 5BN 16INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	2300		(U) Sitrep for 3/16INF to Bde SP/4	NM	RF
			westermanly SP/4 Burbo P24AnxA	Acty	LM
66	2310		@ Ref MSG #60&61 - 2/2/D obile moving out to their Ambush site spotted 2VC. They followed them to a wire Cable where the 2VC met 3 other VC & moved into a wood line. 2/2/D continue to observe from about 200 meters and with a Starlight. They est. there were about 15 VC, Italy with appro. meeting at YE6. 698801. 2/2/D then opened up with SAF, moved back & had arty brought in. Results unk. all Checks in morning. To Bde SP/4 Fuller & SP/4 Seamon.	2/3 Co notified	RF
67	2400		(U) Sitrep for 3/16INF to Bde SP/4	NM	RF
			Cephalo by SP/4 Burbo P25AnxA	Acty	LM
68	2400		Close Journal		RF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 21 | No of Pages 24

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Sta 3/6th Inf

Location: BS 567962, JSB Hotel

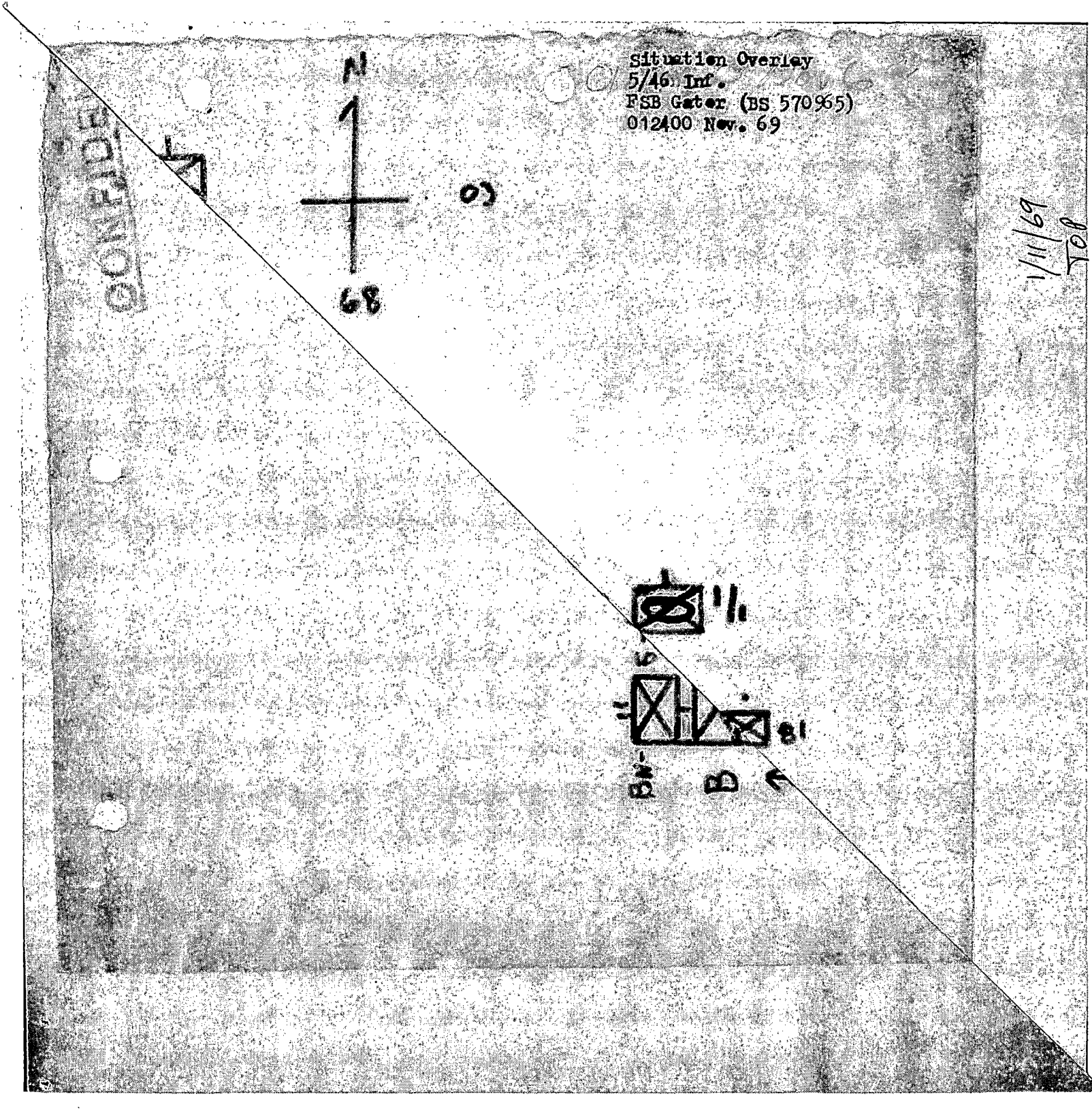
Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 1 Nov 69 — Hour 2400, Date 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
			Summary
			(1) C.A: Continued stability ops in Cap 1-3-4 A/O, security for Op.
			C.B: Continued defense of JSB Hotel + improvement of bunker line.
			C.C: Continued assistance assistance in conducting refugee ctrl and stability ops.
			C.D: Continued ops in A/O Serene, with heavy employment of night ambushes.
			Recon: Ops in 1-3-4 A/O ambush patrolling Cap day with night ambushes.
			C.I.C.O: Continued recon recon in Cap 1-3-5 A/O
			2/A: Continued recon ops for Cap 1-3-5 OP

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on DY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: Robert C.G. Disney


Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
012400 Nov. 69
N
68
03
CONFIDENTIAL
1/11/69
TOB
81

1/11/69
Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-ECC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
a. 311845 1/2/D engaged 5 VC w/wpns at BS675795 w/mortars and arty, neg results.
b. 312140 3/2/B engaged 3 VC at BS573974 w/SAF. VC returned fire and found drag marks leading NE.
c. 010010 1/2/D at BS683798 rec'd 50 rds SAF from 8-10 VC at BS686794. Returned fire. VC evaded to NE.
d. 010015 Co C rec'd 5 to 6x60mm mortar HE rds at BS694793. Shadow came on station and engaged enemy grid BS715795.
e. 010020 4/3/A engaged 2 VC w/claymores and SAF at BS664017.
f. 010935 BS659014 - Co A - engaged 4 to 6 VC w/SAF. VC returned fire w/60 to 80 rds SAF. Results: CIA-1 clip M-1 w/ammo. One sampan destroyed, 300 lbs salt CIA, 50 lbs rice CIA, 20 lbs fish CIA.
g. 011145 Helix observed 3 VC in treeline at BS753833 . Engaged. Sabre 76 confirmed one VC KIA

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 to 021700 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-) Conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP vic BT659016. Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 2 Nov 69.

2/A: Continued to provide local security for CP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722956, continues same operation on 2 Nov 69.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) squad provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS557985. Continues base defense on 2 Nov 69.

Co C(-): Assisted in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area. NDP BS686799. Ambush 4/3/C BS694793. Co continues same operation 2 Nov 69. Co C is react force. PZ- present location. Pack strength-54.

1/C: Assisted in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS683797. Ambush 2/1/C BS695791. Operation continues 2 Nov 69. NDP BS683799.

Co D: Continued stability operations within AO SERENE. Constructs and provides security for refugee villages within AO. Continues operation 2 Nov 69. NDP's vic D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 3/D 677778, 1/1-BS689789, 2/1/D BS691789, 1/2/D BS682799, 2/2/D BS686798, 1/3/D BS677[illegible], 3/2/D BS684798, 3/3/D BS676779.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 1 Nov 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E Recon: Conducted combined stability operations with Co A(-). Continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols vic refugee hamlet located at BS660009. NDP BS659016.

E Mortars: Med mort plat (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the citadel Lt mort tm(GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm(DS) at FSB GATOR, Lt mort tm(GS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: AN/PPS-5 (DS) FSB GATOR, AN/PPS-5 (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in operation continues 2 Nov 69. NDP BS707972.

4. (C) CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

John J. Lane Capt
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 1 November to 2 November 69

a. Unknown size force at BS671820, 500 meter radius as of 010915 November 69.

b. Unknown size force at BS686851, 500 meter radius as of 011115 Nov69.

c. 48th VC Bn was observed at PHU-NHIEU(5) hamlet BS725876 and PHU-NHIEU(2) vic BS724883 and BS730875. Strength is 230 men and commander is VO TRAM. This unit is setting up commo lines between these 2 hamlets. They had already dug several bunkers and ditches in the area. Weapons include 2-82mm mortars, 1-57 recoiless rifle, 3 MG(NVA), and 2-60mm mortars, 4 B-40's, and 150 AK-47's. Mission unknown. Last located vic BS7082 on 22 Oct. Strength 200 men. VO TRAM has previously been reported as CO of this unit. Their weapons are a little heavily emphasized. It is thought that the 107 NVA heavy weapons Bn is most likely providing weapons support for the 48th LF Bn.

d. 95 A sapper Co. VC, LOC SON(2) hamlet at BS701900. Strength 50 men with weapons including 2-M60 MG and 2 B-40's, automatic rifles, 150-hand grenades, 2-K54 pistols, and homemade mines. On 26 Oct, 1500, 10 men from this unit planted a minefield vic BS724897 near AN THINH(1). Minefields contain 18 mines, which when buried left 3 prongs exposed above ground, and 4 dud artillery rds (NVA). Mission unknown. OB comment- 95 A LF sapper Co last located BS7093 on 24 Oct. Strength 65 men. 3 prongs exposed above ground-generally warn villagers and other VC in area of minefield being located there.

2. INCIDENTS: 1 November to 2 November 69

a. 010950 Co A observed 4 to 6 VC and engaged with SAF and rec'd 60-80 rds of AK fire. Helix was on station. Results of sweep of BS659914: Found 2 bunkers and destroyed, 1 clip of 8 rds of M-1, 47 rds of AK, 1 sampan destroyed, 300 lbs salt, 50 lbs rice, 20lbs fish.

b. 011140 Helix 4 at BS7583 Observed 10 VC evading into a treeline, engaged one VC lying in pool of water.

c. 011220 EG BS747824. Mortars from MINUTEMAN fired mission for CAP 145. Results of sweep: found shoes and pieces of bodies. Confirm 3 VC KIA.

d. 311240 Sabre 76 had 1-KBA and Helix had 1-KBA at BS752833. Also Sabre snatched 1 man with ID.

e. 311250 Sabre found 1 hootch 5' x 8' at BS685854. Hootch was burned.

f. 011533 Sabre 76 found 1 hootch at BS685867, which looked like layover station. Destroyed hootch.

g. 011615 BS697793. 2/C found 1 homemade personnel mine and blew it in place. There was also a trip wire across a trail at that loc. They started to follow it but it got to dark. Plan to sweep again at dawn.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 2 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #76-69

h. 011815 Co A watched 2 VC sneaking up- opened fire same time as VC. Saw 1 VC drop across river approx BS665016. Helix was on station. So divert to Co A at 1735. Expended broke station 1810. 1 VC had basket of rice- dropped rice while evading north. Rice recovered.

i. 011830 1/2/D observed 10 VC in the open at BS697811. Called fire mission at that grid. Did not observe rds. Unknown results.

j. 012145 CAP 131A, while at ambush site fired BS694974 and recid 900 SAF and automatic fire from EG BS698969. Est enemy size force 20-30 VC. Arty was fired will sweep at first light.

k. 012115 2/2/D spotted 4 VC at en grid BS698801. 2/2/D reports seeing lights and hearing noises. It seems like there is some kind of meeting in process.

l. 012150 2/2/D at fri grd BS686748 spotted 15 VC at en grd BS698801. 2/2/D opened up with SAF and MG fire. Called arty.

m. 012310 2/2/D, while moving out to their ambush site, spotted 2 VC They followed them to a river bank where the 2 VC met 3 other VC and moved into a wood line. 2/2/D continued to observe from about 200 meters out with a starlight. They estimated there were about 15 VC, half with weapons, meeting at eg BS698801. 2/2/D then opened up with SAF, moved back and had artillery brought in. Unknown results. Will sweep after Nov 2, 69.

n. 020150 CAP 133 en grd BS674965, fr grd BS673973, patrol swept PHUOC HOA and made contact w/SVC, neg results. CAP 136, en grd BS573943, fr grd BS574937, PF told marines of moving lights. CAP 136 fired laws and found 2 VN civilians w/frag wounds which were D/O to 27th Surg.

o. 020150 CAP 131 engrd BS698969, fr grd BS694976. CP received SAF from unk size en force, returned fire SAF and laws, called arty, VC found to have fled to SW.

p. 012155 CAP 145 fr grd BS738791, en grd BS734792. Observed lights, called illum and observed 4 VC, engaged w/SAF and 60mm mortars and VC evaded to NW.

q. 020150 CAP 131 en grd BS696977, fr grd BS695976. PF observed 3 VC trying to infiltrate LE THUY #3. CAP 131 sent patrol to check out area. Neg contact with VC evading to SW.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 1 Nov to 2 Nov 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 Nov to 3 Nov 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0554	0642	1816	1903	----	1313	53	2 November 69

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	1 Nov 69	2400	1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 49, WO - 2, EM - 808, TOT - 859		
			PDY: O - 46, WO - 2, EM - 767, TOT - 815		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	1 Nov 69	2400	1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5		
4	1100	1430	(C) Worked on evaluations of the hamlets in the Pacification Program		
5	1430	1500	(U) Worked on Weekly Civic Action Report		
6	1500	1700	(U) Brought Hamlet Evaluations, Civilian Hire, and Weekly Civic Action Report to Brigade. Also brought Civic Action Report to Division G-5		
7	1700		(C) Made evaluation of progress in the hamlets of the Pacification Program		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHEIK Jr. 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Sheik Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BN 4 GINF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	O/LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		
			ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0050		(C) Foxhole Report —		
			A B C D E H-C TOT		
			96 11 85 95 98 14 ~~399~~ 397		
			15 92 18 14 25 131 295		
			3 7 7 7 1 3 28		
			14 110 110 116 124 148 722		
			To Bde SGT Sauerly SP4 Seaman		
3	0100		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Cephus	Rd	
			by SP4 Seaman P/AUX A	Acty	KB
4	0150		(C) 701 011900 CAP 133 engd	8 7/8 Co	
			674965 fsgd 673973 patrol	notified	
			swept PHUOC HOA Made		
			Contact w/ 8 VC neg results		
			701 011930 CAP 136 engd		
			573943 fsgd 574937 PE told		
			marks of mines, ltd to.		
			Cap 136 fired LAWS & found		
			2 VN Civilians with flag		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8-2-3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21Nov69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21Nov69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONT		wounds which were D/O to 27		
			Surg Evac to SP/4 westerman		
			by SP/4 Burbas		
5	0150		© TOI 012000 CAP131 en grid	S 2/3 Co	RF
			698969 fr grid 694976 OP	notified	
			received SAF from UNK		
			size enforce, returned fire		
			SAF & LAWS called arty, VC		
			found to have fled to SW		
			TOI 012155 CAP 145 fr grid		
			738791 en grid 734792 obs.		
			light called illum & observed		
			4 VC, engaged w/SAF & 60mm		
			mortars & VC evaded to NW		
			From Bde SP/4 westerman by		
			SP/4 Burbas		
6	0150		© TOI 012220 Cap131 en grid	2/3 Co	RF
			696977 fr grid 695976 PF	notified	
			observed 3 VC trying to infiltrate		
			LE THUY #3. Cap 131 sent		
			patrol to check out area. Negs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN-46INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT		Contact with VC. K evaded to SW from Bde SP/4 westerman by SP4 Bunbo		
7	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4. CEPHUS by SP4 Martin P2 ANX A	M Arty	JF KB
8	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Cephus by SP4 Seaman P3 ANX A	M Arty	JF KB
9	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Piland by SP/4 Bunbo P4 ANX A	M Arty	JF KB
10	0445		(C) A-2 expenditure report 1) 7 5) 63 2) 0 6) 3 3) 17 7) 0 4) 24 8) 66 To Bde SP4 Piland by SP/4 Seaman		JF
11	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Piland by SP/4 Seaman P5 ANX A	M Arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 3BN4GINF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSBGATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep For 3/4G Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp Seaman Annex AP6	M AATV	VS KB
13	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep For 3/4G Inf to Sp Piland to Sp DeRosa. Annex A P7	M AATV	BD KB
14	0800	0820	(U) Sitrep For 3/4G Inf to Sp Piland to Sp DeRosa. Annex A P8.	M AATV	BD KB
15	0850	0905	(U) Sitrep For 3/4G Inf to Cpt Shumol by PFC Kroommenhoek. Annex A P9.	M AATV	BD KB
16		0930	(C) From Bde. Subject: visit of MG Bowmen deputy com. 3MAF on 6 Nov 69. Purpose: Recieve briefing and tour of companies in pacification hamlets. 1425-1435 enroute to 3/4G Inf PHU VINH. 1435-1500 visit PHU VINH accompinied by C.O. 3/4G Inf. Request that VN district personal be present. 1500 enroute to 1/52 Pac. area. From Cpt Schermol to Sgt Steng.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198Lib
LOCATION: BS/867962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0940	(C) Aco TOI 011800 have 4 detainees and one CHW HOI. These people walked into their location, detainees are Nguyen Thi Ta age 37 female VC, Le Thi Nguyet age 18 VC corpsmen carried bodies away during attack; Nguyen Thanh Si age 35 male VC corpsman carried bodies away during attack Ao Tien age 30 ARVN deserter, deserted in 1966 no information as to activities since. CHW HOI is PHUNG Doge 30 male. Will be taken to LZ Bayonet To Sp Pilond by PFC Graeff.		
18		0940	(C) Aco TOI 020800 Swept area of patrols contact last night. Patrol element 4/1/A Location 655012 Found ammo box w/papers and also bottle of pills. To Sp Tellen by PFC Tetreff.	BDE	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198216

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by SFC Krommenhoek Annex A P10.	M ARTY	OK KB
20	1000	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Suer by SFC Krommenhoek Annex P 11.	M ARTY	OK KB
21		1115	(C) Heli 21 TOI 1045 grid 718922 BDA 6 hootches destroyed 2 hootches damaged. To Sp Hill by Sp Hill.	SOE	SD
22		1140	(C) Bde TOI 0945-1000 Sabers. grid 725888 Found tunnels, trenches and fighting positions which have been used within the last 24hrs. grid 726893 Fresh tunnels grid 714893 Found bunkers. grid 714902 Found 2 camo flagged hootches from Sp Piland to Sp Delta.		
23	1200	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by SFC Graeff. Annex A P 12.	M ARTY	PG KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde	BS/5619G2 FSB Gator	0001	02 NOV 69	2400	02 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1315	1325	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 to Sgt Sawer by	M	DK
			PFC Kronmenhock Annex AP13	ABTY	JD
25		1340	(C) From Bde Classification of detainees		
			CHU101; 1st hamlet guerille, Hai'l		
			defendent, 1st hamlet nurse, The		
			CHU101 is a PW and 1st UNclassified		
			From Cpt Miller to PFC Greeff.		
26		1410	(C) Cap React 1/plt Bco 28 packs	BDE	JF
			OZ Gator Freq 6750. Whiskey 7.		
			Secondary React 1/plt. Coo. 31packs.		
			OZ 695791 Freq 6750. Mike 7		
			To Sp Lowery by Sp Fox.		
27	1400	1415	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	M	JF
			Sp De Rosa. Annex AP 14	ABTY	JD
28		1440	(C) DR + Snatch for Morning of 3 Nov 69.	BDE	BM
			6884, 6879 7584 7579 To Sgt		
			Petrella by Sp DeRosa		
29	1455	1505	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Tollen	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	COT		by PFC Krommenhoek Annex AP 16.	ARTY	JD
30		1500	(C) From Bde. Head out From detainee snatched From area of WAI on 01 Nov 69 was in hamlet PHU VINH at time of WAI said 2 guerrillas about 16 days ago Forced him and wife to haul rice for them. Before they lived in PHU VINH they lived in An Tinh w/ 15 VC From An Tinh they went to Nhan hoa. Negative tactical information From Cpt Miller to Sp DeRosa		
31		1545	(C) Saber 19 TOI 1510 grid 657030 found 1 camo Flanged leanto and 25 Fighting position which looked like they were dug in the last 2d to 4 8 hrs. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa		
32	1600	1615	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 to Sp Lowery by Sp DeRosa Annex AP 16	M ARTY	BD JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib
LOCATION: BS/367962, FSB Carter
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1620	(U) UDP's to Bde Sp Lowery by Sp DeRose Annex A P 17	Bde	RD
34		1630	(C) From Bde. UR I. UR size BS/683905, 1500 meter radius As of 02 1500. From Sp Fuller to Sp DeRose.		
35	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp Fox. Annex A P 18	M ARTY	JF JD
36		1750	(C) TOI 1720 Aco grid 697783 1/0 observed 2 x MAM. Ordered them to stop but they started running. Fired M79 at them and they halted. 1/0 is detaining them because neither has ID. Will be evac tomorrow. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRose		
37	1805		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S2/4 Lowery by PFC Krommenhoek	M Arty	JF JD
38	1900		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S2/4	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE:

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 16 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		Patrella & SPC Martin P20 AnxA	Carty	JD
39	1900		(U) LTJOHNSTON & 550 FORSHAG ON DUTY		JF
40	1855		(C) TOI 1845 I/O spotted 10 VC at enmy grid 678786 evading to W called in 81MM mortars and artyfired. To Bde SPK Fowey	S 2/3 Co	
41	1910		(C) TOI 1850 Bunker 11, pack while inspecting their wire noticed it was cut completely through with footprints leading in & out of perimeter at Grid 566964 (approx) It is suspected are have VC's in our perimeter now, all packs at 100% alert. To Bde SPK Fowey by SPK Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
42	1945		(C) TOI 1900 B1-1 CAV patrol	S 2/3 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8-2-3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		SVC at enscd 718793. Hvy Called 81mm mortar fire & enbloc and artilley fire. will sweep area at 1st light To Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Burbo	notified	
43	2000		(U) Stag for 546INFCO Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Burbo Page 21 ANNEXA	Ntl Acty	RF JD
44	2030		(C) INFO FROM MAJOR WADE 15 additional people will be located in hamlet of PHU THANH. Hvy consist of members of public health service, Chieu Hoi service, 3-2 from province, 5-5 from province, military security and SONG HOA village Consul To Bde SP4 Cephalo & SP4 Burbo	S2/3 Co notified	JH
45	2100		(U) Pacified hamlet population figures as of 1 NOV 69	S2/3 Co notified	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			NATIVE REP TOT		
45	CONT		2/D PHU VINH 379 435 814		
			1/D PHU THANH 305 48 353		
			3/D MY LOC 355 206 561		
			To Bde SPA Burnett Hq SPA Burke		
46	2100		(U) Situ for 546 INF to Bde SPA	M	RT
			Burnett Hq SPA Seamon PZ 2 ANA	Acty	JD
47	2200		(U) Situ for 546 INF to Bde SPA	M	RT
			CEPHAS Hq SPA Burke PZ 3 ANA	Acty	JD
48	2300		(U) Situ for 546 INF to Bde SPA	M	RT
			Hill Hq SPA Martin PZ 4 ANA	Acty	JD
49	2400		(U) Situ for 546 INF to Bde SSG	M	RT
			Petrella Hq SPA Martin PZ 5 ANA	Acty	JD
50	2400		(U) CLOSE JOURNAL		RT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf

Location: BS 567962, WB Station

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 2 Nov 69 — Hour 2400, Date 2 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Summary:

(1) Co A: Continued ops in Cop 1-3-4 Alo prepared for CA on morning of 3 Nov.

2/A: Remained in Cop 1-3-5 as security for CP

Co B: Continued defense of WB Station & improvement of trail line.

Co C: Continued stability ops & assistance in construction of refugee village.

Co D: Continued stability ops in O.O Area, & Hq. area employment of night ambushes.

Recon: Continued ops with G.A. with extensive patrolling in Cop 1-3-4 Alo.

B 1/1 Cav: Remained in close proximity to Cop 1-44 as Bn Hq. Recon.

C 1/1 Cav: Remained in Cop 1-35 as security during recon by fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: Robert C.G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Cator (BS 570965)
022400 Nov. 69

N

BN

5-46

B

81

E

Phuoc

2/11/69

Top

62
99
3/4
Rudder
00
+2
2/11/69
Bottom

AVDF-BCC 2 November 69

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKETT BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. 011600 1/2/D observed 10 VC in the open at BS697811. Arty was called w/ unk results.

b. 011730 Co A observed ? VC moving at BT665016. Co A engaged the 2 VC w/ SAF and observed 1 VC fall. At 011735 November 69 Helix engaged the enemy grid. The sweep of the area revealed 1 basket of rice(approx 50 lbs).

c. 012140 2/2/D while enroute to their night ambush site observed 2 VC moving towards a river. 2/2/D followed the VC to the river bank where they observed 3 more VC join with the 2 VC. 2/2/D took position at BS686798 and continued to observe the VC with a starlight scope. More VC continued to arrive until there was a total of 15 VC. About half the VC had wpns. From the noise and lights it appeared the VC were holding a meeting. 2/2/D engaged with SAF and arty.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 - 021700 November 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKETT BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B Trp and C Trp 1/7 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-) conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. 2/A conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-5 AO. On 3 November Co A w/ E Recon Opcon and ? LT plt conducts search and clear in AO Hawk (BT6603, BT6803, BT6600, BT6800). At 0645 2/A conducts combat assault into LZ BT 673026 and sweeps south. 1/A and E Recon will move overland to BT668026 and sweep south. 3/A establishes blocking position at BT670011. All elements will be in position NLT 0650. NDP for 2 November is BT659016.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One squad provides local security for TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NUOC MAN (BS556968). Continues base defense on 3 November 69.

Co C continued to assist Co D in defense and construction of refugee villages. At 030715 Nov 69 C Co will combat assault to LZ BT708808 and conduct search and clear operation in AO Rose(BS6878, BS7278, north to SONG HAM GIANG River) will sweep southwest on two axises with the Co (-) on the north axis and 1/C on the south axis and clear villages at BS693796 and BS697803. B 1/1 Cav will block vic BS718792, BS721800. NDP for 2 November 69 is BS695791. Night ambush operations will be conducted.

File Journal

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

AVDE-BCZ 2 November 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: continued stability operations within AO Stens. Will continue to provide security and assist in construction of hamlet defenses on 3 November 69. 1/D will provide one squad to operate with RF Company 933. NDP's for 2 November 69; D Co (-) BS683797, 2/2/D ambush BS682799, 3/2/D ambush BS684798, 1(-)/D NDP BS688788, 1/1/D ambush BS689791, 2/1/D ambush BS694789, 3(-)/D NDP BS677778, 1/3/D ambush BS676777, 3/3/D ambush BS678874.

Co E Recon continued to conduct patrols and night ambushes in support of Co A(-) stability operations. On 3 November becomes OPCON to Co A from 0500 to 1200 hrs. During this period Recon will assist 1/A in sweeping AO Hawk. At 1300 Recon will be moved by CH47 to FSB GATOR to conduct night patrols and ambushes. NDP for 2 November, BS659016.

MORTARS: Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (GS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (GS) FSB GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5 AO to support Co A in stability operations.

RADAR: AN/PPS-5 (GS) FSB GATOR, AN/PPS-5 (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN

B Trp 1/1 Cav conducts area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5, 1-4-6 AO. On 3 November blocks from BS718792, BS721800. elements will be in position NLT 0715. NDP for 2 November 69 is BS71379.

C Trp 1/1 Cav continued to conduct area reconnaissance in force in CAP 1-3-5 AO. Operation will comtinue 3 November. NDP for 2 November 69, BS707972.

4. (U) CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY: NONE
ENEMY: NONE

Comment w/sheet 1st

FOR ROBERT C G DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 5 OCT 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 8 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(C) / LT JOHNSTON & SSG FURSHAG		
			OD DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0005		(C) Foxhole Report -		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			96 11 86 93 98 14 398		
			15 90 18 14 25 127 289		
			3 9 7 7 1 3 30		
			114 110 111 114 124 144 717		
			To Bde SGT Petrello by SP4 Martin		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	NM	
			Burnett by SP4 Bubbo P1 ANX A	Arty	
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Fuller	NM	
			by SP4 Bubbo P2 ANX A	Arty	
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	NM	
			Fuller by SP4 Bubbo P3 ANX A	Arty	
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	NM	
			Fuller by SP4 Bubbo P4 ANX A	Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BDE 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	3 NOV 69	2400	3 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 BURKS P5 ANX A	M Arty	JF LM
8	0508		(C) 4.2 Expenditure Report 1) 7 5) 46 2) 0 6) 0 3) 15 7) 0 4) 22 8) 40 To Bde SP4 Bielicky 556 FORSTAG		JF
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde CPT GOORLEY by SP4 Burbee P6 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
10	0700	0720	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp For. Annex AP7	M ARTY	JF LM
11	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp For. Annex AP8	M ARTY	JF LM
12	~~0810~~	0810	(C) 2/A 1st PZ 0645 Cec 1st PZ 0723 Last LZ 0700 Last LZ 0755 To Sp Bielicki by Sp For	AATY	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5BN46 INF

LOCATION: BS56796Z FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13		0845	(C) Cco 1st plt leader took information From civilians 2 Nov. They gave the names of 5-VCI 1) Pham Ban 2) Trueng Phlong 3) Do Bung. 4) Pham Lj wh 5) Do Thi Whan. To Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff.	BOE	DG
14	0850	0900	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Cellphas by PFC Krommenhock Annex A P9	A ARTY	JF LM
15	0927	0950	(C) Cco. TOI 0927 2-WS were wounded by Friendly Fire M79. D/O called 0927 complete 0950. Taken to 91st evac. James Carroll; Merkwa	SI, Cco	JF
16	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp For. Annex A P10.	A ARTY	JF LM
17		1015	(U) Aco. CAP 131 moving towards grid 665000 received SAF from 663000 SE to 669991. Also received mortars or RPG's. Results 1 USMC WIA. Returned SAF. Aco swept area with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL | PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF | LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE ____ TO HOUR 2400 DATE ____

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		ARTY To Sp Westerman by Sgt Stang.		
18		1025	(C) Saber 76. TOI 1010 grid 700831 observed 1 +MAM evading w/ pack on his back Saber 76 engaged Results 1 VC KBA. Saber 76 will not be able to get the pack at the body To Sp Westerman by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	BD
19		1030	(C) Dco. TOI 0915 grid 795807 detained 1 MAM wearing black PJ's and GI OD shorts looked like he has not worked in long time AT 0000 hrs grid 795801 spotted 1 VM evading carrying basket. Captured basket, contained 1 Kakai shirt, 1 green poncho, pr black PJ's, hammock, small bag rice, OR GI underwear neither has ID OF's w/ Dco say both are VC. To Sp Westerman by Sp For.	BDE	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 5 | NO. OF PAGES: 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 Nov 68 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1100	1130	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp DeRosa. Annex A Pg 11	A AATT	AD AD
21	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Craeft Annex AP 12	A AATT	AC AM
22		1210	(C) Cco TOI 1128 grid 703804 hit 105 booby trap. Results 1 US KIA 1 US WIA DO called 1128 complete 1145. Taken to 21st evac. KIA Napier, WIA Koenig. To Sp Westerman by Sp Fox	BDE SI, Cco 1 MAN TAKEN (P)	JF JF
23		1230	(C) Dco TOI 1145 grid 697804 found a 105 booby trap next to booth with a trip wire leading to booth will try to destroy it. To Sp Tellen by Sgt Stang.	BDE	AS
24		1245	(C) Dco TOI 1230 grid 704796 engaged 2 MAM evading. Results 2 VC WIA. will D/O AC with Dco say that the 2 VC are on the black list		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL | PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 4th Inf 196 LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	03 Nov 69	2400	03 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		had I.D. To Sp Tellen by Sp For.		
25.	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Greeff Amoc APO	M ANTV.	AG LN.
26		1320	(C) From Bde. Subj: visit of BG Robertson (assistant commander 1st marine div on Nov 4, 1969.) Purpose orientation on Inf co intensive pacification program. Official party Gen Robertson, Gen Cooksey, CO & S3 OF 5th Marine reg G-3 & G5 of 1st marine reg. Schedule: 1015 to 1030 enroute to PHU VINH hamlet. 1030 to 1115 tour of 2 hamlets of 3/46 Inf with CO of 3/46 Inf. Request that gun personal be present at each hamlet. For Cpt Shermol by Sp For.		
27		1325	(C) Dco. TOI 1245 Vic grid 704795 detained 3 x MAM that were hiding in bushes. Questioning them at this		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf

LOCATION: BS/SL 7962, FSB Cantor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		time. To Sp Tellen by Sp De Moss		
28		1330	(c) From Bde. CAP 133 TO 1800. FG Grid 664998. en grid 663998. OFs rec SAF. (Small amount) DWK size of enemy. Evac to 27th Surg 1 PF WIA. From Sp Westerman to PFC Gracen.		
29	1400	1425	(d) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP 14	M ARTY	JF BS
30		1513	(e) From Binh Son got one male CHU HOI name Lwoc Quang Tom age 45 he has been VC for 7 [redacted] years his home Tay Phoe (2) at 522928 he gave intell that 45 VC & 30 NVA have 1182mm, 1160mm also DWK amount AK47's & SKS and Few M16 will move to 861939 in 1 or 2 days to attack Cantor To Sp Tellen by PFC Gracen FC	BDE	FG
31	1500	1525	(f) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) | PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE — TO HOUR 2400 DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT.		by Sp For Annex AP 15.		
32		1535	(C) Vhf Snatch For 4/Inv 69. 6887, 6891, 754871, 724913 To Sp Hill by Sp For ~~Kin~~	BDE	JF
33		1540	(C) Cap React 1plt. Coo 28 packs PE Gator Freq 6750. Whiskey 7 Secondary React. 1plt Coo. 31 packs PE 695791, Freq 6750. Mike 7 To Sp Hill by Sp For.	BDE	JF
34	1555	1610	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP 16.	M ADT	JF LM
35		1645	(C) Coo TOI 031455 grid 707816 Hel CHAW turned himself into 2/C and drug up a SKS which he had re-turned. He was taken to Son Tinh To Sgt Petella to Sp Pelosa	Bde	RD
36	1700	1735	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff Annex AP 17.	M ADT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE ____ TO HOUR 2400 DATE ____

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1800	(C) Dco. Total detainees from Dco at ville, grid 697804 on 03 Nov 69. 2 pkt 2 VC Do Hinh 50 yrs Vo Nha 30 yrs. 1 VCS no name. 1st pkt, 14 VCS. 4 Females 10 male. 1, Truong Meo, 45 5, Pham En 45 2, Pham Meo, 45 6, Pham En 50 3, Do Phu, 35 7, Nguyen Quoc 23 4, Truong Hoa, 20 8, Nguyen Tai Man Names of others were not obtained but the VCS were obtained. To Sgt Pelletier by Sp For		
38	1800	1810	(C) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Tellier to Sp For Annex A 19		
39	1900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hilly SP/4 Seaman P20 ANKA	M Brtg	DF RB
40	1900		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 OCT 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1910		(C) TOR 1615 Results of A Co operation VC 672015 found 1 boats which were destroyd 1 man sleeping position under a large rock. 20lbs of rice 15 fish, 10lbs of salt. Kit Carson spotted rice lying around 10 graves. The dug into 10 graves and found 10 vats of rice in each estimated at 1,000lbs of rice in all. All captured food was given to villages also found 1 clip from M-1 carbine with 8 rds. To Bde SP4 Kelly SP4 Burbo.		
42	1915		(U) LATE ENTRY TOR 1750 UDP to Bde SP4 Westerman		JF
43	1920		(C) LATE ENTRY TOR 1830 - from Bde - TRAN THI LAX 17yrs old was detained on 30Oct69 at	S 2/5 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 $ BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV 67 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	CONT		BS 737796 his unit 1 Co 48 Bn. Bn Str 300 men of which 1/3 are women their Combat eff Str 150 men Bn Composed of 5 Co estimated 1 thru 5 1st 2nd & 3rd. an inf Co. 4th Heavy wpns Co 5th is Composed of support elements of Bn Hq with 4 of the 3, 4, & 5 Co moved to an emb loc at MH 2006 district then of 230 ct 1 & 2 Co moved to same loc subject board from Bn Cmdr that he would depart unit for approx. 1 week to attend meeting (NFI) He further stated that upon his return unit would undergo a 1 month retraining period. Upon completion of reorganization & retraining unit return to normal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	0001		AO in San Tinh district subject stated that in addition to usual wpns Bn is now equipped w/ rocket launchers. Subject stated Bn Cmdr is TA. From SP4 Jeller & SP4 Deroos a		
44	1930		(C) Rcv MSG #24 of 2VC was end P/O 1 VC was DOA therefore CO has 1 VC KIA To Bde CPT Miller & SP4 Barbo	S3/3 Co no further	
45	2010		(U) Sitrep for 46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Barbo P21 ANX A	Nil Arty	
46	2100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 P22 Anx A	Nil Arty	
47	2200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seamon P23 Anx A	Nil Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5BDE 46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	31 OCT 69	2400	31 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2215		(C) Classification of detainees from Co D - 2 VCS P/O to 91st EVAC - broken jaw. 3 POW VC 13 CD 1 CD VC ~~Farm Bde~~ SP/4 Ceglarek by SP/4 Barbee	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
49	2315		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to BDE SP/4 Peabody SP4 Seaman P 24 Anx A	M Acty	JF KB
50	2050		(C) CAP 13/0 701 031945 NOV 200 to 300 SAF rcd & so Cal fire. Returned SAF & dtd Notified Arty Int called for ct. Arms Opers in Area Fo Bde SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
51	2400		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to BDE SP4 Seaman P 25 Anx A	M Acty	JF KB
52	2400		CLOSED JOURNAL		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 74 | No of pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 Bn 4th Mar

Location: BS 567962, Hill 55 Tam

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 3 Nov 69 — Hour 2400, Date 4 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.
			Summary:
			(C) Co A: Conducted C/A sweep at 0645 hrs. Approx 1 clay operation Cpl Ivy at 1015 hrs rec. sniper fire from EG 665000 also RPG's returned fire called arty, 1 USMC WIA MDP 654012.
			Co B: Continued defense of Hill 55 Patrols & ambushes. 2/3/5 Reformed in Binh Ba / CAP security with PF's
			Co C: Cord 0723 hrs. conducted search clear. 0727 hrs. 2 USMC WIA by friendly fire. No completed 0750 0703/28 at BS 703 804 hit 105 mm B/Amp result 1 KUS KIA 1 USMC WIA No completed 03/45 hrs. MDP 694790
			Co D: Conducted search & clear ops 03/145 hrs. found 105 b/hip - destroyed. TOT 03/230 engaged 2 VC res. 2 VC WIA No completed taken to Regt. TOT 03/245 hrs. found 3 KNAM evacuated Co E: Cord LZ Goto MDP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th Stn 5/46th Inf.	BS 567962 Nui Dat	0001	31 Dec 69	2400	31 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			C) B 1/Co: Remained near Coy 1-4-6 - A/o as buffer/dusk recr conducting ores recon.
			C 1/Co: Remained Coy 1-3-5 A/o as security conducting ground recon
			E Plat: 1 XM PRC 5 operational at Dat

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Making Entry: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: Robert C.G. Disney

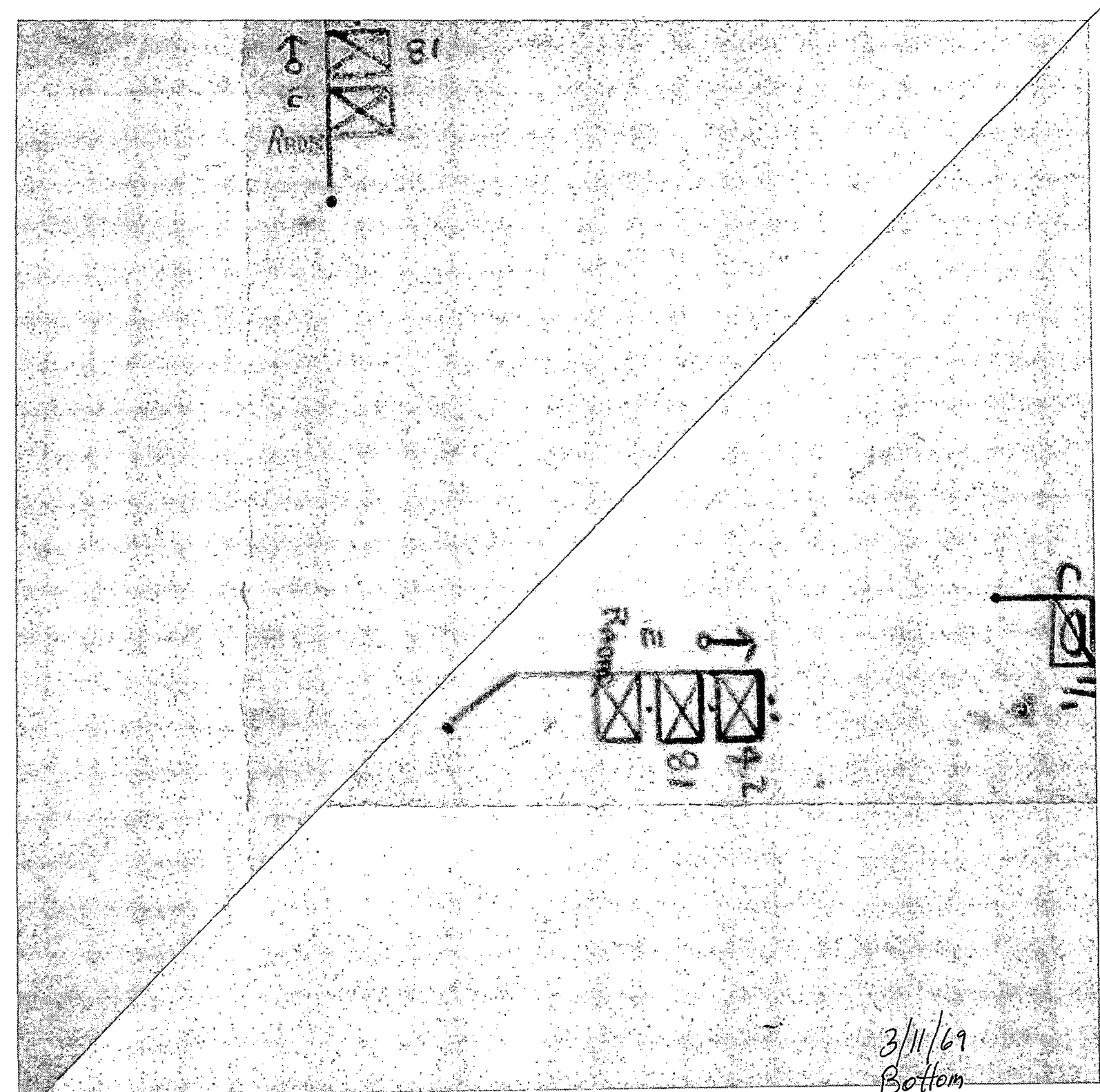
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Geter (BS 570965)
032400 Mar 69

N

3/11/69



3/11/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. 021845 1/D observed 10 VC at BS678786 and engaged with 81mm mortars and artillery fire.

b. 031010 Sabre 76 observed 1 VC with a pack evading at BS700831. Sabre 76 engaged, results: 1 VC KBA.

c. 031120 1/C triggered 105 rd rigged as a mine. 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA. Grid of mine BS703804.

d. 031230 1/D engaged two VC, wounding and capturing both. Name of VC appeared on RD Blacklist as VCI. VCI dusted off 1250.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021700 to 031700 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B Trp and C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Conducted search and clear operation in AO HAWK. OPCON of E Recon ended 031200. NDP for 4 Nov is BS655812. Night ambushes and patrols will be conducted. Co A will resume stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO on 4 Nov.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One squad provides local security for TRI BINH(1). Continues base defense on 4 Nov.

Co C: Conducted search and clear operation in AO ROSE. NDP for 3 Nov is BS695791. Night ambushes and patrols will be conducted. On 4 Nov at 0900 3/C will move by CH47 to CAP 1-4-4, 1/C will move by hook to CAP 1-4-2, 2/C will initially secure PZ then proceed overland to CAP 1-4-6. Platoons will provide security for CAP's by conducting night patrols and ambushes. Platoons will assist CAP's in elimination of VCI and rice denial.

Co D: Continued stability operations in AO SERENE: NDP's for 3 Nov: D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 3/D BS677770. Night patrols and ambushes will be conducted. On 4 Nov Co D will continue to provide security and assist in construction of hamlets.

Co E Recon: Released from OPCON Co A 031200. Airlifted by CH47 to FSB GATOR 031400. Will conduct night ambushes vic NUOC MAN(BS556988).

Mortars: Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (GS) at the Citadel, Lt mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO in support of Co A in stability operations. Lt mort tm (GS) FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

AVDF-BCZ 3 November 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RADAR: AN/PPS-5 (GS) FSB GATOR, AN/PPS-5 (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN.

B Trp 1/1 Cav: Acted as blocking force for Co C in AO ROSE. NDP for 3 Nov BS717793. Will continue area reconnaissance in force operations in CAP 1-4-5, 1-4-6 AO on 4 Nov.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continued to conduct area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP for 3 Nov BS707972. Operation continues on 4 Nov.

4. CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 KIA, 1 WIA

ENEMY: 1 VC KBA, 2 VC WIA(captured)

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C, PZ _____. Pack strength 1/C 31 (reaction platoon), 2/C 25, 3/C 24, HQ/C 0.

clement j wickett, Cpt

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ 4 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 78-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 November 69

a. BINH SON rec 1 CHIEU HOI named LUOC QUANG TAM, age 45. He has been a VC for ... 7yrs. His home is at TAY PHOVE(2) (BS522928). He said that 45 VC & 30 NVA have 1 82mm and 1 60mm mort tube with an unk amount of AK47s, SKS, and a few M16s. They will move to BS561959 in 1 or 2 days to attack GATOR.

b. D Co detained 1 VCS at BS697783. IPW classified him as PW VC. Subject states approx 35 VC belonging to SON TINH(D) force are loc at GIEM DIEM #1, BS718807. Element of SON HOA village frequently loc in KHANH LAM subhamlet at BS705795. Hamlet guerillas usually hide 300 to 500m south of VAN TIEN vic BS691788.

c. TRAN THI LAX 17 yrs old. Subject was detained on 30 Oct at BS737796. His unit was 1st Co, 48th Bn. The Bn strength is at 300, 1/3 of which are women. Their combat effective strength is at 150 men. The Bn is composed of 5 companies designated 1 thru 5. 1st, 2nd, 3rd companies are infantry, 4th is a hvy wpns company, and the 5th is composed of support elements and Bn Hqs. On Oct 11 the 3rd, 4th, and 5th companies moved to an unk loc at MINH LONG (D). Then on 23 Oct 1st, 2nd, co moved to the same loc. Subject heard from the Bn commander that he would depart unit for approx 1 week to attend meetings. (NFI) He further stated that upon his return the unit would under go a 1 month retraining period. Upon completion and reorganization the unit would return to it's normal AO in the SON TINH (D). Subject stated that in addition to usual wpns, the Bn is now equiped w/ rkt launcher. The commanders name is TA.

2. INCIDENTS: 03 to 04 November 69

a. 031330 PFs rec a small amount of SAF fr BS663998. 1 PF WIA.

b. 030845 D Co rec information from civ of 5 VCI. PHAM BAN, TRVENG PHLONG, DO BUNG PHAM LJNH, & DO THI NHAN.

c. 031015 CAP 131 while moving towards BS665000 rec intense SAF fr BS665000 SE to BS669991. They also rec mort and RPGs. 1 US WIA.

d. 031025 Saber 76 observed 1 military aged male evading w/ a pk on his back. Saber engaged, 1 VC KBA. Saber was not able to retrieve the pk off the body.

e. 031330 D Co fd a 105 rd boobytrapped next to a hootch with a trip wire leading to the hootch. It was blown in place.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 4 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 78-69

f. 031215 at BS704795 engaged 2 military aged males who were evading. 2 VC WIA. RFs with 1/D said they were on the VC Blacklist. The VC were med evac, 1 VC DOA.

g. 031325 1/D detained 3 military aged males that were hiding in the bushes at BS704795.

h. 031800 D Co detained 17 VN at BS697804. Detainees were taken to BAYONET, classified as 3 PW VC, 13 CD, 1 CD VCI

i. 031615 A Co on operation at BS672015 fd 4 boats which were dest, 1 man sleeping position under a rook, 20 lb of rice, and 10 lbs of salt. A Kit Carsom scout spotted the rice laying around 10 graves and fd 10 Vats of rice in each, est to be around 6,000 lbs in all. All the captured food was given to the villagers. Also fd 1 clip fr M1 carbine w/ 8 rds.

j. 031545 2/C rec 1 HOI CHAN who had turned himself in and dug up 1 SKS rifle which he has retained. He was taken to SON TINH.

k. 032350 CAP 131 rec 200 to 300 rds SAF. Called arty but it was not fired due to ARVNs in the area at BS622873.

l. 040345 a PF set off a claymore in TRI BINH #1 (BS555987). 3 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA. The PF that set off the claymore has been a PF for approx 1 month and was cladsified VCS by the interpeter.

m. 040410 CAP 136 rec 150 rds SAF fr BS577936. Ret SAF, M60 fire. 5 min later they rec 100 rds SAF. Est 12 VC evaded to the south.

3. RADAR: 3 to 4 November 69. NEGATIVE.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 04 to 05 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0555	0642	1815	1903	0137	1428	34	4 November 69
0555	0643	1815	1903	0225	1502	25	5 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	3 Nov 69	2400	30 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		R.C.
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		R.C.
3	0920		(C) TOC relay 2 wounded personnel: 1. Stephen H Carrel Co C, 5/46 91st Evac 2. John J Merkwa Co C, 5/46 91st Evac	Called to Bde	R.C.
4	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Asgd / PDY O- 49 / O- 49 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 805 / EM- 758 TOT- 856 / TOT- 809	Called to Bde	R.C.
5	1120		(C) TOC relay 1 WIA and 1 KIA: 1. Darwin D Koenig Co C, 5/46 91st Evac 2. David L Napier Co C, 5/46 Graves Registration	Called to Bde	R.C.
6	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.C.
7		2400	(U) Journal Closed		R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-BCZ 3 November 1969

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #77-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLEGENCE REPORT: Unk size force within 1500 meters of BS683905 as of 021

2. INCIDENTS: 2 Nov to 3 Nov 69

a. 021300 A Co have 4 detainees and one CHU HOI. NGUYEN THI TA age 37 female VCI, LE THI NGUYET age 18 & NGUYEN THANH SI age 35 male VC corpsmen carried bodies away during attack. AO TJEN age 30 ARVN deserter in 1965, no information as to activities since.

b. 020800 A Co swept area of patrols contact last night. 4/1/A loc BS655012 found ammo box with papers inside and also bottle of pil

c. 020945 SABER team at grid BS72580 found tunnels, trenches and fighting positions which have been used within the last 24 hrs grid BS726893. Fresh tunnels grid 714897, found 2 comoflouged hootches

d. 021045 DDA HILIX 21 on grid BS716922 destroyed six (6) hootches & damaged two (2).

e. 021010 Saber 19 at grid BS657030 Saber 19 found 1 comaflouged leanto & 25 fighting position. Look like they were dug in the last 24 to 48 hours.

f. 021720 1/D at grid BS697783 observed 2 man. Order them to stop but the started running. They fired an M-79 rd and the 2 man stopped. They were detain and will be avacuated today.

g. 021845 1/D spotted 10xVC at en grd BS678786 evading to W, called in 81mm mort and arty fire. Neg results.

h. 021900 D 1/1 Cav spotted 5 VC at en grd BS718793. They called 81mm mort fire on en loc and arty fire. Will sweep area at 1st li[illegible]

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 2 Nov to 3 Nov 69.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 Nov to 4 Nov 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0554	0642	1815	1903	0047	1351	43	3 November 69
0555	0642	1815	1903	0137	1428	34	4 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	CATEGORY	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LZ B_n	C	150	BS7281	30 Oct 69	AR
P 31 LF C_o	C	50	BS7095	31 Oct 69	AR
K51 LF C_o	C	50	BS6693	31 Oct 69	AR
95 A Sapper C_o	C	60	BS6993	31 Oct 69	AR
95 B Sapper C_o	C	50	BS4991	27 Oct 69	AR
T 18 LF C_o	C	50	BS7280	30 Oct 69	AR

b. Enemy initiated activity during the week 25 Oct - 1 Nov remained at a low level until 31 Oct when there was a sharp increase in harrassing fire throug the coastal lowlands. Especially noteworthy was the rocketing of CLDC on 29 Oct. For the most part enemy units have successfully avoided contact during the week.

Enemy probable courses of action. Numerous reports indicate that there is an offensive planned. The most frequently mentioned dates being the period 2-10 Nov. It is felt, however, that the enemy will continue its present level of ac with sporadic harrassing attacks especially during the period of decreased illu tion, or if an offensive is planned it will most likely be on a smaller scale t those previous.
The enemy appears to be primarily concerned with preparing for the monsoon seaso by gathering food, and with continuing its efforts to win the support of the loca population.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	3 Nov 69	2400	3 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(U) Acquired materials for final preparation of road signs		
4	1330	1500	(C) Held I-Cap at Tri Binh (1) in which 25 people were treated		
5	1530		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Tri Binh (1) in which there were 25 treated		
6	1530	1730	(U) Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in Monthly Civic Action Report		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG OD DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JP
2	0005		(C) Foxhole report – A B C D E HHC TOT 93 11 84 104 77 K 388 15 87 19 12 46 125 304 3 9 7 7 1 3 30 111 107 110 123 124 142 717 To Bde SGT Petrella & SP4 Seaman		RC
3	0100		(U) Status for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Plan & SP4 Seaman PIANA	NM Ans	JP GD
4	0155		(C) 1 VCS detained 4 Co D 5-46 at BS 697783. PW Classified as PW-VC. Subject states approx 35 VC belonging to Son Tinh district force are loc. at GIEM DIEM #1 hamlet BS 718807. Element of Son Tra village guerillas	5 2/3 Co notified	JP

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OR PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONT		force frequently C&C at KHANH LAM SUB HAMLET AT BS 705795. Hamlet guerillas usually hide on small hill 300 to 500 meters South of VAN TEN VC69/788 from Bde SP/4 Cephals by SP4 Burbo		
5	0200		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Cephals by SP/4 Seaman P2 AnxA	M Acty	JF KB
6	0300		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Pilandlf SP/4 Seaman P2 AnxA	M Acty	JF KB
7	0345		(C) TOI 032145 NOV 69 A PF set off a Claymore in Fri Bnkr # 1 BS555987. Results 3 PF KIA 2 PF WIA D/O to 27th SVRB 222 Obus. PF that set off Claymore. Name DENG SU a PF for Approx 1 month that is Classified VCS by interpreters LENAY KIA, PHAM SON.	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN/6INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 4NOV67 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 4NOV67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0001		KIA, NGUYEN TAI THIM		
			KIA, DANG CANH NGUYEN		
			BINH WIA. To Bde SPK		
			Riland Ly SP/4 Bowles		
8	0500		DI Strep for 5/6 INF To Bde SPK	M	JF
			Riland Ly SP/4 Forman RHAWK A	Arty	DD
9	0410		TOT 0230 at fld grd 579936	S 2/5 Co	JF
			CAP 136 rec 150 rds. AK-47	Not fired	
			fire from en grd 577936		
			CAPS returned with SAF		
			& M-60 at 0255 fld grd		
			574937 CAP 136 CP rec 100		
			AK-47 rds. from en grd.		
			573934 Returned SAF &		
			M60 Est 12 VC - evaded		
			To South mil sweep at		
			just left To Bde SPK Recd		
			by SP/4 Martin		
10	0445		(C) 4.2 expenditure report		JF

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	COAT		1) 2 5) 25 2) 6 6) 1 3) 14 7) 0 4) 16 8) 26 To Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Seaman		
11	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Seaman PSTAMX A	M Arty	
12	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Burbo P6 ANX A	M Arty	
13		0900	(C) From Bde. UR 6200 north to coast line & east UR 7080 east to coast to southern AO boundary. To Sp Cephas by PFC Martin.		
14	0700	0720	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa. Annex A 17	M ARTY	
15	0800	0805	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex A 18	M ARTY	

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 12 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198AIB

LOCATION: BS/564962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0830	(C) From Bde. SLAR BS568950 with 1xMPI, 2000 hrs. 3 Nov 69. From Sp Dellen to Sp Fox.		
17	0900	0910	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa. Annex A 09.	M ARTY	BD JD
18	1000	1020	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa. Annex A 10.	M ARTY	BD JD
19		1000	(C) TOT 1000 B/C saw said they saw helix 25+04 go down. Said he was going in to mark + never came back up + Then they observed and explosion. Wreckage of Helix found at 757832. both packs were MIA Packs from Co. were inserted to secure area. Ground elements who witnessed said they saw no ground fire. To Sp Hill by Sgt Stang.	BDE	BS
20	1000	1105	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198416

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		Sp Fox Annex A P11	LM	
21		1120	(c) Ceo 1st PZ 0913 Last LZ 0936 To Sp Hill by Sp Fox	Bde	JF
22	1200	1235	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Howery by OFC Graeff Annex A P12	M ARTY	PG LM
23		1237	(c) Ceo PZ 1225 757832 LZ 1235 760820 To Sp Howery by Sp DeRosa	BDE	BB
24	1300	1305	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by OFC Graeff Annex A P13	M ARTY	PG LM
25		1385	(c) Ceo TOT 1210 Egrid 756834. Ceo received 40th 50 rds of AR fire. Ceo returned fire w/SA and broke contact. Saber came on station extracted C- Neg casualties. Cold PZ. To Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1400	1405	(c) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Westerman by Sp For. Annex A P 14	M AATT	JF LM
27		1500	(c) Bde. Intell 31 Oct. rating D-4 900 VC loc. BS/731782. VC are by Dong & Thai mission anlz with 48th bn. & 120 for attacks on DPin eastern Son Tinh intell from Quang Ngai int sum 250. from Cpt Miller & PFC Graeff.		
28		1500	(c) Bde. Intell 2 Nov. Rating C-3 48th Bn Loc BS/705805. strength 200. Attack Tem Son hamlets intell advisors #2 in Sum 287 from Cpt Miller & PFC Graeff.		
29		1500	(c) Bde Intell 28 Oct Icompany of the 48th bn. company #2 loc BS681923 strength is 90 males 48th bn. strength on by 21st regional soldiers 48th Bn has 200 VC. 1/3 are females. Report came from PW's at Binh Son 48		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED (FROM: HOUR, DATE; TO: HOUR, DATE)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	cont		bn has 5 comp numbered a 1,2,3,4,5. Company 2 coordinates with local guerillas Cong Hoa OP in Binh Lien between 30 Oct and 7 Nov. Ukraine 52 comments INFO should be paid attention to, and take permission SIR comment. Location possible but doubt female strength. K51 carries high female strength in same area 198 comment indicates possible break down of main force units Prin Force local units, Location is doubtful, its the second report placing a unit in the same area from Cat Lai Ha & SEC Brief.		
30	1500	1525	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P 15.	M ANTI	BD LM
31.		1540	WOP's to be Sp Hill by Sp For. Annex A P 16	BDR	BD
32	1600	1605	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill	M	BD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Cator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04/0ct/69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		by Sp For Annex P17	ATY	LM
33		1620	CAP React 1st plt Cco. 26 packs. PZ 775859 Freq 6750 Mike 51 Secondary React. 3rd plt. Cco 25 packs PZ 760820. Freq 6750 Mike 01. To Sp Hill by Sp For.	BDE	JF
34	1700	1705	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by OFC Graeff Annex AP18	M ATY.	JF LM
35		1730	Bde. On 9 Nov at 1300 we are supposed to send someone to combat Center, Kit Carson area to pick up. Interpeter + 2 sappers For demonstration. Contact is Lt Palmer, Cpt Wichet is suppose to be in charge. Cell 4246 if there is any trouble. From Cpt Shemal to Lt Whiteside		
36	1800	1810	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP18	M ATY	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th

LOCATION: BS/561982 — FSB Gutta

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1815		(C) 2/3/B TO/ 1730 found out a VC had slept in the village at BS5588 (TRI BINH #1) TODAY 2/3/B & PF's surrounded the booteh and the VC gave himself up. NAMED DANG C.U. taken to LZ BAYONET To Bde SP/4 Derossett (from Capt) Miller		
38	1900		(C) Strength for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Fuller & SP/4 Martin P20 ANX A	M Arty	JF LM
39	1900		(C) 1LT Johnston & SSG Forshag ON DUTY		JF
40	1930		(C) Progress Report from Co D 1/6 land 200 meters of PUNGI PIT stakes. TO/ 1640 Hr detained 11 VN To Be Clarified at later date. 3/D 150 meters of apron (out of wire) 2/D 25 meters of tangle foot (out of wire) To Bde SP/4 Fuller & SP/4 Martin	S2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5BN-46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4Nov69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4Nov69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1045		(C) Bruships & C&C will be at LZ GATOR at 0830 with E.O.D. teams. Bruships for extration by 0930 hrs. requested. To Bde Capt Bowley by SP/4 Martin.		
42	2000		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Krommenhoek P2A1x1A	Nil Acty	QF LM
43	2100		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Cephalo by SP/4 Krommenhoek P2A1x1A	Nil Acty	QF LM
44	2200		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Fuller by PFC Krommenhoek by P23A1x1A	Nil Acty	QF LM
45	2210		Priority Message - Subject - Comm Security (U) During the enemy attack on NDI OPS to outpost BS768531 30Oct69 there were indications that the enemy was monitoring friendly radio traffic. Do	S-2/3 Co notified	QF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 5

Organization/Installation: 823 SPBN 46 INF

Location: BS567967 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 4 Oct 69 | Hour 2400 Date 4 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
45	COAT		friendly positions were marked with smoke, identical colored smoke appeared in the enemy position. 2 effective countermeasures must be employed to thwart this type of deception. For example: Color of smoke used should be identified from the air, and confirmed by the maintenance. Also panels should be used in lieu of smoke where feasible. 3 The enemies capability of monitoring friendly radio traffic also enables him to employ other deception techniques EG Requesting fire on friendly positions, having aircraft in their own positions. Light identification must be used to counter these

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3-23 SBDE 16 INF	BS567962 FSB 54702	0001	4 Nov 69	2400	4 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
45	Cont		Exchanging from Bde SOT Patrolling by SPC Seaman		
46	1300		OPSitrep for 546 INF Bde SOT Patrolling by SPC Kronmenhalb P24 AxA	JM Cert	JF LM
47	2357		OPScratch for for 5 Nov 69 Same as 4 Nov 69 from Bde SPC Caplis by SPC Seaman	JM	JF
48	2400		OPSitrep for 546 INF Bde SOT Patrolling by SPC Kronmenhalb P25 AxA	JM Cert	JF LM
49	2400		Closed Journal		JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 15

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2-3 5BN46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 4 NOV 69	Hour 2400	Date 4 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary
			Co A: Continues stability operations in AO of Cap 134.
			Co B: Defends FSB GATOR
			Co C: Continues mission in CAP 142, 144 & 146 AO's & provide security & eliminate VC & rice denial
			Co D: Continues Stability operations in AO Serene providing security & assisting in Construction of bunkers.
			Co E: Recon - Conducts night patrol & bushes VIC FSB GATOR Mortars: Med mort plat (6S) LZ Min. Man; LT Mort tm (6S) Citadel; LT Mort tm (6S) LZ Min. Man; LT Mort TM CAP 154 AO support Co A. LT Mort TM (6S) FSB GATOR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

INITIAL

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 3 BN 16 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	2001	6 JAN 69	2400	5 JAN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operations Summary		
			Co A Conducts Patrol Operations in CAP 134 AO.		
			Co B Defends Gator		
			Co C - Secure for Caps 142, 144, & 146 and patrols from Bases		
			Co D - Continues Patrol Operations in AO Serene		
			Co E. Recon Conducts ambushes and patrols VIC FSB GATOR Mortars: Med Mort Plat (GS) 12 Mm Mort; 1 Mort Sec Cap 134 AO (GS) Co A; 1 Mort Sec (GS) 12 Mm Mort; Co B; 1 Mort Sec (GS) GATOR; 1 Mort Sec (GS) of the Citadel		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE
Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFID

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Geter (BS 570965)
042400 Mar. 69

Bu
B
ER
T
E
Rad

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813241
By SE NARA Date 2/16/01

4/11/69
108

4/11/69
Bottom

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 4 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 041210 C Co(-) recieved 40 to 50 rds SAF from en grid BS756034. Returned fire w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031700 - 041700 Nov 69.
GENRAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. E 1/1 Cav & C 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Conducted stability operations in C.A. 1-3-4 AO. NDP vic BS655012. Continues stability operations and conducts patrols and night ambushes.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One sqd provides local security for TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS557985. Continues base defense on 5 Nov.

Co C(-): 3/C conducted air move to CAP 1-4-4. 1/C conducted air move to CAP 1-4-2. 2/C conducted foot movement to CAP 1-4-6. Each plt continue local security with night ambushes at BS760820, BS775859 & BS717779.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. NDP's for 4 Nov: BS683797, BS682799, BS680700, BS695789, BS677770 BS678770, BS677776, BS695792, BS684799. On 5 Nov Co D will continue to provide security and assist in construction of hamlets.

Co E: Continue to provide local night security vic NOUC MAN with ambush vic BS575969.

E Mortars: Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (GS) at The Citadel, 1t mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO in support of Co A in stability operations. Lt mort tm (GS) FSB GATOR.

RADAR: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSD GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

B Trp 1/1 Cav: Continue area reconnaissance in force operations in CAP 1-4-5, & 1-4-6 AO on 5 Nov. NDP BS734793.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct area reconnaissance in force operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP BS707972. Prepares to move out of AO on 5 Nov and terminate OPCON 6 Nov 69.

GROUP — 4

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #79-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 November 69

a. One company of the 48th Bn Company #2 loc BS687923, strength is 90 males. 48th Bn strengthened by 21st regional soldiers, 48th Bn has 200 VC, 1/5 are females. Report came from PRU at BIN SONH. 48th Bn has 5 companies numbered as 1,2,3,4,5. Company 2 coordinates with local guerillas at CONG HOA OP in BIN LIEN between 30 Oct and 7 Nov. VN province S2 comments: Info should be paid attention to and take precaution. S1Air comments: Location possible but doubt the female strength. K51 carries a high female strength in the same area.

198 Bde comments: indicates possible breakdown in Mainforce units to reinforce local units, loc is doubtful. It's the second report placing a unit in the same area.

b. D/4 rating: 31 Oct 900 VC loc at BS731782. The VC are by DONG THAI, their mission is to unite w/ the 48 Bn & V 20 for attcks on OP in Eastern SON TINH.

c. 2 Nov/C3 rating: 48 Bn loc at BS705805, 200 strong, plan to attack TAM SON Hamlets.

d. PRIORITY MESSAGE: COMMUNICATION SECURITY:

1. During the enemy attack on NUI ONG DO outpost, BS768531, 30 Oct 69, there were indications that the enemy was monitering friendly radio traffic. As friendly positions were marked w/ identical colored smoke it also appeared in the enemy positions.

2. Effective countermeasures must be employed to thwart this type of desception, for example; color of smoke used should be identified from the air and confirmed by the marking unit also a panel should be used in lieu of smoke where feasible.

3. The enemies capability of monitering friendly radio traffic also enables him to employ other desception techniques, for example; requesting fire on friendly positions, barring clearance on their own positions.

4. Tight authenticatiom must be used to counter these techniques.

2. INCIDENTS: 04 to 05 November 69

a. 041815 2/3/B fd out a VC had been sleeping in the village at TRI BINH 1, BS555988. PFs and 2/3/B surrounded the area and the VC gave up. He was taken to BAYONET.

B. 041000 B 1/1 Cav said they saw Helix 25 go down. They said he was going in to mark the area and never came back up. They saw an explosion and fd the wreckage at BS757832. Both pilots were KIA. C Co was inserted into the area to provide security. Ground elements that witnessed the crash said there was no ground fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-BCZ
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 79-69 5 November 69

c. 041335 C Co rec 40 to 50 rds SAF fr BS756834. Ret fire w/SAF, and broke contact. Saber came on station and extraced C Co, neg cas.

d. 041930 D Co detained 11 VN to be classified at a later date. BS688788.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 4 to 5 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0555	0643	1815	1903	0225	1502	25	5 November 69
0555	0643	1814	1902	0314	1537	17	6 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date	
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001 / 4 Nov 69	2400 / 4 Nov 69	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		RC
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		RC
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Assigned: O - 50, WO - 2, EM - 802, TOT - 854	PDY: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 745, TOT - 794	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

Signature
Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	4 Nov 69	2400	4 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1030	(C) Held I-Cap at Binh Son Orphanage and there were 25 treated		
4	1030	1200	(U) Worked on putting road signs for Highway One together		
5	1330	1630	(C) Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 120 treated		
6	1330	1430	(C) Went to Brigade S-5 to make arrangements for their personnel to spend time with Delta Co, 5/46th Inf at Pacification hamlets		
7	1500	1700	(C) Took Village Chief from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg to see people wounded		
8	1700		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 120 people treated		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO 1969 O—343/783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	4 Nov 69	2400	4 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J. SHELK Jr 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Stuart Shelk Jr

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

Location: 55567962 FERGATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 05/01/69 — Hour 2400 Date 05/01/69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001		1LT JOHNSTON S-2 S-6 FORSHAG		
			ON DUTY - OPEN JOURNAL -		
2	0005		Foxhole Report		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			100 11 82 101 99 14 107		
			13 82 19 12 21 128 275		
			3 11 7 7 1 3 32		
			116 104 108 120 121 145 714		
			To Bde SGT Petrellon & SP4 Seaman		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & PFC Kronmenhoeb P1A1x11	JM Rdy	SF KB
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & PFC Kronmenhoeb P2A1xA	JM Rdy	SF KB
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & PFC Kronmenhoeb P3A1xA	JM Rdy	SF KB
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & SP4 Kronmenhoeb P4A1xA	JM Rdy	SF KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2 3 5BN 46 INF	155567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 5 NOV 69	Hour 2400	Date 5 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
7	0445		(C) 4.2 expenditure report		AT
			1) 3 5) 30		
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 12 7) 3		
			4) 15 8) 34		
			To Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman		
8	0500		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP4 Copher	M	AT
			by SP4 Krommenhoek P5 Annex A	Arty	KB
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Bde SP4	M	AT
			Fuller by SP4 Krommenhoek P5 Annex A	Arty	KB
10	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman	M	
			by PFC Caseff Annex A P7	ARTY	
11		0810	(C) Co. A Z 0745 760820	BDE	BS
			L Z 0756 757832		
			To Sp Westerman by Sp DeRose		
12	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman	M	
			by Sp DeRose Annex A P8	ARTY	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/46 Inf 198 Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	5 Nov 69	2400	5 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13		0900	(C) From Binh Son TOI 042000 Inf Plt of PF's took SAF at grid 624006 swept area. Recvd 1 VCMIA & recovered 1 AK47. Neg ARTY To Cpt. Lang by PFC Graeffe	BDE	PG
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeffe Annex AP9	BDE ARTY	PG LM
16		0925	(C) Co. #2 0855 757832 LZ 0910 760820. To Sp Tellen by Sp Delrosa	BDE	PG
16		0930	(C) 3/C grid 755832 Found 14 HE rockets and 8 WP rockets. 4 WP were not found but by the smell in the air and the discolored ground it is likely that they were detonated by the crash. All rockets have been destroyed. Co extracted To Sp Tellen by Sp Delrosa	BDE	PG
17	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman	BDE	PG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde 52/3	BS/667962 FSB Gator	0001	5 Nov 69	2400	6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	Const		by PFC Graeff Annex A #16.	ABTY	LA
18		1025	(b) Aco TOI 0905 EG 655026 4/1/A received 1+RPG rd Heli was diverted and Muskets came on station 5 min later. As Heli marked, Musket expended on EG. Muskets received SAE but took neg hits. Muskets battle station and Saber 16 expended in same area. Aco will sweep area. To Cpt Long by Sp DeRosa	Bde	BD
19	1100	1105	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex A #11	M ABTY	DG LA
20	1200	1205	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex A #12	M ABTY	DG JD
21		1205	(c) AO extension EFF 060600 nvt/ completion of C/A and move 623860, 650860, 650896 To Sgt Sawyer by Sp DeRosa	Bde	BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS/567962 ESB Gato	0001	6 Nov 69	2400	7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
22	1300	1305	(b) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by FC	M	Bla
			Graeff Annex A P 13	ARTY	SO
23		1345	(c) On 3 Nov 69 C/3 rptg 4/18th Bn loc BS/720805. Mission is to harrass Son Tinh in a few nights. Source Duong Ngoi Tuyen #252 C/3 rptg on 3 Nov 69 VAO (TI8) loc BS/720805 Same mission and source as above report. From Sp Teller to Sp Rubosa		
24		1350	(c) Daily ext for EEI now indefinate Termination 6682, 6882, 6880 6680. To Sp Hill by Sp Rubosa		
25		1350	(c) Rich Son Tell source VC CIA 95A loc 684917 west side of Hill 43 have 35 people have been at Eqrd for 10 days On 050300 hrs 95A att MY HUE BS/602982 The VC CIA said it took 11 hrs to travel to MY HUE and that they are returning to BS/684917. To Sp Teller by Sgt Steng.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on DY. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB	FS 6 Go to	0001	05 Nov 69	2400	05 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
26	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 14	A ABN	RG TR
27	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 15	A ABN	RG JA
28		1530	(U) OPORD's for Bde Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 16	BDE	RG
29	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 17	A ABN	RG JA
30	1580	1630	(C) Late entry. Rec 3/1/A TOI 1500 grid 649017 detained 2 VCS without ID's 3/1/A Found 6 bunkers same vic. The bunkers were broken down but 3/1/A completely collapsed them w/ hand grenades. TOI 1520 2/2/A observed 2 VC in black PJ's at 636 020 and engaged w/ SAF. 2 VC evaded to DE 2/2/A swept area w/ neg findings 3/3/A detained 5 RAM 649014. To To Sp Hill by Sp Helicopter		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 | Location: BS/567962

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 25 Dec 69 — Hour 2400 Date 25 Dec 69

5th Bn 46 Inf 198th Bde | FSB Gator

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
31	1700	1705	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Petrella by PFC Concoff Annex AP 15	M ARTY	QC JG
32	1800	1805	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Petrella by PFC Concoff Annex AP 15	M ARTY	QC JG
33	1855	1900	(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S3 Petrella & SP4 Burbo B20 Anx A	M Arty	QC QD
34	1900		(C) 1LT Johnston & 556 FORSTAG on 805 @ 1900	M	QC
35	2000		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde & SP4 ALAND & SP4 Burbo P21 Anx A	M Arty	QC QD
36	800		(C) 1st LZ prep lift at 1930 hrs tonight with 6 D-25. LZ will be lift again 06 0400 with another 6-D-25. LZ 1 BT 660035 for A/3. From Bde S3 Eagle & SP4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	QC
37	2100		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	QC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 5BN46IN F | Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0800 Date 3 Nov 68 — Hour 2400 Date 3 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	
37	cont		Piland & SPC Bambo PZ Awx Acty	D
38	2100		C Cntrl: Source; PF at Bnk 82/360	If
			Sqn 48 VC BP presently moving	notified
			from BS 720844 to BS 715840	
			Intentions & attack CAP 12,	
			CAP 1/5, Bnh Duc Village	
			and U.S. Forces in area do	
			Rdo SPC Caplinger & SPC Bambo	
39	2140		C CAP 12 had suspected	82/5 Co Ql
			VC movement at EG 777854	notified
			PF went out to check area	
			and engaged est. 5 VC with	
			SAF Results 1 PF KIA &	
			1 PF WIA. PF Confirm that	
			2 VC were hit. Gunships	
			are presently working area.	
			PF will stay in area after	
			Gunships break station. PF	
			will extract at 2200 H/C	
			Illumination fired for this	
			Action. Rdo SGT Pethel & SPC Swanson	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or NCO on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-2-5 SBN 46 INF

Location: BS567967 FSG ANAR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 3 JAN 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 JAN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
40	2150		(C) 70/2050 Bunk Son Perimeter Rec 15-20 SAF from engrd 602972. they returned SAF @ 1160 w/Hos. Results. Est air sig 2 to 5 VC will sweep at 1st light to Bde Sgt Petrella by SP/4 Martin	S 2/5 Co notified SF
41	2150		(C) 70/2000 3/2/B at grd 555985 reported activity 2 sampans at EN 6KB 574975 3/2/B engaged with SAF Sampans disappeared, 3/2/B will check at 1st light to Bde Sgt Petrella by SP/4 Martin	S 2/5 Co notified SF
42	2200		Situp for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Pilarko by SP/4 Bouboo P-23 ARA acft	M SF SD
43	2210		(C) 70/2110 B-1 CAV engaged 10 to 20 VC at ES 713989 with SAF & 50 Cal. Results	S 2/5 Co notified SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 SBU 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5/10/69 — Hour 2400 Date 5/11/69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
43	Cont		unknown wpn/Chicom grn at front light FSB det SP/4 Poland & SP/4 Seaman	
44	2300		(W) Sitrep for 5-46 INF FSB Det SP/4 Poland SP/4 Bambo PZ ANA ACS	
45	2315		(C) TOT 2040 I/C observed I/C movement at YT1854 PF form I/C location checked area & noc SAF fired at VC I/C and PF opened up w/ SAF & M60 fire Result 1 VC KIA & I/C which the PF picked up w/ AK-47, PRC 10 radio, 1 VC gas mask, pistol belt, 2 Chicom grenades medical pouch, pouches & ammo. Equip will be evac by GATOR to BDE SP/4 Poland & SP/4 Bambo	2/3 Co Of not fwd

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2-3 5BJ 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 5 JAN 69	Hour 2400	Date 5 JAN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
46	2320		(C) 701 2220 3/2/B reported. PF ambush made contact with 7 VC at engd 568975 PF engaged w/SAF & REC grenades 50 rds SAF. VC evaded to NW. PF will sweep area at 1ST light to Bdg SP/4 P. Land & SP/4 Bubo	S 2/3 Co	JF
47	2400		(U) Setup for 5-46 INF CO Bdg SP/4 M Poland & SP/4 Bubo P25 Arty	MS	JD
48	2400		Closed Journal		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SPD 46WF

LOCATION: BS562962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operational Summary		
			Co A - Conducts stability operation CAP 134 AO		
			Co B Defends FSB GATOR		
			Co C Provds local security for CAP's 142-146 & 144		
			Co D Conducts stability operations vic AO Serene		
			E Recon - Conducts patrols vic FSB GATOR		
			E Mortars - Med Mort plat (GS) LZ Uniform, LT Mort Sec CAP 134 (GS), LT MORT SEC (GS) LZ Mike, LT MORT SEC (GS) FSB GATOR, LT MORT SEC (GS) The Citadel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

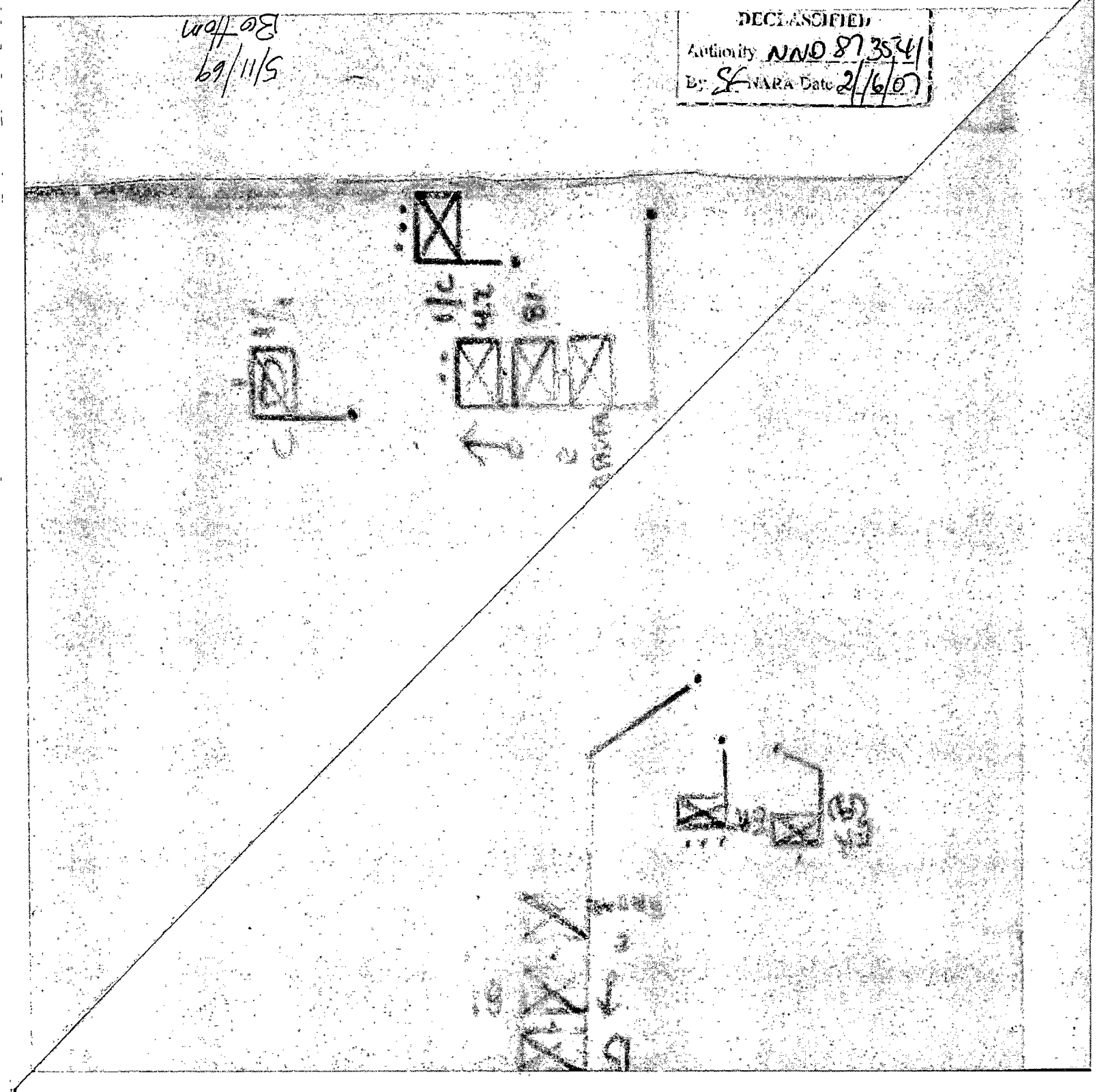
SIGNATURE: Robert C. J. Jones

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—342/183/365

CONFIDEN
Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
052400 Nov 69
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973511
By SP NARA Date 2/6/07
5/11/69

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SK NARA Date 2/6/07

5/11/69
Boffam



SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 050905 4/1/A recieved small arms fire and one RPG round. Helix came on station and directed gunships against enemy grid BT655026. Musket 30 reported recieving SAF, negative hits, mission completed. 1/A swept the enemy grid at 1035. Some fresh tracks were found that could not be followed due to rain and flooding. Sweep results were otherwise negative.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 to 051700 Nov 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP for 5 Nov BT655012. At 060645 3/A combat assaults AO IZ 1 BT660035 and establishes a blocking position. 1/A and 2/A move overland to vic BT645016, then proceed due northeast on seperate axis searching and clearing. On completion of the operation Co A reverts to stability operations. Night patrols and ambushes will be conducted.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One squad provides local security for TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS555985. Operation continues on 6 Nov 69.

Co C: 1/C provided security for CAP 1-4-2 by conducting local patrols and night ambushes. NDP for 5 Nov vic BS775859. Operation continues on 6 Nov 69.

2/C: Provided security for CAP 1-4-6 by conducting combined patrols and night ambushes in conjuction with the CAP Team and PF's. NDP for 5 Nov BS717779. Operation continues on 6 Nov 69.

3/C: Conducts combined operations with CAP Team and RF's at CAP 1-4-4 with maximum emphasis on night patroling and ambushes NDP BS759821. Operation continues on 6 Nov 69.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE: NDP's for 5 Nov BS683797, BS682790, BS684798, BS688788, BS694789, BS690791, BS677778.

On 6 Nov Co D will continue to provide security and assist in construction of the refugee hamlets.

E Recon: Conducts ambushes and patrols vic FSB GATOR. Night ambushes for 5 Nov BS567972, BS563973. Operation continues 6 Nov.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 5 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Mortars: Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO (DS) Co A, 1t mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (GS) FSB GATOR, 1t mort tm (GS) at the Citadel.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

B Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct area reconnaissance in force in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. NDP for 5 Nov BS710788.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continued operations in CAP 1-3-5 AO. Prepares to move to hwy#1 prior to release from OPCON. NDP vic BS707792.

4. (C) Reaction Force:
Co C, 1/C loc CAP 1-4-2, strength 31 packs. 2/C loc CAP 1-4-6 strength 28 packs. 3/C loc CAP 1-4-4, strength 32 packs.

5. (C) Cover and Deception:
Reaction forces conducting radio traffic throughout the night simulating that FSB GATOR is on 100% alert from dusk to dawn.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

for Clement J. Wichett, CPT
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #80-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 November 69

a. 48th Bn loc BS720805. Mission is to harass SON TINH in a few nights. V20(T18) loc BS720805. Same mission as 48th Bn.

b. 95A loc BS684917, west side of Hill 43. Have 35 people and have been at en. grd. for 10 days. On 050300 hrs 95A attacked MY HUE BS602982. The VC CIA said it took 11 hrs to travel to MY HUE and that they are returning to BS684917.

c. 48 VC Bn presently moving from BS720844 to BS715840. Intentions: to attack CAP 142, CAP 143, BINH DUC village and US forces in area.

2. INCIDENTS. 5 to 6 November 69

a. 050900 1 plt of PF took SAF at grd BS624006. Swept area. Results: 1 VC KIA & recovered 1 AK-47. Neg Arty.

b. 051025 4/1/A received 1 RPG rd Helix was diverted and Muskets come on station 5 min later. As Helix marked, Muskets expended on en. grd. Muskets received SAF but took no hits. Muskets broke station and Sabre 76 expended in same area. Co A will sweep area.

c. 051520 3/1/A detained 2 VCS without ID's at BS649017. 4/1/A found 6 bunkers same vic. The bunkers were broken down but 4/1/A completely collapsed them with hand grenades. 2/2/A observed 2VC in black PJ's at BS636020 and engaged w/SAF. 2 VC evaded to NE. 2/2/A swept area w/neg Findings. 3/3/A detained 5 MAM at BS646014.

d. 052150 3/2/B reported sighting 2 sandpans at BS574975. 3/2/B engaged with SAF. sandpans disappeared, 3/2/B will check at first light.

e. 052210 B1/1 Cav engaged 10-20 VC. at BS713789 with SAF and 50 cal. Results: unknown. Will sweep area at first light.

f. 052150 BINH SON perimeter rec 15-20 SAF from BS602922. They returned SAF and M60 w/neg results. Est en size 2 to 3 VC. Will sweep at first light.

g. 052230 1/C observed VC movement at BS777854. 1F from 1/C location checked area and received SAF from est 5 VC. 1/C and PF opened up w/SAF and M60 fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, following CIA: 1 AK47, 1 pr wire cutters, 1 gas mask, pistol belt, 2 chi coms, medical kit, poncho, and a hammock.

h. 052140 CAP 142 had suspected VC movement at BS777854. PF went out to check area and engaged est 5 VC with SAF. Results: 1 PF KIA and 1 PF WIA. PF confirm that 2 VC were hit. Gunships worked the suspected area. PF will sweep area after gunships break station. PF WIA dusted off at 2100.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 6 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 80-69

1. 052320 3/2/B reported PF ambush made contact w/7 VC at BS568973. PF engaged w/SAF. VC evaded to NW. PF will sweep area at first light.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 5 to 6 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0555	0643	1814	1902	0314	1537	17	6 November 69
0556	0644	1814	1902	0404	1613	10	7 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	5 Nov 69	2400	5 Nov 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		RC
2.	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		RC
3	1000		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Asgd / PDY O- 50 / O- 47 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 805 / EM- 745 TOT- 857 / TOT- 794		
4	1300		(C) 8 Incoming Personnel: 4 PFC 11B10 Co A 3 PFC 11B10 Co B 1 1LT 1542 HHC (S-3)		RC
5	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RC

C-2-d — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

Signature
Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	5 Nov 69	2400	5 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1200	(C) Went to Nour Man to pick up VN girl and her father and took them to 91st Evac for girlto have an operation. Also went to Tri Binh (1) to pick up next of kin to PF killed in Tri Binh (1) and picked up his body at at Graves Registration and took it to Tri Binh (1)		SJS
4	1330	1530	(C) Went to Son Tinh to check with Cpt Phelps on progress being made in Pacification Program		SJS
5	1400	1600	(C) Held I-Cap at Phu Thanh in which there were 65 people treated		SJS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Phu Thanh in which there were 65 villagers treated	- 4 year intervals, 12 years. Downgr	SJS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Stuart J Shelly

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	1630	1730	(C) Went to Nouc Man to check on amount of cement and paint needed for the school.		SJS
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

Destroy at 5 year intervals; 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1960 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5 SBR 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 6 JUN 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 6 JUN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) ICT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSTAG		
			ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0005		Fox hole report		
			A B C D E HHC TOT.		
			99 11 81 101 99 9 405		
			13 81 8 12 21 128 273		
			4 11 7 7 1 5 55		
			16 103 106 120 121 45 711		
			Fo Bde SP/4 Polandy SP/4		
			Seaman		
3	0100		(U) Strength for 5-46 INF Bde SP/4	M	
			Polandy SP/4 Pedro PLANA	Act	
4	0200		(U) Strength for 5-46 INF Bde SP/4	M	
			Polandy SP/4 Seaman PLANA	Act	
5	0300		(U) Strength for 5-46 INF Bde SP/4	M	
			Polandy SP/4 Seaman PLANA	Act	
6	0400		(U) Strength for 5-46 INF Bde SP/4	M	
			Seaman SP/4 Seaman PLANA	Act	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2-2-3 SBD 46 INF

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 JUN 69 — TO: HOUR 1400, DATE 6 JUN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Seaman POSNCA	JM ans	DF LM
8	0550		(C) 4.2 expenditure report 1) 7 5) 56 2) 0 6) 4 3) 14 7) 60 4) 21 8) 50 To Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Seaman		DF
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Martin POSNCA	JM ans	DF LM
10		0710	(C) Acc CA 1st Pz 0650 Last Lz 0700 To Cpt Crowley by Lt Johnson	BDE	WJ
11	0700	0720	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex A P.7	M ABN	ST LM
12		0750	(C) Acc TOI 0735 JUN 69 2nd Plt Found 2-100 lb bags of rice & some rice scattered inside of Pagoda	BDE	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

TRIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5813 5th Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB Cantor

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	COMT		appeared to be digging it 1st plt also found some rice inside of pagoda (approx 90 lbs) grid 654826 Will be dist to people. Rice was polished. To Sp Barnett by Sp Fox		
13	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Barnett by Sp Fox Annex A P8	M ARTY	JF LM
14		0845	(C) Helo LZ put AS on grid 668926 4 booties destroyed & 1 underground bunker. Some booties left. Suggested another strike. TOT 0830. To Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
15	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 to Sp Barnett by Sp Fox Annex A P9	M ARTY	JF LM
16	1000	1030	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Barnett by Sp Fox Annex A P10	M ARTY	JF LM
17	1000	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 to Sp Barnett by Sp Fox Annex A P11	M ARTY	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

IAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18.		1115	(C) Rec'd FOI 0930 grid 653028 captured 2 admitted VC. 1 male w/1 son 35 yrs old says he has info to tunnel at 655996. Tunnel is quarters for VC. no more info available at this time. 1 VC female 29 yrs old has pouch of documents - 9 of which are documents of value for Killing C.I.'s Book she is carrying says she has AK 50, where not known. To Sp Teller by Sp Fox	BDE	
19	1200	1215	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A P 12	M ARTY	JF LM
20	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery. by Sp Fox Annex A P 13	M ARTY	JF RB
21	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A P 14	M ARTY	JF RB
22		1455	(C) VR + snatch boxes for 7 Nov 69. Pic I 6491, 6791, 640968, 700745	BDE	GS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1968 O—343-785/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3

LOCATION: BS/561962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Nov 69

3rd Bn 4/6th Inf 198th Bde Tor

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		Prio FL 7480, 7080, 700745		
			Prio TL 6200, 6800, 6202.		
			To Sp Lowery by Sgt Sting		
23.		1500	(C) Acc Ref #18. Male VC name LE	BDE	JF
			Quang Dong - 23 yrs. Female's name		
			Duong - Thi - Ne - Xuan 23 yrs. Tunnels		
			the male was talking about was		
			about 2'x3'x6' long. Will be evac		
			by bayonet. To Sp Tellen by Sp		
			Fox.		
24		1505	(C) Acc 8 men detained by Acc on 05	BDE	JF
			Nov 69 were reclassified innocent		
			civilians by people skills. To		
			Sp Tellen by Sp Fox.		
25	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep For 3/4 Inf to Sp Lowery	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex AP 15	ARTY	KB
26	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep For 3/4 Inf to Sp Lowery	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex AP 16	ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 4th Inf Inf.
LOCATION: BS/367962, FSB Cantor
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1645	(c) Cap react 1/c 31 packs. PZ 775834 Mike 51, Freq 6750. Secondary Cap react 2/c 28 packs. PZ 719779. Mike 91 Freq 6750. To Sgt Petella by Sp Tac	BNE	ST
28	1700	1705	(d) Sitrep For 3/4 Inf to Sp Burneth by Sp Tac. Annex A PIF		
29		1720	(e) To Coy Dec, 81 Tgt #1, ENEMY New ABN boundary will be in effect 070600. From the current boundary go south on the 70 grid line to 700813. Follow the river on the north bank thru the following grids, 710819, 720803, 730798, 730818, 740820, 750831, then north on 75 grid line to present boundary. ABN will CA 0730 to 7275 vic 7383, 7382 grids. ABN Adv net 6815, contact is special Charlie. O/H only. at 070600 place a radio on 6815. This is the ABN Adv. Control Unit. Prof contact is Spools		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf

LOCATION: BS/667962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		Charlie" Do not fire to the north of		
			until this contact advises you that		
			the CA is over.		
			Co D only ARVN co. to pair w/.		
			will ops tonight vic BS/675805.		
30		1935	(U) WDR's to Bde Sp Lowery by Sp	BOE	JF
			For Annex AP 18.		
31	1800	1805	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	JB
			Lowry by PFC Graeff. P19 Annex A	Arty	KB
32	1900		(U) Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde by	M	JF
			SP4 P20 Annex A	Arty	KB
33	1900		(U) ILT Johnston & SSG Fokshag		JF
			on duty 1900		
34	2000		(U) Sitrep for 5 46 Inf to Bde	M	JF
			P21 Annex A	Arty	KB
35	2100		U Sitrep for 5 46 Inf to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Bielicki (SP4) Martin P22 Annex A	Arty	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 NOV 69	2400	6 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	2140		TOT 2110 2/2/C Bush rec 1 frag grenade from VC at YG712776. Dtg/c determined SAF and moved back to CP for results negative with negative Casualties To Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	JF
37	2200		(C) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki & DPC Krommenhoek P230H Arty	M	JF KB
38	2300		(C) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Krommenhoek P240H Arty	M	JF KB
39	2300		Team LT GENDRON San Juan 3 PF platoons are acting as perimeter security for Convoy at BS 639956 to Bde Cpt Young & LT Jonhston	S3 notified	JF
40	2315		(C) TOT 061950 hvy arty fire team while leaving 46 CP	S2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2 3 5 PAD 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6AUG67 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6AUG67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT		FG 719778. spotted 3rd man		
			along tree line EG 717773		
			The Ambush team joined		
			upon with SAF & called 60mm		
			fill. Neg results as the		
			bush was returning to their		
			CP, they received 12 rds		
			AK-47 fire & 3 mtr rds		
			from EG 704774. 1AG & Ambush		
			net fire SAF & had arty		
			called on Brgd. Unk		
			results, will overgun AM.		
			Fo Bde SPA Briefing by S2 & S3		
41	1350		(U) TOI 2200 CAP 138 at Rgd 574922		
			Rec 3 Grenades 42 rounds		
			Range from Rgd 575922 ref		
			arty 1AG & SAF w/no results 81		
			3 or 4 VC. 1 USMC P/O KIA exact no		
			Bde SPA Briefing by S2 & Maint		
42	1400		(U) Stage for 5AG INSP to Bde SPA	RA	RT
			P25 Arx	Arty	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SBDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2001	6 Nov 69	2400	6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-793/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2-3, 5th Bn 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962, 2nd AB Later

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued combined operations in Cap 1-34 area with PF, for security of OP, with night employment of ambushes.		
			Co B: Continued defense of 2nd AB Later & improvement of area defense.		
			Co C: Remained in NA Lone Tsuei with refugee village with heavy employment of night ambushes.		
			Co D: Continued stability operations in AO Lone with night ambushes.		
			B/1 Cav: Conducted area recon in N area of Cap 1-46.		

CONFIDENTIAL

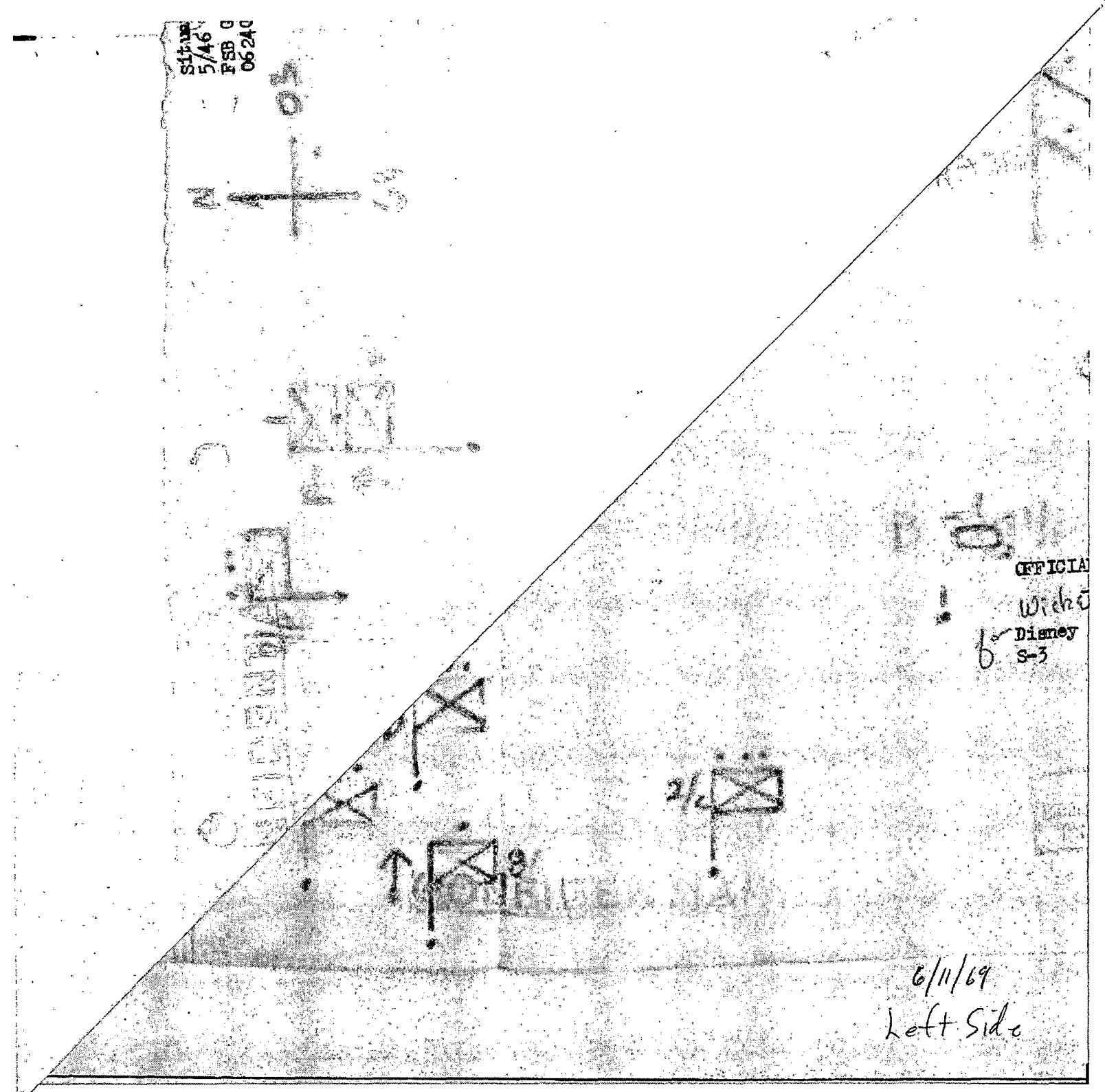
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
062400 Nov. 69

6/11/69
Right Side


Situ
5/46
FSB
06240
OFFICIA
Disney
S-3
6/11/69
Left Side

AVDF-BCZ 6 November69

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. 051520 2/2/A engaged two VC with SAF at BT636020. The VC were dressed in black pajamas and evaded north. 2/2/A swept the area w/ neg findings.

b. 052000 3/2/B loc at BS555985 sighted two sampans at BS747975. The sampans were engaged w/ SAF and disappeared. At first light a sweep was conducted, neg findings.

c. 052110 B 1/1 Cav engaged 10 to 20 VC at BS713789 w/ SAF and 50 cal machinegun fire. The area was swept at first light. Blood trails and tracks were fd. The tracks could not be followed due to the rain and flooding.

d. 052040 1/C observed movement at BS777854. PF's working w/ 1/C went to check the area. While checking the area the PFs rec SAF fr an est 5 VC. 1/C and the PF's ret fire with SAF and M60 machinegun. A search of the area revealed one VC KIA by 1/C w/ the following equipment; one AK47, one pair wire cutters, one VC gas mask, one pistol belt, two CCHGs, one medical kit, one poncho, and a hammock. Items to be evacuated to FSB GATOR as soon as practicable.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051700 to 061700 November 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav, C 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: While conducting the search andclear operation in AO PROFESSIONAL, Co A captured two VC. The VC reported existance of a tunnel at BS655996. C o A (-) is exploiting this information by conducting a ground move to the grid. NDP for A(-) is BT655012. On 7 November 69, C o A resumes stability operations in patrolling in conjunction with the CAP team and PF.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defenses. One squad provides local security for TRI BINH 1. One team provides local security for NUOC MAN working in conjunction with PSDF.night ambush vic BS556988. Operation continues on 7 November69

Co C: continued to conduct combined operations with 1/C in CAP 1-4-2 AO and 2/C in CAP 1-4-6 AO, 3/C in CAP 1-4-4 AO. Each platoon operates in conjunction with CAP team and PFs and assists them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. Maximun emphasis is placed on night operations. NDPs for 6 November 69, are

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 6 November 69
SUBJECT: Plan and Summaries,
cont:

BS775859 for 1/C, 1/1/C, BS776853, 2/C, BS717779, C(-),760820, 3/3/C, BS757822, 2/1/C, BS773857, 2/2/C BS712776, and 4/2/C at BS714781. Combined operations will continue on 7 November 69, Co C is the Battalion reaction force for exploitation of intelligence or reaction to contact.

Co D: conducted pacification operationsin AO SERENE. NDPs for 6 November 69 are; D(-) BS683797, 4/2/D BS684798, 1/D BS688788, 1/1/D BS697794, 3/D BS677778, 1/3/D is BS675779. Co D continues to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PF and GVN Forces.

Co E: RECON: conducted night ambushes vic BS567972, BS563973. The unit will continue to conduct night operations with the purpose of interdicting VC supply routes vic of TRI BINH and NAM BINH hamlets. Night ambush location for 6 November69, is, BS575974.

Med Mortar section: LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)
Lt Mortar section: TM (GS) FSB GATOR
TM (GS) at the CITADEL
TM (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN
TM (OS) Co A, CAP 1-3-4 AO

RADAR: 1xAN/PPS-5 Operational at FSB GATOR
1xAN/PPS-5 Operational at LZ MINUTEMAN

CAV TROOPS:
B 1/1 Cav continues area reconnaissance in force in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO, Maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay behind forces. NDP for 6 November69 is BS740804.

C 1/1 Cav: prepares to move to HWY #1 prior to release from OPCON. NDP will be contingent on progress made in movement.

4(C)REACTION FORCE: Co C, 1/C loc CAP 1-4-2, strength 31 pks, 2/C loc CAP 1-4-6, strength 28 pks. 3/C loc CAP 1-4-4, strength 32 pks, 2/B, loc GATOR, 28 pks.

5(C) COVER and DECEPTION: Reaction forces conducting radio traffic throughout the night simulating that FSB GATOR is on 100% alert from dusk to dawn. False LZ prep with TAC Air and artillery vic BS7080.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: ENEMY: 4 VC KIA
FRIENDLY: NONE

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, INF
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 7 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #81-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 November 69, NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 November 69

a. 060735 2/A fd 2 100lb bags of rice and some loose rice scattered inside of a pagoda. It appeared to be drying. 1/A also fd approx 30 lbs also inside of a pagoda at BS654026. It will be distributed to the local people.

b. 060845 Helix conducted an A/S at BS668926. 4 hootches and 1 underground bunker were dest. Some hootches were left standing and suggest another A/S.

c. 061115 A Co captured 2 admitted VC at BS653028. 1 male, 35 yrs old w/ 1 arm. He said he knew of a tunnel at BS655996. The tunnel was supposedly quarters for VC. It was checked out and fd to be 2'x3'x6'. 1 VC female, 29 yrs old. She had a pouch of documents which were of Valor for killing GI's. The book she was carrying said she carried an AK50.

d. 061505 8 military aged males were detained by A Co. They were later classified as innocent civilians by the people of the ville.

e. 061930 Ambush patrol while leaving CAP 146 CP spotted 3 VC moving along the tree line at BS717773. The ambush patrol engaged w/ SAF and called 60mm mort illum. Neg results. As the ambush patrol was returning to the CP they rec 12 rds SAF.

f. 062140 2/2/C ambush patrol rec 1 frag grenade fr 1 VC at BS712776. Ret SAF and moved back to the CP loc. Neg cas.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 6 to 7 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0555	0643	1814	1902	0404	1537	10	7 November 69
0556	0644	1814	1902	0456	1613	5	8 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

Location: LZ GATOR BS 567962

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 6 Nov 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 6 Nov 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		R.C.
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		R.C.
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Asgd / PDY O- 50 / O- 47 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 805 / EM- 745 TOT- 857 / TOT- 794	Called to Bde	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.C.
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed		R.C.

GDS DOD 5200.10 Paragraph 4 Downgrading at 2 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

Signature: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 Nov 69	2400	6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Division to try and obtain a Flag Pole for the school in Nouc Man and also to try and find a new style plaque for the Officers		SJS
4	1330	1430	(C) Went to Nouc Man to estimate the amount of cement and paint needed for the school and then obtained the necessary amount		SJS
5	14301	1530	(C) Went to Division to turn in the Monthly VIP Report at Division MI		SJS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report Estimated the amount of paint and cement needed for Nouc Man and obtained necessary amount		SJS
7	1600	1730	(C) Went to Son Tinh to deliver supplies to Cpt Phelps	[illegible] intervals. [illegible] 12 years.	SJS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 Nov 69	2400	6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		STSJr

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1966 O—243-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

INITIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 JUN 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 JUN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) LT JOHNSTON # 556 FOR S-2	/	JJ
			ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0005		Log hole report	/	
			A B C D E HHC TOT.		JJ
			99 11 82 101 98 14 405		
			13 79 18 12 21 129 272		
			5 11 7 7 1 3 34		
			117 101 107 120 120 146 711		
			To Bde S/A Bielicki S/A Seaman		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Bielicki & PFC Kronmenhoek P/A w/A	Rec'd Acty	JJ JD
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Narodzay & PFC Kronmenhoek P/A w/A	Rec'd Acty	JJ JD
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Narodzay & PFC Kronmenhoek P/A w/A	Rec'd Acty	JJ JD
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A P/A w/A	Rec'd Acty	JJ JD
			Destroy after 12 years.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 REV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SPD 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 ESBGATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0455		A 2 expenditure report.		RF
			1) 2 5) 22		
			2) 0 6) 4		
			3) 16 7) 1		
			4) 18 8) 27		
			2 Bde Sgt Petella, PFC Krommenhoek		
8	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPT	M	RF
			Navigating PFC Krommenhoek P6ANXA	Arty	JD
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPT	M	RF
			Sawery PFC Krommenhoek P6ANXA	Arty	JD
10	0750	0756	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery	M	JF
			by Sp DeRosa Annex AP7	ABTY	JD
11	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 to Sp Lowery by	M	JF
			Sp DeRosa Annex AP6.	ABTY	JD
12	0960	0910	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by	M	JF
			Sp Fox Annex AP9	ABTY	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/56 7962 ESB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox. Annex AP 10	M ABTY	JF JD
14		1040	(C) Helix 27 BDA grid 688926, 4/- structures destroyed 2/- structures damaged To Sp Teller by Sp DeRosa	BDE	RD
15	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox. Annex AP 11	M ABTY	JF JD
16		1050	(C) Late entry From Bde. Intell Report In view of continued enemy offensive in current time frame all units are continued to review their security arrangements. Division G2 To Sp Teller by Sp DeRosa.		
17		1120	(C) From Bde 2/6 ARVN 0800 observed 2 VC and engaged Results 2 VC KIA. 1/2 Thompson M6 CIA grid 732830. 0810 observed 2 VC engaged results 2 VC KIA. 1/2 carbine CIA grid 730829		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde (52/3)

LOCATION: AS/360962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0501, DATE 7 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	Cont	T	0900 observed 4 VC engage direct fire VC KIA 1 Browning Auto CIA recv WIA. 1015 detained 2 VCS and 1 724831 1020 engaged 2 VC KIA 1 AK47 CIA. From Sgt Petrella & Sp Melissa.		
18		1130	From Bde 1 PW Interrogation of POW's captured by A 5/46. POW stated that the hamlet youth association transportation team will hold a meeting at 081400 nov in Target Area BT 655032. Documents, various commendations dated 1967 political training document from unit 762 (Binh Son Political education Section) plans for education the village.		
19		1135	From Bde Interrogation of VC VIC PW1 platoon leader captured 033000 nov at 704795 captured by 1st Cog unit PW 4 plt, 1st co, 1st Bn 1st Reg. 1st Reg Base area was in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 4th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567968 — ASB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	Cont		Nghia Hanh 4 plc Toon was on duty at time of capture going to Binh Son District on rice carrying mission. Pl plc Toon had 12 men w/ AK's His Co had 2 x 82 mortars. OB Comment 1st Bde AKA 60th Bn 21st Reg and NVA Pvt 81st Loc Force Co. It is possible that Vollen Obj is From 81st Loc Force Co or 48th Co. From Sp Jellen & Sp DeRosa.		
20	1200	1215	(U) Sitrep For 3/4 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P12	M ARTY	JF LH
21	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep For 3/4 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P13	M ARTY	JF LH
22		1315	(C) 3/0 To 1300 detained 1 Female w/ To coming in to M/Loc ville BS677778, approx 37 yrs old. She had bag of medical supplies, (carry tool, eject, ect.) It said she was From another ville To Son Tinh. To Burnett by Fox.	Bde	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 2nd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Nov 65 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 65

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1345	(C) Bde Opn Quang Ngai Tasum 253, C/3 rating U20(J18 2Fco) 735 585 resulting suffered 6 WIA, 1 WIA in a/c strikes Opn Quang Ngai Tasum 253 C/3 48th Bn element loc 685827, 683823 strength 90 men. On 5 nov. From Quang Ngai Tasum 254 A/3 rating Undetrmin Co from 406 Brat 307956. SIB from Quang Ngai docks if 406 is there but think it's the 409 is Quang Ngai province gathering rice. From Tullen & Dubose		
24	1400	1405	(C) Sitrep for 2/46 Inf & Sq & Smear by Sp For Amer AFH	A/T	JT
				ARTY	LH
25		1410	(C) Sabor 76 TOI 1355 spotted 6 NVA ages 15 +20 at grid 678997 sm fled 2 NVA and over 2 Bayonet 1 had TO + I didn't Other four walked south along Lake. To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1000 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: XS/567962 — FSB Loctor

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7/10/69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7/10/69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf To Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP 16.	M ARTY	JF LM
27		1507	(C) Cap React 2/C 31 packs. PZ 775 859 Mike 51 on 67.50. Secondary CAP React 2/C 28 packs PZ 717779 Mike 91 on 6750. To Sp Lowery by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
28		1545	(U) UOP's To Bde Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A P16	BDE	BD
29	1600	1606	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf To Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP 17	M ARTY	JF LM
30	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf To Sp Burnett by Sp DeBosc Annex AP 18	M ARTY	JF LM
31	1800	1815	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf To Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex AP 19.	M ARTY	JF LM
32		1820	(C) Acc TOI 1445 grid 643002 2/2/10 Found 2 plastic bags. Containing black PJ's and some white clothes		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 68 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		The other bag contained 12 tools in it such as hammers, screw drivers chisel and some other GI tools.		
33	1900		(U) Site report for 5-46 INF BDE SPT Hill 6 SP(A) Martin P2 ARVN	GI Arty	JT LM
34	1900		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900.		JT
35	1955		(C) C-1-10 AU released open to 5-46 INF at 1955 hrs 07 NOV 1968. From Bde Cpt Gourley & LT JOHNSTON.		
36	2000		(U) Site report for 5-46 INF to Bde ~~SPT~~ SAUER by PEC Commenced P2 ARVN	GI Arty	JT LM
37	2015		B Co A: Move 1 plat to CAP 133 & tomorrow, mvt the 2nd plat, further instruction will follow. / SSG FORSHAG		JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / JBN 46 (INF)

LOCATION: BS 567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 NOV 69 — TO: HOUR, DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	2100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Jeller	M	JF
			by PFC Krommenhoek P23AnxA	Arty	LM
39	2200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT AMER	M	JF
			by PFC Krommenhoek P23AnxA	Arty	LM
40	2300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Nanadyz	M	JF
			by PFC Krommenhoek P24AnxA	Arty	LM
41	2400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Nanadyz by PFC Nanadyz P25AnxA	Arty	LM
42	2400		(U) Closed Journal		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962 Jub Station

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary of Co A/O Continued combined operations with AF, NPF + Cap Team in 1-3-4 A/O with employment of night ambushes Co B: Defends Jub Station & improvement of base defense. 1 sqd combined ops with PSDF Tm Bird (1) BS 589986 Co C: Assists Cap security in 1-4-2 + 1-4-4 AO's with heavy employment of night ambushes Co D: Continued to conduct pacification in AO Devens operating in construction of refugee villages Recon: Conducts night ambushes BS 561973 and 570975. S 1/1 Co's Continued area reconnaissance Cap 1-4-5 + 1-4-6 AO		

CONFIDENTIAL

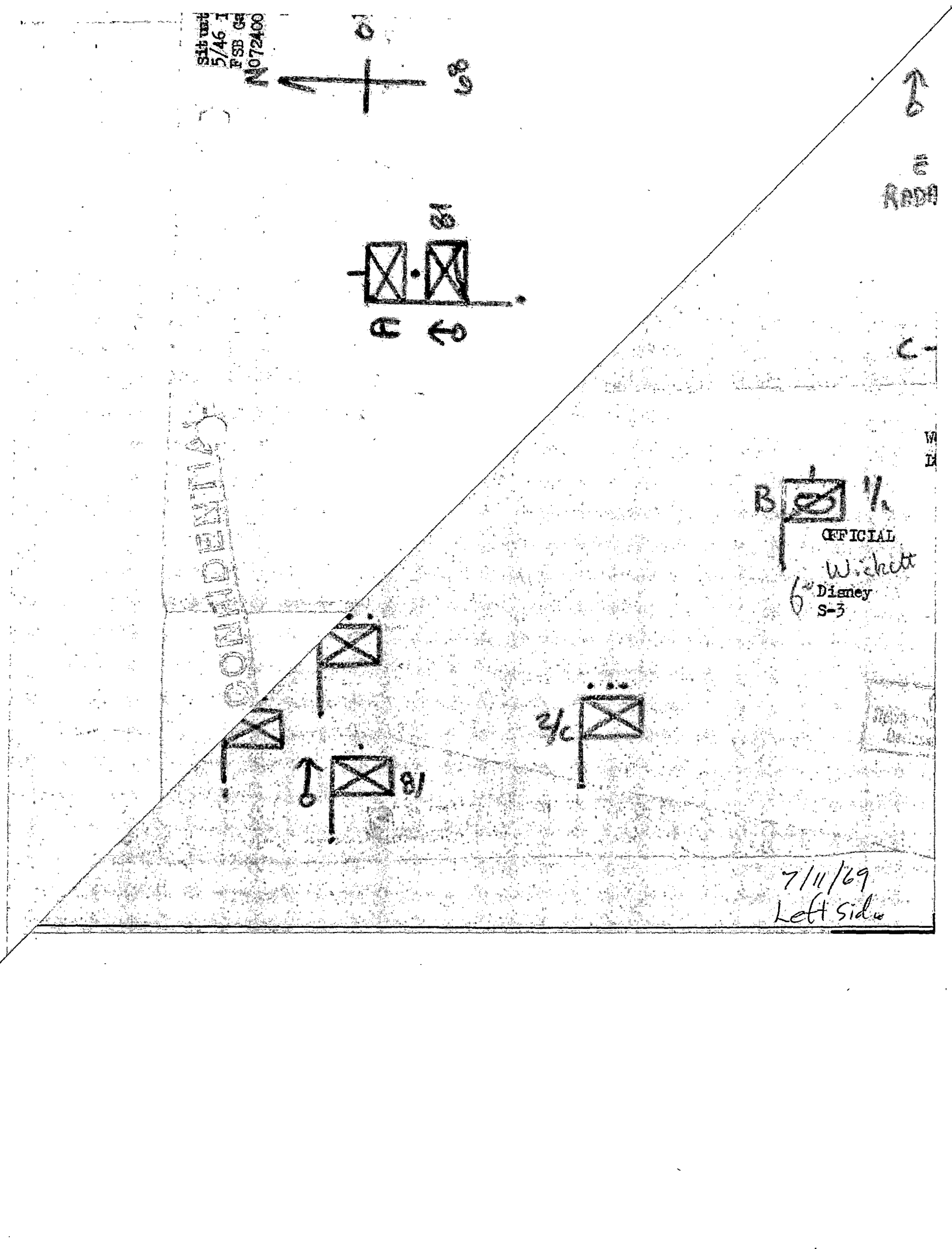
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

* GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

overlay
570965)
7/11/69
Right Side


OFFICIAL
Wichett
Disney
S-3
7/11/69
Left Side

AVDF-BCZ 7 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 - 071700 Nov 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav, C 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Continued combined operations with PF, NPFF and CAP Team. Night ambushes will be conducted with 4/1/A at BT665005, 4/2/A at BT642011 and 4/3/A at BT653003. A(-) will NDP at BT655012. On 8 Nov Co A will continue joint stability operations. Co A will continue to conduct day and night patrols and ambushes.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defenses. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) vic BS589986.

Co C: Each platoon continues operations in conjunction with CAP teams and PF's and assists them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. Maximum emphasis is placed on night operations. 1/C in CAP 1-4-2 AO will NDP at BS775859 with 2/1/C night ambushing at BS783859 and 3/1/C ambushing at BS777863. 2/C was moved to CAP 1-4-4 in preperation for further deployment. 3/C in CAP 1-4-4 AO will NDP at BS760820 with 1/3/C ambushing at BS764819.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's for 7 Nov are BS683797 for D(-) BS688788 for 1/D. Night ambushes will be conducted by 4/2/D at BS684798, 1/1/D at BS697794 and 3/1/D at BS693789. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PF and GVN Forces.

Co E Recon: Unit will continue to conduct night operations with the purpose of interdicting VC supply routes vic of TRI BINH and NAM BINH hamlets.

Med Mortar Sec: LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort sec TM (GS) FSB GATOR, TM (GS) Citadel, TM (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, TM (DS) Co A, CAP 1-3-4 AO.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B 1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay behind forces. NDP for 7 Nov BS740804. Operation will continue on 8 Nov.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 7 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries

C 1/1 Cav: Continues to move to hwy #1 prior to release from OPCON. NDP will be contingent on progress made in movement.

4. (C) REACTION FROCE:
Co C, 1/C loc CA 1-4-2, strength 31 pks, 2/C with 28 pks and 3/C with 22 pks, located at CA 1-4-4.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:
Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Robert C. G. Disney, CPT

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM 792-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

CONFIDENTIAL

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 November 69

a. Interrogation of VC VAN PHI platoon leader captured 031200 Nov at BS704795. Captured by 1st CAG unit PW 4 plt 1st Co, 1st Bn, 1st Reg. 1st Reg BASE AREA was in NGHIA HANH, 4 platoon was on duty at time of capture going to BINH SON District on rice carrying mission. PW platoon had 12 men with AK's. His Co had 2x82mm mortars. OB comment 1 Bn is AKA 60th Bn, 21st Reg, 2nd NVA Div, 81st Loc force Co. It is possible that VC VAN PHI is from 81st Loc force Co or 48th Co.

b. V20 (T18 IF Co.) loc BS735814 recently suffered 6 KIA, 1 WIA in air strikes. 48th Bn element loc BS605827, BS683823. Strength 90 men.

c. Unidentified Co from 406 Bn at BS707956. SIA from QUANG NGAI doubts if 406 is there but thinks it's the 409 in QUANG NGAI province gathering rice.

2. INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 November 69

a. 071120 2/6 ARVN observed 2 VC and engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 Thompson MG CIA at BS732830. Observed 2 VC and engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA at BS730829. Observed 4 VC and engaged. Results: 4 VC KIA, 1 BAR CIA, 1 ARVN WIA, detained 2 VCS at BS724821, engaged 2 VC, resulting 2VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.

b. 071040 Helix 27 EDA at BS688926, 4 structures destroyed and 4 damaged.

c. 071315 1 female w/ID coming into MY LOC ville BS677778, approx 37 yrs old. She had DAP of medical supplies (surg tools, ejections, etc). ID said she was from another ville. Will be evacuated to SON TINH.

d. 071410 Sabre 76 spotted 6 military aged males, 15 to 20 yrs old, at BS678997. Saber snatched 2 and evac to BAYONET. 1 male had an ID card, 1 didn't. The other four walked South along the lake.

e. 071810 2/2/A fd 2 plastic bags, 1 containing black pj's and some white clothes. The other contained some tools; hammer, chisel, screw driver, and other VN tools.

f. 080720 A Co had 1 CHIEU HOI at BS655012. He was 25 yrs old and said he knew of 4 other VC who wanted to CHIEU HOI. They were loc in tunnels at BS668004, BS667012. This is being checked out at this time.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE, 07 to 08 November 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

AVDF-BCZ 8 November 69
SUBJECT: D ILY INTSUM # 82-69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0556	0644	1814	1902	0456	1652	5	8 November 69
0556	0644	1814	1902	0552	1735	1	9 November 69

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	7 Nov 69	2400	7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		R.C.
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		R.C.
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asgd / PDY O- 49 / O- 46 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 784 / EM- 734 TOT- 835 / TOT- 782		
4	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.C.
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed		R.C.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Initial

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PEC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf Apo San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator IS567962	0001	7 Nov 69	2400	7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0830	1030	(C) Took Cpt Phelps to Son Tinh		SJS
3	1030	1200	(C) Went to Tri Binh (1) to distribute candy and to see the Hamlet Chief		SJS
4	1330	1530	(C) Put up road signs on Highway One		SJS
5	1330	1530	(C) Held I-Cap at My Loc in which there were 150 people treated		SJS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at My Loc in which there were 150 people treated		SJS
7	1600	1730	(C) Took Hamlet Cheif and a PF Soldier to 27th Surg to see the PF Soldier that was wounded in Tri Binh (1)		SJS
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN-46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0001	0001		(U) 1LT Johnson & SSG Forshag		
			OD DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0010		(C) Foxhole Strength		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			98 11 90 100 98 14 411		
			12 18 18 14 21 29 272		
			5 4 7 7 1 3 34		
			115 100 115 121 120 46 717		
			to Ble Sgt Petrella & SP4 Lamar		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Ble Sgt	M	
			Petrella & PFC Kronmenbeck PHANTOM	Acty	KB
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Ble SP4	M	
			Bielicki & SP4 Martin PHANTOM	Acty	KB
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Ble SP4	M	
			Bielicki & PFC Kronmenbeck PHANTOM	Acty	KB
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Ble SP4	M	
			Bielicki & PFC Kronmenbeck PHANTOM	Acty	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46INF	3556262 FSB GATOR	0001	8 OCT 69	2400	8 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0450		(C) 4.2 expenditure report -		
			(1) 5 (5) 97		
			(2) 0 (6) 4		
			(3) 19 (7) 2		
			(4) 24 (8) 103		
			Je Bde Lt Petrella & SP/4 Seaman.		
7	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde S/Sgt Caplan & PFC Krommenhoek P3 Asst A	N/A Arty	JT KB
8	0000		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde & SGT Petrella & SP/4 Martin P3 Asst A	S/Sgt Arty	JT KB
9	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SGT PETRELLA by SP/4 FOX Annex A P.7	N Arty	JT KB
10	0700	0720	(C) TOI 0650 A Co had 1 Chu HOI at 655012. Name: BUI CHI age 25. Says he knows 4 other VC who want to CHU HOI located at tunnels at 668004	BDE	PB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE:

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/667962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT.		667012. A CO will sweep area. BDE SP/ JELLEN by PFC GRAEFF		
11	0800	0805	(4) S/Rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P8	M Arty	PG KB
12	0900	0905	(W) S/Rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 9	M Arty	PG KB
13	0855	0915	(C) Ref. to MSG # 10 TOI 0855 Grid 668004 found a large rock that was dug out under neath that would sleep about 5. Grid 667012 found another large rock dug out in the same way that looked like a storage place. There were still a few grains of rice on the floor. BDE SGT PETELLA by SP/ DEROSA.	BDE	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 6TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX: Annex A P. 10	M Rdy	TF KB
15	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 11	M Rdy	PG KB
16	1110		(C) INTELL OG NOV from QUANG NGAI INSUM 255 D/4 rating. 48TH BN Loc BS/682814, Strength 200 men Mission to attack TAM SON BS/741808 and TR CUANG BS/734794. Mission now until 10 Nov. Comment: Repeated information. DDE SP/JELLEN TO PFC GRAEFF		PG
17			(C) INTELL OG NOV From QUANG NGAI C/3 rating. Unidentified company at 48TH BN Loc BS/692806. Strength 150 men with (V20) T18.		PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 NOV 69	2400	8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT.		Mission to harass friendly units in area, SIR Comment: Part of 48TH BN have moved into SON HOI or MIN LONG. BDE. S/Sgt BELLEN TO PFC GRAEFF		
18	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep For 6/46 INF TO SGT EASELY by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 12	M ARTY	PG JD
19	1120	1210	(C) TAI 0940 DCO detained 2 VCS at grid 692786 both were males. One, age 39, said he was trying to get an ID card for some one else. The other 25 yrs. tried to escape after DCO had detained him. Both had negative ID cards. Both will be taken to SON TINH. BDE S/Sgt COWRY by PFC GRAEFF.	BDE	PG

CONTINUED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

IAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1250	1255	(C) Ref. MSG # 19 TOR 1250 2 VCS D CO detained have been freed. Village chief brought their ID's and cleared them. BDE SP/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX	BDE	JF
21	1300	1305	(U) S-1 rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX Annex A P 13	M Arty	JF JD
22	1345		From BDE COL. Whiting and COL. Lee to be at LZ GATOR at 1445 8 NOV 69 for current briefing and update briefing for last 7 days he has been gone. BDE S6T EASELY TO SP/4 FOX.		JF
23	1400	1405	(U) S-1 rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 COURY by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 14	M Arty	PG JD
24			(C) 3/A CA TO CAP 133 P2 174001 655012	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		LZ 1435 664985		
			To SP/4 LOWRY by SP/ DEROSA		
25	1425	1445	(C) TOI 1425 SABER 76 sneld-	BDE	JF
			ed 3 VCS at grid 646027		
			1 Male DUONG SON 62 yrs.		
			has ID, 1 Male PHAM PHO 21yr		
			NO ID, Male PHAM VUI 15yrs		
			No ID, all have been taken		
			to BINH SON. TO SP/4 LOWRY		
			by SP/ FOX.		
26	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	JF
			SP/4 LOWRY by SP/FOX ANNEX A P.17	Arty	JD
27	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	JF
			SP/4 LOWRY by SP/FOX ANNEX A P.18	Arty	JD
28	1400	1755	TOI 1355 CAP 142 was	ODE	JF
			told by VN people that		
			there was a boat on		
			the beach grid 776858.		
			Checked it out and found		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT.		1 40TO45 FT. VC Supply. The boat had Chinese writing on it. IT had many storage compartments and a mast. The boat also had bullet hole in it. CAP 142 said it was probably beached last night. BDE SP/4 LOWRY by SP/ FOX.		
29	1630	1740	TOI 1630 Grid 790840 Saber 79 found hootches on the coast also tunnels and spider holes. The area was bombed out but it looked like it was being rebuilt. Saber did not engage. Grid 794842 Saber 79 found a 2 X 4' tunnel built down into a side of a cliff. There were also many air holes to the	BDE	SF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: C/S 6 2 8 C 12 FSB GATOR — CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		tunnels. Also camouflaged bunkers in same vic. Saber did not engage. ODE SP/4 LOWRY by SP/ FOX		
30	1800	1810	(U) Situp For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY by SP/FOX. Annex A P 19		
31	1900		(U) Situp for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 Burbes P 20 Anx A	Nil Acty	DF DD
32	1900		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAGON DUTY 1900		DF
33	1925		(C) SWIFT BOATS (SAME DRUNK SIERRA) INFORMED LT JOHNSTON THAT THEY WOULD REMAIN AT VC BOAT SIGHT ON NIGHT OF 7 NOV 69 GRID 794858 Jo Bde Capt EARLEY from LT JOHNSTON		DF
34	2000		(U) Situp for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Brielich by SP/4 Burbes P 21 Anx A	Nil Acty	DF DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5TH BN 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS567982 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 JUL 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 JUL 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	2100		(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Bielicki S/A Bowles P2 ANX A	M/R Acft	JH JD
36	2130		(C) TOT 2020 at CHAU THUAN Rec 5x81 mm FLD Mortar rds. Grid of impact was approx 795861. Mortar rds were supposed to have impacted at GRD 792855. Deflection was 2225, supposed to be 3224, elevation was 1138. 15 rds CIV need urgent C/P as a results. Rec report from SFC GABBEY at LZ Nui Nod. To Bde S/A Bielicki & S/A Martin	S-2/3 notified	JH
37	2155		(C) Ref Msg 36-35 INF CIV will be C/O this evening To Bde S/A Bielicki & S/A Martin	S-2/3 notified	JH
38	2200		(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Bielicki & S/A Bowles P2 ANX A	M/R Acft	JH JD

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSBGATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	2225		CLZ UH was told to forge GUNS & DATA on 81mm Had fired TIE ON 8 NOV 69 on VILLAGE CHAU THUAN (1) 795861. SSG ADSTAG		JT
40	2300		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SPT Briefing by SPT Burbo P24 Annex A	Rec Act	JT JD
41	2400		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SPT Readdy by SPT Burbo P25 Annex A	Rec Act	JT JD
42	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2-3, 54th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567762, TAB Tatin

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Nov. 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Nov. 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			C.A.: Remained in Cap 1-3-4 AO on security ops & in combined operations with RF/PF, with employment of night ambushes.		
			C.B.: Continued defense of TAB Tatin & improvement of bunker line.		
			C.C.: Security in Cap 1-4-2 area with screening operations by day & night ambushes.		
			C.D.: Remained in AO-Serene in field, operations with employment of night ambushes.		
			B/1 Cav: Continued area reconnaissance in Cap 1-4-6 AO.		

CONFIDENTIAL

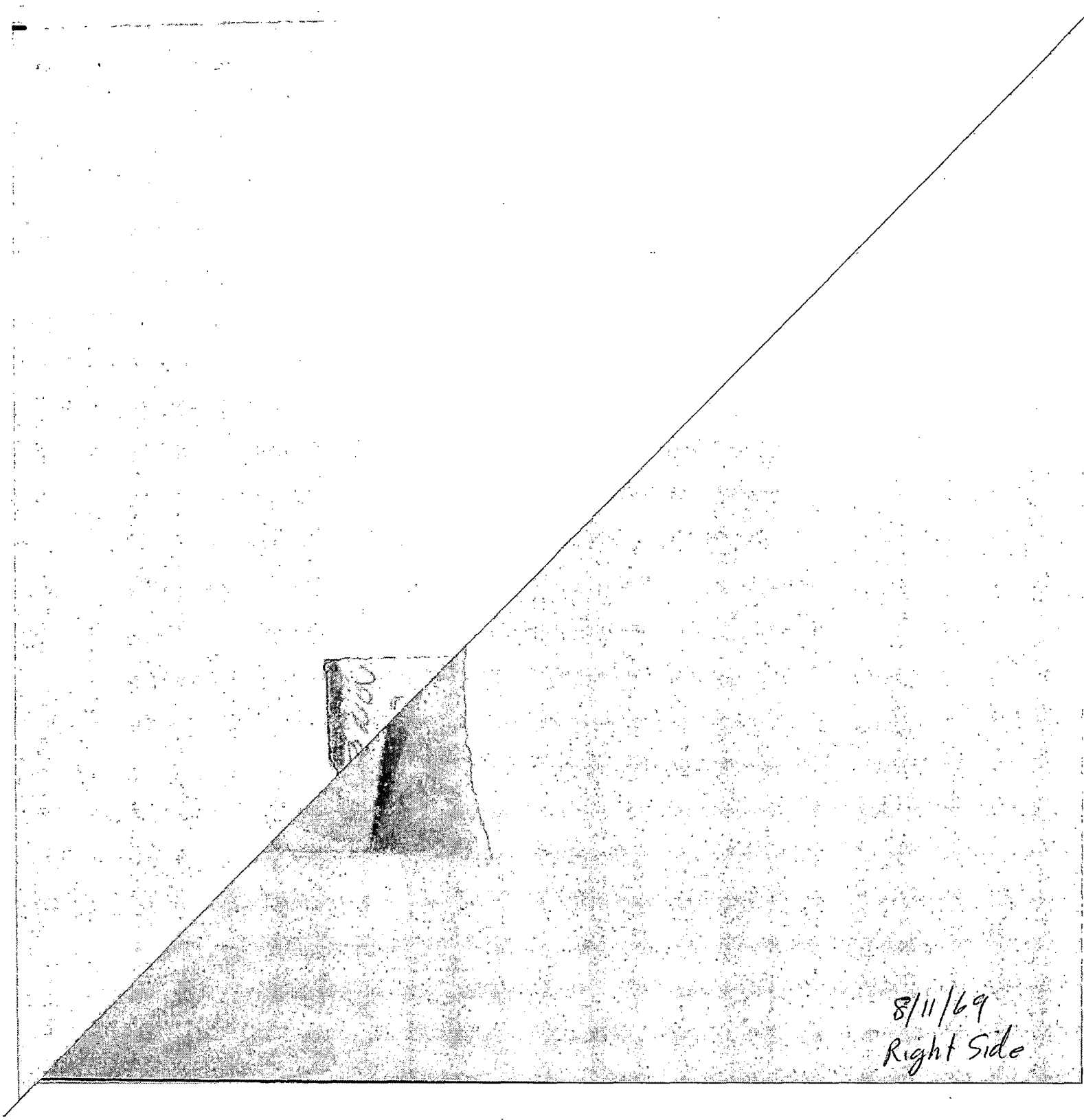
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM NO. 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303



8/11/69
Right Side

Situation Overlay
5/6 Inf.
F Cater (BS 57
082400 Nov. 69

Wagner
Ltc

OFFICIAL

Wichett
Disney
S-3

8/11/69
Left Side

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 701700 to 081700 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B/1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Continued combined operations with PF, NPTF, and CAP Team. 3/A was airlifted to CAP 133. Both units will conduct joint stability operations in support of the Pacification Program. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664985. Maximum emphasis will continue to be placed on night ambush and patrol operations. Operation will continue on 9 Nov.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defenses. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1) vic BS555985.

Co C: Each platoon continues operations in conjunction with CAP Teams and PF's and assists them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. Maximum emphasis is placed on night operations. Co C(-) is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. 1/C in CAP 1-4-2 AO. NDP's and night ambushes for 8 Nov are C(-) BS760820, 2/1/C BS763850, 4/2/C BS759822, 1/1/C BS770861, 1/3/C BS764819 and 1/C at BS775859.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's and night ambushes for 8 Nov are D(-) BS605797, 3/D BS677778, 3/1/D BS694780, 4/2/D BS684790, 1/D BS688780, 1/1/D BS688788, 3/2/D BS685797, 1/3/D BS675779 and 2/3/D BS677777. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: Unit will continue to conduct night operations with the purpose of interdicting VC supply routes in the vicinity of TRI BINH and NAM BINH hamlets.

E Mortars: Med mort sec: LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort sec: Tm LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Tm FSB GATOR (GS), Tm CITADEL (GS), Tm CAP 1-3-4 (DS) Co A

RADAR: 1 x AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR (GS)
1 x AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

B/1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay behind forces. NDP for 8 Nov BS740804. Operation will continue 9 Nov.

(C) REACTION FORCE: Co C. Co C(-) loc at CAP 1-4-4, strength 50 packs, 1/C loc at CAP 1-4-2, strength 31 packs.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:
Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Cleared by: [illegible] Cpt

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 83-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 November 69

a. D4 Rating, 48th Bn loc at BS682814. They are 200 men strong, and plan to attack TAM SON , BS741808 and TR CUANG, BS734794 now until 10 November 69. Comment: Repeated information.

b. Unidentified Company of the 48th Bn at BS692806. 150 strong with the V20 & T 18 unit. Their mission is to harrass friendly units in the area. Part of the 48th Bn has moved to SON HOI, or MIN LONG.

2. INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 November 69

a. 080915 A Co fd a large rock that was dug out underneath that was capable of sleeping 5 people. At BS667012 they fd another large rock dug out underneath that looked like a storage place. There were a few grains of rice on the floor.

b. 081210 D Co fd two VCS detainees at BS692786. Both were males, 25 and 39 yrs old. The 39 yr old was trying to get an ID card for someone else. The other VCS tried to escape while D Co had detained them. Both were later released when the village chief brought their ID cards.

c. 081445 Saber 76 snatched 3 VCS at BS646027. All three were males and two were without ID cards. They were taken to BINH SON.

d. 081740 Saber 79 fd hootches, tunnels, and spider holes along the coast at BS790840. The area had been bombed out and appeared to be being rebuilt. Did not engage

e. 081530 Saber 79 fd a 2'x4' tunnel built down the side of a cliff at BS794842. There were also many air holes to the tunnel. They also sighted many camoflauged hootches in the vic. Did not engage.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE, 08 to 09 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 09 to 10 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0556	0644	1814	1902	0552	1735	01	09 November 69
0557	0645	1813	1901	0651	1824	00	10 November 69

Acknowledge

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		R.C
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		R.C
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	RC
			Asgd / PDY O- 47 / O- 44 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 775 / EM- 722 TOT- 824 / TOT- 768		
4	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed		RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/807

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0830	1000	(U) Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5		SJS
3	1030	1400	(C) Worked on evaluations of the hamlets in the Pacification Program		SJS
4	1430	1530	(C) Went to Brigade to turn in the Weekly Civilian Hire Report and the Hamlet Evaluations		SJS
5	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report. Turned in Hamlet Evaluations		SJS
6	1600	1730	(U) Put up road signs on Highway One in the Binh Son area		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr, 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Shelk Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1960 O-343-733/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: 855672962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 JUN 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 JUN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1LT JOHNSTON #556		
			FORSTAG ON DUTY OPER		
			JOURNAL		
2	0030		Foxhole Report →		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			97 11 88 96 98 14 404		
			12 79 19 14 21 127 272		
			5 9 7 9 1 2 33		
			114 99 114 119 120 143 709		
			To Bde SP4 Cephus & SP4 Barbo		
3	0110		(U) Site for 546 INF Bde SGT	NM	
			Petrella & SP4 Martin PFANKA	Arty	
4	0200		(U) Site for 546 INF Bde SP4	NM	
			Bielicki & SP4 Martin PFANKA	Arty	
5	0305		(U) at 0720 Maj Thomas & Maltz	S3/3 Co	
			Capt Zimmerman, Arty LNO	notified	
			CAPT VERDIN, Bn Surgeon, 1st		
			SGT NEUZEL, 1st SGT HHC, SP4		
			Lowlas Medic & SP4 Pippin		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT		RTO) were picked up at FSB GATOR. They proceeded to LZ minuteman & check on 81MM mort incident. The Leader of LZ Minuteman at 0130. At 0135 while taking off from LZ MM. with party aboard the aircraft skipped inside perimeter. Pilot stated that he came to a hover, began to move aft, lost contact with ground, began to drift left, but something solid, tried to move right. Controls went stiff, bird rolled over once. Pilot stated he was enroute for FSB GATOR. Result 2 US wounded in incident. Capt Zimmerman Det 2-20, 4 Sp/4 Rowley, medic Multiple lacerations. P/O 2-9 EVAC P/O Called 0140, Completed 0204 Capt Verdin Bn Surgeon was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 8B CAV

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 9 NOV 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 9 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		uninjured but arent sure to 9/ evac with 2/6 Doesn't injured. Aircraft Crews uninjured and were picked up at 0250 with their Equipment & there own people & Bde Capt Tang & SP4 Martin		
6	0300		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde Petrella, Sp4 Martin P3 HHC A	Rpt	
7	0310		C/ #36 EXACT GROS of impact are 776858 & 797860. Final Casualties Report: 29 WIA were evac 20 KIA & 7 WIA not EVAC because of minor wounds. To Bde Capt Tang & SP4 Martin	S2/3 Co Notified	
8	0400		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella & SP4 Martin P4 HHC A	Rpt	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46INF
LOCATION: BS56 1960 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0500		(C) A-2 expenditure		
			1) 2 5) 16		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 16 7) 21		
			4) 18 8) 37		
			2 Bde SPA Narradgan by SPA Martin		
10	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF (D) Bde SGT	AA	
			Retd'd by SPA Martin P5 HHXA	Acty	
11	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF (D) Bde SPA Caplan	AA	
			by SP/4 Banks P6 HHXA	Acty	
12	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf by Sp Caplan by	A	
			Sp 6 ex Annex A #7	ANTY	
13	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf by Sp Fuller by	A	
			PFC Crowell Annex A #8	ANTY	
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf by Sp Caplan	A	
			by PFC Crowell Annex A #9	ANTY	
15		0815	(C) HDE FA grids 1955 to 1800 Bdoo		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 | LOCATION: BS/387962 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde vic BS 6262 (CONFIDENTIAL)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		Grating BS/683987 Mating 684986 697957, 654948, 672925, 652955 651963, 640963, 645952, From Sp Cephas & OFC Concerr		
16.	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep Loc 3/46 Info Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex AP 10	A ARTY	
17		1090	(C) Aco Tai 0945 a grid 654827 2/A took 3rds SAF. VC evaded over blue 2/A swept area Found 1 pistol belt w/4 chi Comgrenades, VC ammo pouch w/2 clips of AK rds, 1 VC field pack w/3 bowls, 21 lbs of rice, 1 air mat 1 VC gas mask rain coat, 3" File 1 medical bag w/empty bottles inside. To Sp Teller by OFC Concerr		
18		1130	(C) Son Tinh Tai 1000 Todav 3/C AHUU at grid 714885 spotted VC. called ARTY rcsu Hs swept area. Found 20 VC KIA 1 M60, 1 AW, 10 B40 Rockets and some AK rounds To Sp Fuller by OFC Concerr	BOE	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

(CONFIDENTIAL)

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1000 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		1140	(C) Son Tinh TOI 8 Nov 1930 CAP 146 sent an ambush element out. The PF's spotted 15 VC in the open. Opened up with SAF, called Illum & Helo, But VC evaded to Northwest. Swept area in morning. Found 2 body drag marks. To Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff.	BNE	PG
20		1148	(C) Bde. UH1 UH size 300m radius of 689894. 1030 hrs 9 Nov 69 From Sp Teller by Sgt Stang.		
21	1100	1148	(U) No Sitrep & Bde Annex A P11		
22	1200	1203	(U) Sitrep for 3/16 Tac to Sgt Estrella by PFC Graeff. Annex A P12	M ARTY	PG BS
23		1205	(C) Bde CAP 146 TOI 2300 8 Nov grid 713776 on patrol rec 1 Hand grenade returned SAF & called Illum. Results UNK WIA. No results on contact. From Sgt Miller & PFC Graeff.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/3 5th Bn 4th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde 25th Inf Div

LOCATION: BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1215	(C) Plt of Co A on Shirley Cor (AA) rest.		
			PZ - Cap 144 760820		
			unit - Co A 2nd plt		
			callsign - Mike 31		
			strength - 26 pax/lts.		
			Plt will provide air cover.		
25		1230	(C) Bde - AO ext in 3/4 AAV BS/670786,		
			South to 670860 east to coast & FF		
			091200 to 091800 Nov 69 From Cpt		
			Godley to Sgt Stang.		
26		2250	(C) Bde - 07 Nov Ops Tuscan 256 0/4		
			with AAA Bn (BS/670782) 200 pax/lts		
			mission: unit w/C2 & attach Son		
			Trung BS/685786, Tra Khuc		
			4/27 65 & 4 mortar Son Tinh Hill		
			From now to 11 Nov S1 Acomment. nor-		
			mal AO & mission of 4/5th Bn		
			07 Nov Ops Tuscan 256 C/3 P31 Fed		
			Loc BS/690905, 688893. 150 men		
			mission: w/98A will attach APC + PF		
			units moved & harass Binh Thang		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

INITIAL

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 6013 6th Bn 4th Inf 199th Inf

LOCATION: BS 264962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0801, DATE 9 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 1100, DATE 9 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	Cont		Bunk Blasting refugee camps 51A		
			comment. Most of the mentioned 4 Nov		
			to 12 Nov. from Sp Fellow to Sp Fox.		
27	1300	1320	(a) Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sp Fellow	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex A Ref 13.	ARTY	MB
28		1320	(c) Ref: Not to incident CAV 142 casualty		
			figures. 11 initially KIA. 33 initially		
			WIA and dusted off. (2 died in hospital		
			for total of 13 WIA) 4 WIA and not D/O.		
			We provided 20 sheets of plywood for		
			use in making coffins. 70 sheets of ea		
			will be necessary to repair damage.		
			Ques will go to address on this. A		
			medcap will be run in the village. Pop		
			chief told the people it was 6 months		
			so we did not capitalize.		
29	1400	1410	(b) Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sp Pleland by	M	JF
			Sp Fox Annex A Ref 4.	ARTY	MB
30		1415	(d) Ops of BDE Sp Pleland by Sp Fox	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: 65/36796 CONFIDENTIAL FSB Gia Vic

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		Annex A Pic.		
31		1425	(c) UR + Snatch for 1D Nov 6200, 6297 1500, 6597 To Sgt Sower by Sgt Strauss	BDE	FS
32	1500	1505	(2) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp For Annex AP 16	M AATV	JT MB
33		1530	(c) Saber 79 TOI 1450 found 1 hootch Tin Roof at 689892. Destroyed hotch and 200 lbs of rice inside. TOI 1515 snatched 1 MAM w/neg ID. destroyed 2 camo Flanged hotches at 686895. To Sp Piland by Sp For		
34	1600	1605	(2) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp For Annex AP 17	M AATV	JT MB
35		1630	(c) Cdr Enemy Document captured in III Corps 4 Nov. dated 27 Oct 69 Was classified secret (NK) and outlined major military and political events to be		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 65 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 65

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT		accomplished in Nov 69. The document states that in repance to the decisive speech which should be delivered by President Nixon on 3 Nov and in support of the upcoming struggle of the american people for peace in SV and w/ the withdraw of US troops from S.V. We (VC) are to launch intensive attacks in all aspects in the enemy (FWMAF/RVNAF) on 1st and 15 Nov 65. In the military field we are to carry out an annihilation attacks on the (RVN) peoples self defense, Popular, and Regional Forces. Accelerate, annihilation of tyrants and conduct deep penetration raids. We are to strive to fulfill our combat criteria established for the last 3 months of 1965. We are accelerated the annihilation of RVN and admin stration personel at hamlet and village level to gradually leach loose. The [illegible] grip		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde (S/3)
LOCATION: BS/561982 VC Str. Go Tor
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 65 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 65

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	Cont		CONFIDENTIAL to expand her ~~recd~~ last Intelligence and to accel ~~campaign~~ the native movement (in SV) in support of the struggle campaign for peace which would be initiated by the American people on 10 to 15 Nov. The document reads further credence to previous reports of high points of enemy act during the current time frame. Although the document captured in III Corp it may be indicative of a country wide trend from Sp Tactics to Set Stage.		
36	1700	1705	(1) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Grace Ft Annex AP 18	M ABTY	LM JF
37	1800	1810	(1) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Grace Ft Annex AP 19	M ABTY	
38		1815	(2) Acc Tot 1200 grid 653082 3/Male-trained 3 MAM Only 1 had ID. Were detained because they were in Bri		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 17th LIB

LOCATION: BS/367962 — FSB Gotfor

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0601, DATE 9 Nov 67 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 Nov 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		unauthorized area. Also found 6 hootches of which 2 were new & of recent. 1 crock of fish and a hoe, rake and harrow all in same unit. Fired 16 rds w/18 rds. Evac to Bay. To Sp Further by S3 Re Base		
39	1900		(U) Sites for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Piland by SP4 Paulos P70 Anx A	NM Arty	DT
40	1900		(U) LTC BENSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		DT
41	1905		(C) TOT 1610 hrs UM 13 rec beau small arms fire from sqd 764844 UM 13 not fire and called arty. Also called gunships. UM 13 observed 7 small secondary explosions while CAS was being called fired. at 1720 hrs. Mission Complete Station unit [illegible]	S2/3 Co notified	DT

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1966 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 NOV 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
41	CONT		SAF. One gunship took off out and a gunner was also out. Gunships broke station at 1748 & R/O assisted gunner. Helix 26 came on station at 1755. 2 sets of gunships came back on station at 1756. Gunships again received fire and both observed muzzle flashes. Gunships expended on area. Gunships broke station at 1820. Helix was unable to put A/S in because of darkness & fuel situation. 42 mortars are being fired in area at this time. Helix 26 broke station at 1830 to RTB SPH Fuller & SGT SPROUSE		
42	1940		(C) TOT 1750 at BS562948 E. Re-con detained 1 VCS w/Reg ID Card. [illegible] to be released	S 2/3 Co notified	SAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [illegible] LT | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5TH BN 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1800 DATE 9 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 NOV 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		To Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Boulos		
43	1845	1920	(C) TOI 1830 2/0 spotted 21C at en grid 684804 called mortar & artillery fire on en loc with res. Report to Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Boulos	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
44	2000		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Heil by SP/4 Boulos PZ HUEY A	M Arty	JF KB
45	2055		(C) TOI 2040 hrs PF's in N VOC MAU reported 100-150 V.C. located in PHU LE (8) 575927. To Bde SP/4 Jeller by SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
46	2100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Heil by SP/4 Seaman PZ HUEY A	M Arty	JF KB
47	2120		(C) TOI 1925 CAP 158 CP was moving out when point recon element walked into	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1000 O—318-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Jan 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	cont		CONFIDENTIAL Ambushed Ambush at grid 576922. The patrol was engaged by 1 VC Co. with 1-30 Cal MG, 2-M 79, AK47 and M-1 Carbine at approximately 50 meters. Results 2-USMC WIA, 1 WIA D/O of 1 (minor) D/O completed at 2010 hrs. Shadow 45 came on station at 2000 hrs and provided illum while CAP 138 checked out area. Results found C fresh blood trails & body drag marks. ED force evaded into village 576921. Shadow 45 rec SAF from ville but rec negative clearance & return fire. Shadow 45 broke station & CAP 138 returned to NDP w Bde SP/4 Kelly SP/4 Bunk CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: FSB BATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2205		New frequency for Co D 5-46 is 59.25. From Bde Maj. Lieber to SP4 Seaman	Capt Bigham Bn Commo notified	RF
49	2200		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Burbas P2 ANX A	M Arty	RF KB
50	2230		(C) TAOR for ARVN EFF 100600 NOV '69 is 760865 follows present 750855 follows rd. 730842 to ridgeline 720839 - 710831 - 700824 690810 due west to 670810 and rejoins present ARVN AO. From Bde Capt Long by 1LT JOHNSTON	S 3/5 Co Map	RF
51	2300		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Seaman P2 ANX A	M Arty	RF KB
52	2400		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Burbas P2 ANX A	M Arty	RF KB
53	2400		CONFIDENTIAL end		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1960 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5th Sq 46th Inf.

LOCATION: CONFIDENT Due East

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov. 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov. 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			C. A/2° Remained in Cap 1-3-4 AO with 1st Int. (AS) Conducts joint stability ops with ARVN Cops.		
			3/A° Conducted stability ops in Cap 1-3-3 AO with all units employing night ambushes.		
			C. B° Continued close defense & improvement of bunker line.		
			C. C° Continued combined ops with Cap 1-4-2 for local security purposes.		
			C. MAP 1-4-2 with heavy employment of night ambushes.		
			C. D° Remained in AO Serene with continued pacification effort.		
			A- MP at BS 680797. Continued control of refugee will. Employed night ambushes.		
			Recon° Assisted C&S in close defense.		
			E. Mortar° Med int not 22 mm (US)		
			81 mm rec°: 42 mm (US) Citadel (US) Bravo (US)		
			Tm Cap 1-3-4 AO (AS) Co A.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		
			Continued		Log

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5th Sta. 4th Gp

LOCATION: BS 56762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 Nov 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary (Cont.)		
			C & D Relev^d 1 x AN/PPS5 (eA)		
			operational at FSB Yeta and 12 Min		
			B 1/1 Cav: Removal in Cap		
			1-4-5 AO for area near		
			by day security of Cap by mgtd		
			NSP BS 734794		wpj

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Storey

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1968 O—343-788/383

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
092400 Nov. 69

Wagner
ltc

OFFICIAL
Wichell
Digney
S-3

9/11/69

AVDF-BCZ 9 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
090945 2/A received 3 rds of small arms from BT654027. 2/A returned fire. VC evaded across the river. 2/A swept area and found 1 pistol belt, 4 Chi Com hand grenades, 1 VC ammo pouch with 4 clips of AK ammo, 1 VC field pack with 3 bowls, 2 lbs of rice, 1 air mattress, 1 VC gas mask, 1 rain coat, 1 3" file, and 1 medical bag with empty bottles inside.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081700 to 091700 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B/1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a Lt mort tm in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, NPFF and CAP Teams in support of the Pacification Program. NDP for 9 Nov A(-) BT655012, 3/A BS664985. Ambushes 2/1/A BS642021, 2/2/A BS653024.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush vic BS558987. Co conducts air move at 101300 Nov to relieve Co C from current operation. Co B will conduct stability operations with 1/B in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B in CAP 1-4-4 AO. TRI BINH(1) squad will be replaced by a squad from Co C.

Co C: Co continued operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams and assists them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. NDP's for 9 Nov C(-) BS760820 with 1/C at BS775859. Night ambushes for 9 Nov are 2/1/C at BS759823, 2/2/C at BS778862 and 1/3/C at BS781856. At 101300 Nov Co C will be relieved by Co B. Co C will then be airlifted back to FSB GATOR to assume responsibility for the defense of FSB GATOR. Co C will provide one squad to relieve Co B's squad in TRI BINH(1).

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's for 9 Nov D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788 and 3/D at BS677778. Night ambushes are 2/2/D BS685797, 3/2/D BS684798, 1/1/D BS694787, 3/1/D BS689785, 2/3/D BS677777 and 1/3/D BS675779. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: Unit will continue to conduct night operations to interdict VC supply routes. Night ambush on NUOC MAN BS575969. On 10 Nov Recon will conduct an air move to AO SERENE. Recon will assist 1/D in conducting operations with emphasis upon night ambushes. Recon will operate jointly with PRU's.

E Mortars: Med mort sec: LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort sec: Tm LZ MINUTEMAN(GS) tm vic CITADEL(GS), Tm FSB GATOR(GS), Tm CAP 1-3-4 AO(DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SEC: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

File RCK 2-96

AVDF-BCZ 9 November 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay-behind forces. NDP for 9 Nov BS734794. Operation continues on 10 Nov.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C. Co C(-) loc at CAP 1-4-4, strength 50 packs. 1/C loc at CAP 1-4-2 strength 31 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Inf
S3

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 10 November 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #84-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: (C) 09 to 10 November 69

a. An unk size enemy force was loc within 500m of BS689984 at 01030, Hrs 9, November 69.

b. Unk NVA Bn was at BS670782 on 7 November 69. There were 200 pks. They plan to unite with C21 to attack SON TRUNG, BS585786, TRA KHUC, BS462745, and to mortar SON TINH HHD from now till 11 November 69. Comment: Normal AO & mission of the 48th Bn.

c. 31st LF Co loc at BS690905, BS688893 on 7, November 69. They have 150 men and with the help of the 95A Sapper Co they will attack RD & RF units in the area and harrass BINH THANG & BINH GIANG Refugee camps. Comment: Most often mentioned 7, to 10, November 69.

d. Enemy document captured in III Corps on 4 November 69, dated 27 October 69, was classified SECRET (VC) and outlined major military and political task to be accomplished in November 69. The document states that in response to the deciet-ful speech which should be delivered by President Nixon on 3, November 69, and in support of the upcoming struggle of the American people for peace in RVN and with the withdraw of US troops from RVN, we (VC) are to launch intensive attacks in all respects in the enemy (GVN & US Forces) on 14 November and 15 November 69. In the military field we (VC) are to carry out annilation attacks on the RVN peoples self defense, and Popular and Regional Forces accelerate annihilation of tyrants and conduct deep penetration raids. We are to strive to fulfill half of our combat criteria established for the last 3 months of 1969. We are to accelerate the annihilation of RVN and administrative personnel at hamlet and village level to gradually leach loose the GVN administrative grip to expend our revolu-tionary organization and to accelerate the antiwar movement (in SV) in support of the struggle campaign for peace which would be initiated by the American people on 14+15 Nov. The document reads further credence to previous reports of high point of enemy activities during the current time frame. Although the document was captured in III Corp it may be indicative of a countrywide trend.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 09700 to100700 Nov 69

a. 091130 3rd Bn of 6th ARVN at BS714885 spotted VC, called arty, results: swept area found 20 VC KIA & 1 M60, 1 LAW, 10 B40 rodkets & some anti air missiles.

b. 091000 CAR 146 patrol rec 1 grenage and returned SAF, called illumination. Results: 1 USMC WIA, neg results on contact. (Incident occured 082300 Nov 1969)

c. 091030 2/A took SAF, 3 rds. VC evaded over blue. 2/A swept area found 1 pistol belt with 4 Chi Com grenades, VC ammo pack with 4 clips of AK rds, 1 VC field pack with 3 bowls, 2 lbs of rice, 1 air mattress, 1 gas mask, raincoat and 3" file. Also found 1 medical bag with empty bottles inside.

d. 091140 CAP 146 sent an ambush element out. The PF spotted 15 VC in the open and opened with SAF. Called illum and Helix but VC evaded to NW. Swept area on 9 November, found two body dragmarks. (Incident occured 081930 Nov 1969)

e. 091530 Sabre 79 found 1 hootch, at vic BS689892. Destroyed hootch and 200 lbs rice inside. Snatched 1 man w/no ID & destroyed 2 camoflauged hootches at BS686895.

f. 091815 2/A detained 8 MAM. Only 1 had ID were detained because they were in an unauthorized area. Also found 6 hootches at which 2 were new, ½ of kerosene, 1 crock of fish and a hoe rake and harrow, all in same vic, 1 M16 mag w/18 rds.

g. 091830 At BS562948 HR detained 1 VOS w/neg ID. Detainee evac to BAYONNET.

h. 091642 M.M. 13 rec heavy small arms fire from BS764844. M.M. 13 returned fire and called arty. Also called gunships. observed 2 small secondary explosions while arty was being fired. At 1720 Muskets came on station and also rec heavy SAF. One gunship took one hit and a gunner was also hit. Gunships broke station at 1740. Helix and 2 sets of gunships came back and rec more SAF. Gunships expended on area and broke station. 4.2 mortars called in.

i. 091845 2/D spotted 2 VC at BS684804, called mortars and arty fire on loc with neg results.

j. 092120 CAP 138 made contact withnL shaped ambush at BS576922. Engaged by Co VC with 1 30 cal MG, 2 M79, AK47 and M1 carbines at 50 meters. Results: 2 USMC WIA, 1 WIA D/O and 1(minor). Shadow provided illum while CAP 138 checked out area. Results: 6 fresh blood trails and body drag marks. Enemy evaded to ville BS581921. Shadow rec SAF from ville. (Later estimated size of VC by C.O. Co was (10))

k. 092055 PF NUOC MAN reported 100-150 VC located in PHU LO BS575927.

l. 100100 CAP 145 rec 300 rds SAF, 20rds M79 and 10 60mm mortars from 20 VC BS739793. CAP 145 returned M16, M60 & M79 fire. CAP 145 rec 200 rds SAF BS739795, returned fire, VC fled N along river bank and W. Shadow came on station and CAP called illum from 81 and 60mm with the RF. 1 RF WIA D/O and 1 USMC WIA(non hostile, from hand flare) D/O.

m. 100255 CAP 146 BS713777 rec 3 Chi Com grenades from est VC squad returned SAF, called illum. VC evaded NW. Results: 3 USMC D/O, 2 USMC minor wounds. Muskets called,

ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	CATEGORY	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF Bn(-)	C	150	BS6881	6 Nov 69	AR
T18 LF Co	C	50	BS6980	6 Nov 69	AR
P31 LF Co	C	50	BS7095	31 Oct 69	AR
K51 LF Co	C	50	BS6091	4 Nov 69	AR
95A Sapper	C	40	BS6891	5 Nov 69	AR
95B Sapper	C	50	BS5189	5 Nov 69	AR

b. Enemy initiated activity during the period 2-9 Nov increased slightly, mainly in the form of harassing fire against PF OP's, CAP Teams, and GVN controlled areas. Also during this period on 5 Nov, QUANG NGAI city was rocketed.

c. Enemy probable courses of action:

(1) Agent reports continue to indicate an offensive will begin sometime in the near future. It is felt, however, that the type of activity witnessed during the past week is probably the offensive mentioned and there will be little or no change in the type tactics employed, although the number of incidents may increase.

(2) The enemy will continue his psychological, economic, and proselyting activity, and will intensify his guerilla activity, as outlined in COSUN resolution #9. This resolution spells out the enemy goals in the latter part of 69 and early 70. According to the instructions issued, VC/NVA forces would first conduct offensives against the highland areas first. They would continue in intensification of the guerilla warfare movement and conduct an increasing number of harassing attacks against US/GVN pacification efforts.

(3) It is anticipated that for the time being, NVA and main force units will continue to avoid contact and possibly, in some cases, break down into small size units and work in conjunction with local force guerillas.

(4) It can be expected, during the next week, that there will continue to be an increase in the number of enemy initiated incidents. The enemy will probably continue to take advantage of the dark period of the moon, and decrease activities as illumination increases.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	9Nov69	2400	9Nov69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		R.C
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C
			Assigned / PDY		
			O - 49 / O - 46		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 775 / EM - 721		
			TOT - 826 / TOT - 769		
3			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.C
4	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	9 Nov 69	2400	9 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0830	1200	(C) Went to Cap 142 to get information for solatium payments		SJS
3	0900	1030	(C) Went to Brigade TOC to turn in Hamlet Evaluations and to Brigade Psyops to pick up new Kit Carson Scout		SJS
4	1300	1630	(C) Completed solatium forms on the people killed at Cap 142		SJS
5	1400	1700	(C) Went to Division G-5 and then brought new Kit Carson Scout to Division MI to get him an identification card		SJS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report. Investigated incident at Cap 142 and filled out solatium forms to make retribution as soon as possible		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
001	0001		(U) CPT Goldston & SSG Forshag on DUTY 0001 Open Journal		JF
02	0005		Foxhole Report A B C D E HHC TOT 97 0 88 101 97 14 397 12 90 19 12 19 127 279 5 9 6 7 1 2 30 114 99 113 120 117 143 706 To Bde SPA Hill by SP4 Seaman		JF
03	0110		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SPT Hill by SP4 Seaman PINNACLE	N/A	JF
04	0100		(C) TOT 2215 CAP 145 rec 300 rds SAF, 20 rds M79 and 10-60 mm Mortars from 20VC at vicinity of 739992, Cap 145 rec'd M16, M60 x M79 fire. TOT 2220 CAP 145 vicinity of 739795 rec 200 rds SAF, ret fire, VC fled to	Art, S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE:

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — USCO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2-3 JBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
04	CONT		and also D/N along river bank. Shadow 45 came on station & worked out at 2325 hrs. Cap 145 called in illum from 81mm US & 60mm bdb the RF. At 2245 called P/O for 1 RF WIA Completed at 2300 hrs. at 2310 called P/O for 1 US MC when hand illum flare cap went off and int burn in neck. P/O Completed 2320 taken to 91st EVAC. 2 Bde SP4 Med & SP4 Bandsmen		
05	0200		(C) Sitrep for 46 INF Bde SP4 & SP4 Bandsmen PZHOKA	N/A Acty	DF JD
06	0255		(C) TOT 0145 a bush from Cap 146 at 713777 rec 3 chi com grenades from est 1 x VC Squad. Cap 146 ret fire SAF & Gr Effect illum. VC	S2/3 Co Notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3-2-3 5BDE46INF	BS567962 FSBGATOR	0001	10 OCT 69	2400	10 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
05	CONT		evaded to the NW results 3 USMC WIA - 1 USMC D/O, 2 USMC ammo wounded. P/O 56 & ammobets called at 0150. P/O Completed at 0240 after which 1/46 bde moved back TCP. USMC taken to 27th Surg Hosp SP/4 Hill, SP/4 Seaman		
07	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF 5 Bde SP/4 Hill & SP/4 Brukes P3 ANNEX A	Mtg	JD
08	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF 5 Bde SP/4 Hill & SP/4 Seaman P4 ANNEX A	Mtg	JD
09	0445		(C) F.F. Mortar Report 1) 4 5) 78 2) 0 6) 3 3) 16 7) 5 4) 20 8) 86 5 Bde SP/4 Hill & SP/4 Seaman		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ON OR INSTALLATION: 2-2-3 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567627 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde S/A	M	JF
			Hill 6 SP4 Seaman PSAUXA	Arty	JJ
11	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde	M	JF
			P6AUXA	Arty	JD
12	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Hilley Sp	M	BD
			DeRosa Annex AP7	ARTY	JD
13	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf & Sp Piland by	M	BD
			Sp DeRosa Annex AP8	ARTY	JD
14		0815	(C) Bde Results of R.P. AS on Pulau		
			grid 705804 4 mil structure dest		
			2 mil damaged grid 693805 3x		
			mil structure dest 1 bunker		
			uncovered from Sgt Easley &		
			Sgt Sprouse		
15	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Piland by	M	JE
			Sp DeRosa Annex AP9	ARTY	JD
16		0925	(C) Spt Tub Tot 0625 grid 720848	BDE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

TION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB Castor

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Nov 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		1 ARVN stepped on 155 booby trap (pressure type) killing 8 ARVN and 31 ARVN WIA. To Sp Friend by Sp DeRose		
17		0930	(C) From Bde. CAP 146 TOI 0800 Results of Sweep Found 1 B40 rocket, 7 Chi Com grenades, Also 1 VN child KIA. 3 VN WIA. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRose. CAP 145 TOI 0800. Results of Sweep Found drag and blood trails. Also 12 AK 47rd Bunkers and 6 M16 expended pds. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRose		
18	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf. To Sp Fuller by PFC Greeff. Annex AP 10	M ABTY	
19		1015	(C) Eff. 101000 Nov 69 6th ARVN AO change North boundry 88 grid line east west. From Sp Fuller & PFC Greeff		
20		1030	(C) TOI 0930. Photo mission run From 6301, To 6701, To 6399, To 6799 AT 6530N CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S213 | LOCATION: BS 864962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Jan 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Jan 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde. | FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	Cont		File Formation. Bird went in on a second pass VC/NVA 2 vodel west to ville Tuy Et Dien		
21		1045	A/O detained 45 girls 30 of them were between the ages of 12-17 yrs old TOI 1000. 2 IPW teams are going to Acc to question them. Grid 634031 To Sp Fuller by AFC Grace FF		
22	1100	1110	(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P11	M ABTY	JF DD
23	1200	1205	(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by AFC Grace FF. Annex A P12	M ABTY	AG JD
24	1300	1315	(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Beckley by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P13	M ABTY	BD DM
25		1340	(C) Dec TOI 1310 grid 683797 CHU HOI turned himself in to RVN at C/O He had two names, VO Dung and Vo Thanh Long Hoa Hoi Com		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1968 O—843-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 6213 | LOCATION: US/367475

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn 46th Inf 1st Cdo | 4th S B Center

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		Son Hoa villie Son Tinh dist, Illanh		
			Van Hamlet. He had medical supplies		
			when he turned himself in. He said		
			he was w/the 23rd VC in 1960 For		
			16 days. Code X36 To Sp Tellen		
			by Sp DeRosa.		
26		1416	(C) From Bde. VR box TOI 102000 to 102030		
			1st corner 6400 2nd corner 3093.		
			From Sp Tellen to Sp Graceff.		
27		1445	(U) No sitrep to Bde. Annex A#14		
28	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	PG
			AFC Graceff Annex A#16	ARTY	LM
29		1515	(C) Acc. 3/Agrid 671973 Found 1 tun-		
			nel which breaks into 2 tunnels and		
			button hooks into a small room. Tun-		
			nel is 2'x3' and is 30' in length.		
			Request engineers to blow tunnel		
			to Sp Bielicki by Sgt Sterg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3

LOCATION: BS564982

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 69

3/1B 3/4 Inf 198 Lib — FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1525	Co B CA PZ 1340 LZ Gator	Rdo	AD
			LZ 1350 688788		
			Boo CA PZ 1325 LZ Gator		
			LZ 1445 1/B 775859		
			2/B 717779, 3/B 760820.		
			Coo ext. 1/C PZ 1335 775853		
			LZ 1338 LZ Gator		
			C- PZ 1345 760820		
			LZ 1500 LZ Gator.		
			To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeBree		
31	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF Annex 1916	M ABN	BB
32		1645	(C) Aco TOB 1600 906 VDA co is loc 639963. Strength 100-150 men with new equipment. Source is from a CHIEU HOI who turned himself in to Marines at 623016. Aco CO gave this report a 6/5 rating and requested an Air strike at 639863.	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3

LOCATION: BS/FG 1992 SS Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Nov 67 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Nov 67

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1700	1714	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 to Sgt Sevier by Sp.	M	BD
			to Assa. Annex AP 17	ANTY	LM
34		1800	(C) Saber 76 TOI 1640 grid 193841		
			spotted 2 VC sent ground element		
			out. They found 2 VC in cave Result		
			2 VC KIA & found 2 bayonets & 1 grenade		
			Both were military age males To		
			Sp Fuller by PFC Grace FF.		
35		1810	(C) BDE Intell Advisory Team #1 Qui		
			issued 292. 4/18th Bn Lic BS/676843		
			Mission: prepare to attack nearby ham-		
			lets. Advisory comment normal AO		
			and mission. From Sp Fuller to Sgt		
			Stang		
36	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	BD
			by PFC Grace FF. Annex AP 18	ANTY	LM
37	1830		(C) VR Snatch request for 11 000	M	JF
			69 6397 - 6395 - 6797 -		
			6795. To Capt Gourley by Capt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2-3 5TH BN 46 INF

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 3556 196E FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		~~Sorty~~ w/ Chalk 533 AIR		
38	1900		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/A w/ Fuller & S/A Seaman P20 AUX A	M Acty	DF LM
39	1900		(U) C/T Johnston & SSG Forshay on duty		DF
40	1935		(U) NDPS to Bde S/A Westerman & S/A Seaman P20 AUX A	M Acty	DF LM
41	1940		(C) TOT 1750 Recon Rec 10 incoming M-79 rds from enmy grid 695783 from unk size enforce. Neg Casualties, neg results. Enmy grid 700785 to Bde S/A Westerman & S/A Burbo		
42	2000		(U) Sitrep to 546 INF to Bde S/A Westerlinden & S/A Seaman P21 AUX A	M Acty	DF LM
43	2100		(U) Sitrep to 546 INF to Bde S/A	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY — SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
11	

ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10NOV69	2400	10NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT		Waterman & SP4 Seaman PZ ANX A	Cnty	JM
44	2200		(U) Site for 546 INF & Bde SP4	M	JF
			Waterman & SP4 Seaman PZ ANX A	Cnty	LM
45	2300		(U) Site for 546 INF & SP4 Waterman	M	JF
			& SP4 Seaman PZ ANNEX A	Cnty	LM
46	2400		(U) Site for 546 INF & SP4 Waterman	M	JF
			& SP4 Seaman PZS ANNEX A	Cnty	LM
47	2400		(U) Closed Journal		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—843-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5th Btn 46th Inf.

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL TR 2 Nov

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A-F Continued joint stability operations in conjunction with PF PFF in Cop 1-3-4 AO. NDP BS 655012		
			3/A° Continued stability operations in Cop 1-3-3 AO.		
			Co B: Conducted CA with 1 lb going to Cop 1-4-2. 2/B to Cop 1-4-6 + 3/B to 1-4-4. B-NDP at BS 760820 all elements in combined operations with PF + Cop units providing local security.		
			Co C: Assumed responsibility for base defense, improvement of trench lines with 1 sqd on security with PSDF in the Binh #1		
			Co D: Continued pacification operations in AO Serene. D-NDP BS 683997. Assisted in construction of refugee hamlets with heavy employment of night ambushes		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED — FROM (HOUR, DATE) — TO (HOUR, DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			E Recon: C Hed to BS 688 788. Collected dog patrols with night ambushes.		
			E Mortars: Med sect at 12 MM (GS) Hd mortar 12 MM (GS) Hd mtr tm: F.I.B Mortars (GS) Hd mtr team at Citadel (BS 690 774) (GS) + Hd mtr team Cap 1-3-4-Co A (GS)		
			Radar: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational 12 MM 1 AN/PPS 5 at F.I.B Mortars (with (GS)		
			B 1/Cav: Centennial area reconnaissance in northern extremities of Cap 1-4-5 A/O. NDP BS 734 794.		

CONFIDENTIAL

401

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Wong

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—333-783/365

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
102400 Nov. 69

Wagner
Ltc

OFFICIAL

Wichell
Dinney
S-3

GROUP — 3
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

10/11/69

AVDF-BCZ 10 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 091700 to 101700 Nov NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 to 111700 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B/1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a Lt mort tm in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, NPFF and CAP teams. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BT664985, ambush's 2/1/A BT662016, 2/2/A BT647011. Operation continues on 11 Nov 69.

Co B: Relieved of responsibility for defense of FSB GATOR. Co will conduct combined operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams and will assist them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. 1/B was air-lifted to CAP 1-4-2AO, 2/B to 1-4-6 AO and 3/B to 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS717779.

Co C: Co C air moved to FSB GATOR to assume defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1).

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes 1/1/D BS694788, 3/1/D BS689791, 3/2/D BS683797, 4/2/D BS685798, 1/3/D BS675799, 2/3/D BS677777. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: Airlifted to BS688788. Recon will conduct night ambushes and patrols and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm FSB GATOR (GS), Lt mort tm at the CITADEL(GS), Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO(DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

B/1/1 Cav: Continues area reconaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay-behind forces. NDP BS734794.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs. 3/B at CAP 1-4-4 strength 29 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ. Infantry

CTG 3 - 4
Declassified after 12 years

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 11 November 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #85-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 November 69

a. A Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI who claimed the 906th NVA Co was loc at BS639963. They have a strength of 100 to 150 men w/ new equipment.

b. The 48th Bn is loc at BS676843. Their mission is to prepare to attack the near by hamlets. The advisory team comments this is the normal mission and AO for this unit.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 November 69

a. 100925 1 ARVN stepped on a booby trapped 155 rd at BS720848. 8 ARVN's KIA, 3 ARVN's WIA.

b. 100930 CAP 146 swept the area at BS713777and fd 1 B40 rkt, 7 CCHG's. Also fd 1 VN child KIA, 3 VN WIA.

c. 100930 CAP 145 swept the area at BS739793 and fd blood trails, drag trails, 12 M79 rds, bunkers, and 6 M16 rds (expended)

d. 101045 A(-) detained 45 Vn women. 30 of them were between 12 and 17 yrs old. Two IPW teams were taken to BS654031 to question them. They were later classified as local workers.

e. 101340 D Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS683797. The CHIEU HOI turned himself in to the RD's at 2/D loc. He had two names, VO QUNG, VO THANH LONG. He was 16 yrs old and lived at KHANH VAN Hamlet. He had medical supplies with him when he turned himself in. He stated he was with the 25 plt in 1960, for 15 days.

f. 101515 3/A fd 1 tunnel at BS671973. It broke into 2 tunnels and button hooks into a small room. The tunnel is 2'x3'x50'. The tunnel was blown at 0830, 11 November 69.

g. 101750 E Recon rec 10 M79 rds fr BS695873. Unk size enemy force. Neg cas, neg res.

h. 101800 Saber 76 spotted 2 VC at BS793841. A ground element was sent to investigate. The ground element fd 2 VC in a cave. Engaged res in 2 VC KIA. They also fd 2 bayonets and 1 grenade. Both VC were military age males.

i. 101930 Bunker 6 rep rec an unk amount of SAF rds while they were setting out their claymores. Searchlight illuminated the area and 50 cal expended on the area, BS570 955. Unk res. nec friendly cas.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 11 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #85-69

j. 110330 CAP 146 CP rec 40 to 50 rds SAF fr BS739793, BS738 787, BS742795. Est enemy size at 15 to 20 VC. Ret, fire, called shadow.

3. (C) RADAR: 10 to 11 November 69

a. 102230 3 to 5 personnel moving west at BS548963.

b. 110015 1 to 2 personnel moving SE at BS559956.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0557	0645	1813	1901	0755	1919	02	11 November 69
0557	0646	1813	1901	0901	2020	06	12 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SVEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	00011		(U) Journal Opened		R.P.
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		R.P.
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	R.P.
			Asgd / PDY		
			O- 49 / O- 47		
			WO- 2 / WO- 2		
			EM- 771 / EM- 717		
			TOT- 822 / TOT- 766		
5			(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.P.
6		2400	(U) Journal Closed		R.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1200	(C) Went to Cap 142 to make solatium payments to the next of kin of the people that were killed from the mortar rounds from LZ Minuteman		SJS
4	1330	1730	(C) Went to 27th Surg and 91st Evac to make solatium payments to the people that were wounded at Cap 142		SJS
5	1400	1600	(C) Held I_Cap at Nouc Man in which there were 65 people treated		SJS
6	1500	1730	(C) Held I_Cap at Cap 142 in which there were 250 treated		SJS
7	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report_Made solatium payments to the people wounded and killed at Cap 142		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHELK Jr 1Lt, Infantry, S-5	Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) / LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY 0001 OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0010		Foxhole Report		JF
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			97 86 24 98 97 14 416		
			12 12 80 13 19 126 282		
			5 9 6 9 1 2 32		
			114 107 110 120 117 142 710		
			Jo Bde SP/4 westermanly SP/4		
			Seaman		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			westermanly SP/4 Martin P1 ANX A	Arty	KB
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			westermanly SP/4 Martin P2 ANX A	Arty	KB
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			westermanly SP/4 Martin P3 ANX A	Arty	KB
6	0330		(C) CAP 145 - TOI 101930 -	S 2/3 Co	JF
			rec 4 0-1 59 kds SAF from	notified	

CONTD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Decl: cell

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5TH BN 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT		engd. 739793, CP also rec SAF from est enforce of 15 to 20 VC at engd 738787, 742795 Cap 145 returned fire and called for gunships. Shadow came on station 2015 hrs broke station 2105. CAP 145 will sweep engd at 1ST LIGHT. To Bde Capt Laing by SP/4 Burbo		
7	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 weterman by SP/4 Martin P4 ANX A	M Roty	DF KB
8	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 weterman by SP/4 Martin P5 ANX A	M Roty	DF KB
9	1505		(C) A-2 expenditure report 1) 9 5) 41 2) 0 6) 0 3) 8 7) 13 4) 17 8) 54 to Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Burbo		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 MAY 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SPT	M	DF
			Westmoreland & SPT Morter 82 AWN	Arty	KB
11		0630	(C) Bunker Control TOI 101930. Bunker 6 reported taking UNK number incoming AK47 rds. while putting out their claymores. Search light illuminated en loc vic 570955 & Quad 50 Fired upon en loc. Neg results or casualties Wil sweep in A.M.		
12	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex A P7	M ARTY	JF KB
13	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex A P8	M ARTY	JF KB
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex A P9	M ARTY	JF KB
15	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Jellenby Sp For Annex P10	M ARTY	JF KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1000 O—343-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde
LOCATION: BS 6202 FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1100	1112	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp For Annex AP 11	M AATT	JF KB
17	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graceff Annex AP 12	M AATT	PG KB
18		1230	(C) Bde - 8 Nov 69 Quang Ngai insum 257 C/3 48th Bn loc Bn loc BS/ 723830 - 715829 SIA comment acceptable. 8 Nov 69 Quang Ngai insum 257 C/3 U20(T-18) Loc BS/720826 mission to attack Ton Son refugee camps in a few nights. SIA comment Good. From Sp Tellen to Sp Fox.		
19	1300	1315	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Vaca- dizy by Sp Fox Annex AP 13	M AATT	JF JD
20		1345	(C) UH Box 6202, 6802, 6200, 6800 To Sgt Petrella by PFC Graceff	BDE	PG
21	1400	1410	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by	M	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS 561923 Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		PFC Graeff Annex AP 14	ARTY	KB
22	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 to Sp Tellen by Sp Sp Fox Annex AP 15	M ARTY	JT JD
23		1530	(C) Cap React 1/B 27 packs AZ 775859 Call sign Whiskey 51 Freq 58.35 Secondary Cap React 2/B 27 packs AZ 717779 Call sign Whiskey 91 Freq 58.35. To Sp Nava dgay by Sgt Stang.	Bde	AS
24	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP 16	M ARTY	JT JD
25		1615	(C) Occ TOI 111030 grid vic 6678. Found 1 VCS male age 14 name Nguyen Ca Will be taken to Son Tinh T. Sp Lowery by PFC Graeff.		
26		1645	(C) Bde 5/46 no longer has the requirement of securing captured boat. ARVN's will secure the boat. Bde S3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: 856361962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		will inform 5/46 as to how ARVN's will secure it from Cpt Wickett to Sgt Stang		
27	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Vacadazy by Sp Fox Annex AP 17	M ARTY	JF JD
28		1715	(U) WDR's to Bde Sp Vacadazy by Sp Fox Annex AP 18	M ARTY	JF JD
24		1735	(C) Sectors. Change over between Citadel & Gator is complete. at 1730. 34 now at Citadel & 63 at Gator To Sgt Petrella by PFC Green	BDE	PG
25	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP 19	M ARTY	JF JD
26	1900		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Lowe by SP4 Seaman P20 Annex A	M Arty	JF JD
27	1900		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON & 556 FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: 855679 CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	2000		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S-2	Nil	
			Sawer by SP4 Burks P2/AHA	Cert	
29	2100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S-2	Nil	
			Sawer by SP4 Burks P2/AHA	Cert	
30	2105		(C) TAOR ARVN EXTENSION - ARVN	Nil	
			TAOR NOW INCLUDES ALL OF		
			6680 GRID SQUARE. EFF		
			2100 hrs 11 NOV. From Bde		
			Capt Brodey by LT JOHNSTON.		
31	2150		(C) C-3 rating CHIEU HOI	B 3/3 Co	
			TRAN VIEN AGE 35.	notified	
			Asst. security Ldr for Binh		
			Tanh reported that 6 BN,		
			21st regiment & C19 Sapper		
			unit located VC 6891-5789		
			will attack & destroy CHAU O		
			bridge & Binh San district		
			HQ's 12 NOV 69 between		
			0100 & 0200 hrs. to Bde S-2		
			Cephus by SGT Seaman		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567967 CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	2155		(C) C-3 Rating Chieu Hoi LE QUANG CHI, age 41, from notified BINH GANG VILLAGE. stated that there is 1 V.C. unit with 110-150 men plus NVA provincial local force, and the 906 Sapper Company living with people in area of BS. 645966, 650966, 655965. HQ's element at BS 640965 & 642966. They are armed with B-40's, B-41's, individual wpns & mines. They have planted 1 mine field in vic of 635966. 906 sapper unit will join with 95A sapper unit & 95B sapper unit & C-31 sapper unit to attack LTF CHAO O Bridge. THANH THUY Outpost & Bridge on Hwy 4 Bless/4 Capt IAR 4 Seaman	S/S Co	

CONTINUED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA, FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB COBRA

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1000 DATE 11 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1200		(C) TOI 2000 2PF Ambushes in VIC DONG BINH #1 spring Ambush on 3VC engrd 567997 Confirmed 1VC KIA by Claymore fire. Neg fr. Casualties. The 1VC body will be taken to DONG BINH #2 on 12 Nov 69. To Bde SP/4 Hilly, SP/4 Burbo	S-3/3 Co notified	JH
34	1200		(U) Strength for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hilly, SP/4 Burbo P23 Aux A	Ltr	JD
35	2220		(C) PF & CAP 142 will send elements into area around Chinese boat at 0600 hrs. 12 Nov and at 0900 hrs 12 Nov a helicopter will land on beach to inspect Chinese boat. Aboard will be province Chief Col Kiem & an official from Da Nang. From Binh Son Maj Berry & SP/4 Burbo	Co B notified LZ MIN MAX	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5 BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB SATOR	0001	11 NOV 69	2400	11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	2310		(C) TOI 112010 fd grd 738791 rec 20 Rds SAF from en grd. 738794 Est 2-3 VC ret. fire with ARTY, .50 Cal & SAF with UNK results will sweep at first light. from Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Martin	S 3 Co notified	
37	2300	2315	(U) Extrep fm 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Martin P24 Arty	Ack Arty	
38	2400		(U) Extrep fm 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P25 Arty	Ack Arty	
39	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO IN CHARGE OF OFFICIAL DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/806

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5th Bde 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS [illegible] Long Binh

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4 AO operating joint-combined with PF, APF + Cap team - stability ops		
			B/A: Continued joint combined stability operations in Cap 1-3-3 AO		
			A-1: NDP BS 655012		
			Co B: Continued combined patrols + operations for security with PF + Cap teams NDP B-1 BS 760820 rule elements heavy employment of night ambush		
			Co C: Continued defense of LZ Hotel + improvement of perimeter line		
			Co D: Continued reconnaissance ops in AO Leone 1-NDP at BS 688 788 reconstructed assistance in refugee hamlet construction rule elements heavy employment of night ambush		
			E Recon: NDP BS 688 788 with heavy patrols + night ambushes		
			E Mortars: Med rec LZ MM (C-S) Bn mtr team LZ MM (C-S). Bn mtr team at Cha Lai (C-S) Bn mtr team Cap [illegible] (C-S) C A		Log

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2-3 1st Bn 46th Inf.	BS 567962 JSB Zion	0001	11 Nov 69	2400	11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(c) Summary: (cont)		
			Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5		
			operated at JSB Zion (GS)		
			1 AN/PPS-5 operated 12 MM (GS)		
			& 1/1 Co: Continued area		
			reconnaissance in Cap 14-5 AO		
			& 14 AO. NAP BS 740 805		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Robert C. J. Blaney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
SB Gator (BS 570965)
112400 Nov. 69

03

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

11/11/69
Right Side

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
3B Gator (BS
112400 Nov. 69

B

B 1/1

OFFICIAL

W. Schatt
for Disney
S-3

C

3/B

11/11/69
Left Side

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 12 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #86-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1s to 12 November 69

a. The 48th Bn has been reported at BS725830 and BS715829.

b. V20(T-18) is loc at BS720826. They are planning to attack TAM SON Refugee camp in the next few nights.

c. Recieved information from a CHIEU HOI who was formally with the 6th Bn, 21st Regiment, C19 Sappers, loc at vic BS6891. They are planning to attack and destroy CHAU O Bridge and the BINH SON Dist HQs on 12, November 69, between 0100 and 0200 hrs. C3 rating.

d. Information recieved from a CHIEU HOI from BINH GANG Village. He stated there is 1 VC unit with 110 to 150 men plus NVA Provincial Local Forces, 906th Sapper Company living at BS645966, BS650966, BS655965. Headquarters elements are at BS640965, BS642966. They are armed with B40, B41 rkts, indiv wpns and mines. They have planted a mine field at BS635966. The 906th Sapper unit will join with 95A and 95B Sapper units, and the C31 Sapper unit to attack CHAU O Bridge, THAN THUY outpost, and BINH SON. C3 rating.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 November 69

a. 111615 D Co fd 1 VCS male vic BS6678. He was taken to SON TINH.

b. 112200 PF's set up 2 ambushes in the vic of DONG BINH 1. They engaged 3 VC at BS567997 and had 1 confirmed VC KIA by claymore fire. Neg fr cas.

c. 112310 CAP 145 rec 20 rds SAF fr BS738794. Est enemy size at 2 to 3 VC. Ret fire with arty, 50 cal, and SAF. Unk res.

d. 120450 Bunker 4 rec 5 rds SAF fr BS570955. Bunker 6 spotted the SAF flashes from above en grid. Returned fire with M16, M79. The sweep revealed neg findings.

3. (C) RADAR: NEGATIVE, 11 to 12 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 November69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0557	0646	1813	1901	0901	2020	06	12 November 69
0558	0646	1813	1901	1006	2125	13	13 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Nowow

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 11 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 101700 to 111700 Nov 69
E Recon at 101740 BS695783 recieved 10 incoming M-79 rounds from unknown size force. Neg casualties. Swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 to 121700 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B/1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with Lt mort tm in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, NPF and CAP teams. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 2/1/A BS642021, 2/2/A BS653025.

Co B: Willcontinue to conduct combined operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP teams and will assist them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B is in 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760820, 4/3/B BS750822, 1/B BS775859, 2/1/B BS775861, 3/1/B BS783859, 2/B BS717779, 1/2/B BS713782, 2/2/B BS712780, 3/2/B BS715783.

Co C: Will continue to defend FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush at BS553905.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS688788, 3/1/D BS690789, 2/D BS683797, 3/2/D BS683799, 4/2/D BS685797, 3/D BS677778, 1/3/D BS676779, 2/3/D BS675777. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: Recon will conduct night ambushes and patrols and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDP's E(-) BS688788, A/E BS694790.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm FSB GATOR(GS), Lt mort tm at the CITADEL(GS), Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

B/1/1 Cav: Continues area reconaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay-behind forces. NDP BS740805.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs. 3/B at CAP 1-4-4 strength 29 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Robert C. Gow
Full Colonel

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	11 Nov 69	2400	11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1200	(C) Went to Cap 142 to finish making solatium payments to the people wounded		SJS
4	1330	1730	(C) Made up forms for solatium payments		SJS
5	1400	1600	(C) Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 80 people treated		SJS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to Cap 142 to complete solatium payments and began to fill out necessary forms		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J SHELK Jr, Infantry, 1S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0001. OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0010		(U) Foxhole Report A B C D E HHC TOT 97 88 24 96 97 14 416 12 12 78 13 19 127 261 5 9 6 7 1 2 30 114 109 108 116 117 143 707 To Bde by		JF
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Martin P1 Aux A	M Arty	JF LM
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Martin P3 Aux A	M Arty	JF LM
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Martin P4 Aux A	M Arty	JF LM
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Martin P5 Aux A	M Arty	JF LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — USGPO 1969 O—343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-5; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS56762 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0430		4.2 Expenditure Report		DP
			1) 5 5) 21		
			2) 0 6) 6		
			3) 12 7) 8		
			4) 17 8) 30		
			To Bde SP4 Cephus & SP4 Martin		
8	0500		(C) TOT 112030 Bunker 4	5 2/3 Co	DP
			rec 5 Rds SAF from BN	notified	
			BED 570955 Bunker 6		
			Spotted the SAF flashes		
			from above en grid. Ret		
			fire with M16 & M79 W		
			bomb results. will survey at		
			first light. To Bde SP4 Hall &		
			SP4 Martin		
9	0500		(B) Steps for 546 INF to Bde SP4	Y4	DP
			Hall & SP4 Martin PSAUX A	Arty	LH
10	0600		(W) Steps for 546 INF to Bde SP4	Y4	DP
			Hall & SP4 Lawson PSAUX A	Arty	LH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-10; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Con Tor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700	0710	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hilby	M	GD
			Sp DeRose Annex AP 7	ARTY	LM
12		0720	(C) Bunker control- TOI 0645 Engrid 370955 Bunker 4 swept area of suspected enemy loc with negfindings To Sp Ce Iphas by Sp DeRose.		
13		0750	(C) Aco TOI 0720 EG 637015 EG 637018 1/11A Recieved 20rds SAF from est. 3xVC. Returned Fire VC evaded S to the south. Helicopter is checking area To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRose.		
14	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hilby by Sp For Annex AP8	M ARTY	SF LM
15		0935	(C) From Bde Aerial observation report 11 Nov 69 101610 Nov 69 BS793 84 observed 1 hut near several cave entrances. From Sp Tellin to Sp For		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S213	BS136962				
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198AIB	FSB Gator	0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex AP9	ABN	LM
17	1000	1006	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex AP10	ABN	LM
18		1015	(C) 121100 Nov69 3/46 Inf assumes		
			normal TAOR From 6th ARVN reg.		
			From Cpt. Miller to Sgt Steng		
19	1009	1020	(C) Bco. TOI 1009 1st Priority D/O called	Bco, SI	AD
			for WS with cut wrist from fall.		
			D/O called 1009. D/O complete 1020		
			grid 775859. Taken to 27th Surg.		
			Name CHARLES HIGHS		
20	1100	1110	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex AP11	ABN	LM
21	1155	1210	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	JF
			by Sp DeRosa Annex AP12	ABN	LM
22	1300	1315	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Cpt Long	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/309

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde (5013)

LOCATION: BS 136962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Nov 65 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Nov 65

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		by Sp 7 Fox Annex AP13	ABTY	KB
23		1930	(C) Ubr snatch box #1 6397, 6697, 63-95, 6695, box #2 6499, 6699, 6497, 6697, To Sp Tellen by Sp 7 Fox	BDE	JF
24	1355	1410	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 & Sp Shradzay by Sp 7 Fox and Sp DeRosa Annex AP14	M ABTY	JF ND KB
25		1415	(U) OOP's & Bde Sp Shradzay by Sp 7 Fox Annex A P15.	BDE	JF
26	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf & Sp Bielski by Sp 7 Fox Annex AP16	M ABTY	JF KB
27	1600	1603	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf & Sp Bielski by Sp 7 Fox. Annex AP17	M ABTY	JF KB
28		1705	(C) 1/2 TOI 1645 En grid 778852 rec Tkds SAF From HVC Returned SAF w/neg results Called ABTY To Sgt Sauer by Sgt Stang	BDE	AS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5213 (5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB)	BS136962 FSB Gator	0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1700	1706	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Novadge, by Sp DeRosa. Annex A #18	M ARTY	MO KB
30		1740	(C) Saber 73 had 1 LOH shot down at 643953 by intense AK fire LOH lifted out complete at 1735. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
31	1800	1810	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa. Annex A #19	M ARTY	MO KB
32	1735	1830	(C) Occ 1st priority D/O called for 1WIA with eyes swollen shut and face turning red. grid 688788. D/O called 1735 D/O complete 1830. Taken to 27 Surg. Nha Trang Hotel	S1 - Occ	JF
33	1855	1900	(W) Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SVN P2OAPKA	M Arty	JF KB
34	1900		(W) 1LT Johnston 556 Forshag on duty 1900		JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3-2-3 5B046(W)T	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1950		(C) Co A will be reaction force Co A	Co A	
			1000 - 1500 13 DEC 69	notified	
			for GEN. MILDREN. CODE		
			NAME BALD EAGLE. IF		
			PUT INTO EFFECT DIVISION		
			WILL FURNISH BIRDS. 30		
			MINUTE REACTION TIME.		
			MAX. ALLOWABLE PZ'S - 2		
			From Bde Capt Lang To LT JOHNSTON		
36	2000		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SP/4	M	
			Lowery by SP4 Martin PZ1 AnxA	Cnty	KB
37	2005		(C) Ref MSG #35 - PZ #1 - 655012		
			A(-) PZ #2 664984 3/A		
			Pack STR - A(-) 53 3/A - 30		
			To Bde SP/4 Lowery by SP4 Martin		
38	2100		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SP4 Lowery	M	
			by SP/4 Seaman PZ2 AnxA	Cnty	KB
39	2105		(C) DUSTOFF Called for Co B	S 2/3 Co	
			(-) at 760820 at 1955 Completed	notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-10; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 — NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3-2-5 5BDE 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		2030 hrs for MASECHIA with 104.4 d rising fever taken to 27th Surg. To Bde SGT Sauer by SP4 Martin		
40	2130		@ TOT 1000 CAP 143 fr grid 776829 rec 1 clear Hoi Name NGUYEN VAN LONG age 15 waked w/ 48 VC Bn. Info he stated: 20 VC of 48th VC Bn now located at BS 776831. To Bde from SGT Sauer by SP4 Burton	S2/3 Co notified	JF
41	2130		@ TOT 1700 CAP 142 fr grid 776858 en grid 789860, 789855 while checking VN fence line rec 20 to 30 rds AK-47 fire fr SAF, 90 MM RR, & Called Arty. VC evaded SW neg sweep because of mine fields. Unk results. To Bde SGT Sauer by SP4 Burton	S2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2130		(C) 1930 hrs CBP133 fr grid 665985 en grid 661961 observed lights at above en grid called Artillery will sweep area in morning. Bde SGT Sauer & SP4 Burbo	S 2/3 Co notified	
43	2200		(C) DUSTOFF called for A.D STATION AT LZ GATOR FOR STERLING HILL - Co B trooper by name - P/O called 2200 completed 2235 taken by 27th Surg. Do Bde SP4 Tower & SP4 Seaman	S1 - Co B notified	
44	2200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Tower & SP4 Seaman P234NA	DM Acts	
45	2300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Tower & SP4 Martin P24NA	DM Acts	
46	2400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Tower & SP4 Seaman P25NA	DM Acts	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3-2 5 5BDE 46 INF	35567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	2400		(U) Closed Journal		JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf
LOCATION: BS 567962 JSR Zelos

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov. 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Nov. 69

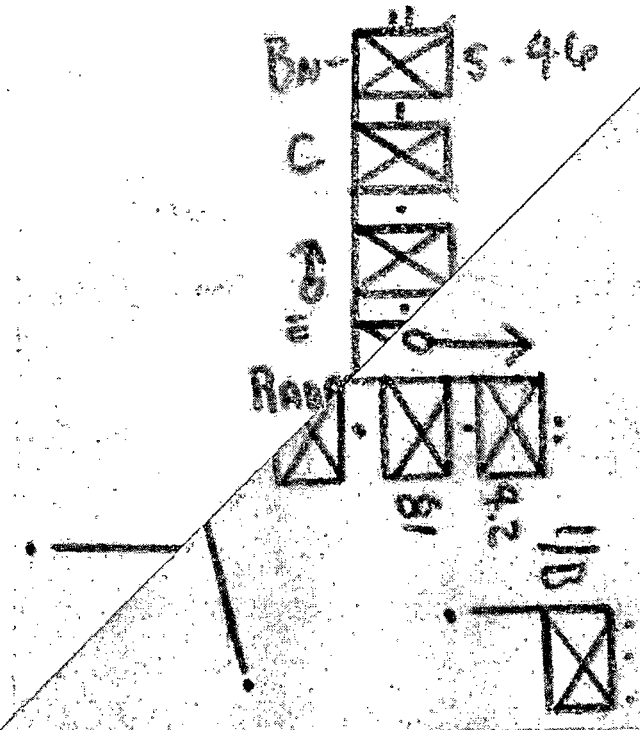
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4 AO		
			conducted stability operations with PFs + Caps		
			NDP 655012. Resupplyed and rearmed		
			Co B: Continued to conduct combined		
			ops with PFs + Cap teams for local security		
			BNDP BS 760820, sub-elements night ambush.		
			Co C: Remained as defense of		
			FSB Zelos improved Landing Zone.		
			Co D: Continued pacification in AO		
			Devine. 1- NDP BS 688788. Sub-elements		
			night ambushes.		
			E Recon: E-1 NDP BS 688788, assisted		
			Co D by dep with night ambushes.		
			E Mortars: Med mtr sec (GS) LZ MM		
			81 mtr tm (GS) LZ MM, 81 mtr tm		
			FSB Zelos (GS), 81 mtr tm at		
			the Citadel (GS) 81 mtr tm CA (DS)		
			A round demolition: 1 XM/PPS-5 each		
			at FSB LZ MM respectively (GS)		
			B 1/1 Co: Remained in Cap 1-4-5		
			AO Elec Recon		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Haney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—346-783/305

CONFIDEN



11/12/69

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 12 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
A Co 1/1/A at 0720 EG BS637015, FG BS637018 recieved 20 rds of SAF from estimated 3xVC. 1/1/A returned fire, VC fled to the south. Helix 26 checked out area, Neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 - 121700 Nov 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with 1t mort in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, and CAP teams. NDP's for A(-): BS655012, 3/A BS664984 with ambushes at BT663004 & BT646005.

Co B: Will continue to conduct combined operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams and will assist them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS717779 with ambushes at BS751819, BS778863, BS783854, BS713782, BS711783.

Co C: Will continue to defend FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense. One sqd conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS554985.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS688788, 2/D BS683797, BS677778, with ambushes at BS689787, BS684797, BS685797, BS676779, BS675777. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN.

Co E Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols and assist 1/D in conducting join pacification operations. NDP's E(-) BS688788 with ambush at BS688789.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort tm LZ MINUTEMAN at the CITADEL (GS), 1t mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

B 1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continue maximum utilization is of dismounted ambushes
[illegible] NDP BS740805

AVDF-BCZ 12 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) Reaction Force: 1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs. 3/B at CAP 1-4-4 strength 29 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:
Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Clement Winchell, CPT
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		RC
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		RC
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary Asgd / PDY O- 49 / O- 48 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 770 / EM- 720 TOT- 821 / TOT- 770	Called to Bde	RC
4	2155		(C) TOC relay 1 EM NBI; (1) HILL, STERLING W. E-3 Co B Taken to 27th Surg	Called to Bde	RC
5	2200		(C) TOC relay 1 EM w/NBI: (1) HICKS, CHARLES E. E-3 Co B Taken to 27th Surg	Called to Bde	RC
6	2230		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed		RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1200	(C) Worked on forms for Solatium payments		SJS
4	1330	1600	(C) Took boy from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg to have infected finger taken care of and went to An Ton to get bunting for the change of command ceremony		SJS
5	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Took boy from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg		SJS
6	1630	1730	(C) Worked on solatium forms		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5	Stuart J Sheik

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8-2-3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0001 Open Journal		DF
2	0010		Sitrep Report		DF
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			97 87 24 94 92 14 408		
			12 12 79 12 20 126 261		
			5 10 6 7 1 2 31		
			114 109 109 113 113 142 700		
			To Bde SP4 Towe by SP4 Seaman		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Towe by SP4 Seaman P1 Anx A	NM Arty	DF DD
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Towe by SP4 Boulos P2 Anx A	NM Arty	DF DD
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Towe by SP4 Boulos P3 Anx A	NM Arty	DF DD
6	0330		(U) Cap 1310 TOI 0115 hrs 62 4877 engd 62 4869 Ambush rec 2 clincom sevds & Disp	2/3 CO No Injured	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2-3 3BN 16 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 NOV 69	2400	13 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT		20 Rds SAF ret fire and approx 3 VC evaded to W called illum swept area with negs results. From Bde SP/4 Hill & SP/4 Burbo		
7	0330		@ CAP 138 TO 0200 at YT 573915 Ambush observed 12 VC at above grid engaged and VC returned approx 50 rds SAF Called illum, swept area with negs results. From Bde SP/4 Hill & SP/4 Burbo	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
8	0400		(W) Sitrep for 3/16 INF & Bde SP/4 Fowey & SP/4 Seaman P/ANXA	Negs Actg	JF JD
9	0500		(W) Sitrep for 3/16 INF & Bde SP/4 Fowey & SP/4 Seaman P/ANXA	Negs Actg	JF JD
10	0505		(C) Bush Sgt Reactionary force to Co A. Sgt Smith Reactionary force to Co B. Effective until	Co A & Co B notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3-2-3 3BDE46INF	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 NOV 69	2400	13 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT		131800 from Bde SP/4 Lowery to SP/4 Martin		
11	0735		(U) 2 expenditure report 1) 12 5) 93 2) 0 6) 6 3) 9 7) 10 4) 21 8) 109 To Bde SP/4 Lowery & SP/4 Martin		JF
12	0800		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill & SP/4 Martin P6A W X A	M ARTY	JF JD
13	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Lowery by Sp for Annex A P7	M ARTY	JF JD
14	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to SP/4 Hill by PFC GRAEFF Passed C.S	M Arty	PG JD
15	0815	-	(U) Rec'd Phone Con From MSG Jennings, Ref Plans & Summaries - Written Reports are no longer Required at Bde TOC will Cont	S-3	

ENTER RANK AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	FSB Gia Tot	0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15			(CONT) TO CALL IN REPORT TO BDE AT 1400 HOURS DAILY=	S3	
16.	0900	0905	(b) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Tellen by AFC Coord FF Annex A P9	A ARTY	JT JD
17		0930	(c) Bde - Insum intell from G.N. 259 C/3 rating U20 (T18) loc at 710805 Strength 60 men Mission & lay mines from 715790 to 721795 & Kill GVN troops. Comment repeated information and normal mission. C/3 95B loc at 695910 strength 70 men Commanded by Bah & HA comment possibly 95A. C/3 P31 loc at 760 915 strength 30 men Operating eastern section Bah Son from now until 15 nov. Comment reliable information, normal mission 48th Bn loc at 726827. strength 150 men. Repeated information. FHA comment 3rd Reg. 1st Div believes they killed 30 people in Son Ha		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 IB	BS 167962 FSB Gator	0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	Cont.		on 11 Nov 69 From Sp Jellen to Sp DeRosa		
18		0955	(C) Bde WBI Basige BS 617933 Time 130930 Nov. radius 750m. From Cpt Schermal to Sgt Steng		
19	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hillby	M	JT
			DFC Gaweff Annex A P 10.	ARTY	JD
20		1045	(C) Bde release B/1CAV from opcon 141200 Nov 69 Ctrp 1CAV opcon to 3/46 Inf 140900 Nov 69. From Cpt Dethorn to Sgt Steng.		
21		1100	(C) Saber 73 detained 1 NVA grid 645 978 who would not show ID until he was almost at Bayonet He also had marijuana on his person. TOI 1000. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.		
22	1105	1110	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex A P 11	M ARTY	JT JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/3	BS/367962				
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	FSB Gator	0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1200	1230	(1) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP12	M ARTY	JF JO
24		1240	(c) Bco 0930 & 4rds SAF from grid 753820. Returned SAF swept area w/ neg results. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Groeff.		
25		1245	(c) Bco. TOI 1145 1/1B received 30 & 40 rds SAF From 4/6 VC. Egrids 791855 791852, 788852 They were going to call Arty but received neg clearance From Son Tinh. Finding out they received the Fire from UU Hwy. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Deluca		
26	1300	1305	(1) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox. Annex AP B	M ARTY	JF LH
27		1310	(c) Binh Son-CAP 135 TOI 1120 EG 722936 EG 700855 rec AK47 and M-16 Auto Fire results 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, & approx 7 Chi Com grenades To		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION: 52/3 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf | LOCATION: BS/36 1962 FSB Gator | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	COT		Sp Bde lick by Sp Fox.		
28		1310	(C) Bde 140500 Nov 2nd AO 6th ARVN extention Phase #1 BS/6992, 7292, 750876, 7585, 6985 Phase #2 7485 SW along road to 7184 SW to 6981 W to ARVN AO. 7485 to W ARVN AO. From Sp Maradjay to RFC Graeff		
29	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Maradjay by RFC Graeff. Annex AP 14	M ARTY	PG LM
30		1430	(C) UR boxes Prio #1, 660820, 690840 717830, 717817. River South boundary Prio #2 6397, 6797, 6395, 6795 Prio #3 740830, 740820, E to Sea To Sp Fellen by RFC Graeff.		
31		1500	(U) WDP to Bde. Sp Maradjay by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP 15	Bde	RD
32	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fellen by Sp Fox Annex AP 16	M ARTY	JT LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DUTY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-1; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION: 82/3

LOCATION: BS/367962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Nov | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Nov

3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	JT
			by OFC Graeff. Annex A pt 1	ART 1	LM
34		1630	(C) Bde TOI 1120 FG 619869 EG 604874 Hamlet chief said VC had been extorting rice from Lien Tri #3. Patrol went to investigate & heard 2 shots Found 1 - VC KIA. From Sp Jellen to Sp Fox		
35		1655	(C) Acc TOI 1650 EG 663964 FG 667961 while on patrol at 667961 Phu Long #1 received fire from 2 to 3 VC helix came on station req casualties. To Sp Jellen by Sp Fox	BDE	JT
36	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PVT Fox Annex AP 18	M ART 1	JT LM
37	1824		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde S/4 westmoreland S/4 Decon P 19 Annex A	M Artz	JT LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

INITIAL

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5-2-3 SBD 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	30 OCT 69	2400	30 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1900		(C) Situation 5-46 INF & Bde SPT	NM	DF
			PZOAOXA	Acty	LM
39	1900		(C) 1CTC JOHNSON & 556 FORSHAG	NM	DF
			ON DUTY 1900 -	Acty	LM
40	1905		(C) TOI 1630 C&C Aon summer had 1VC KIA & called Acty on same enemy sid BS672922 and had 1VC KIA Results 2VC KIA and reports of more enemy activity in Area to Bde SPT Bicycles by SPT Bunks	S3/3 Co Notified	DF
41	2000		(C) Situation 5-46 INF to Bde SPT Burnett D. SP4 Seaman P21A0XA	NM Acty	DF LM
42	2015		(C) Basketball sandbags or Shadow sandbags request to illuminate FSB GATOR due to recent movement on Bunker Line. Request made at 2015		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BW 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 JUN 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 JUN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	COMT		Ops to Capt Vang. of 198th Bde by 1LT Johnston		
43	2045		(C) TOI 1650 CAD 133 fr grid 679967 engrd 663964 a patrol found NVA Clothing in large tunnel, and a large amt of rice in VC PHU Long #2 village. The patrol detained 5 VC females evading U.S. Army took them over for questioning. Est. patrol took 500 rds SAF returning WCAP location, patrol returned SAF & Coordinated A/S with Helix Team Bde SGT Sauer to SP/4 Bordo	S2/3 Co notified	JF
44	2100		(U) Setting for 5/46 INF to Bde S/C Bielicki by SP/4 Martin PTANXA	Rpt	JF JM
45	2150		(C) TOI 2015 Number 15 spotted 3 VC at engrd 577968 engaged with SAF M-79 & M60 fire Swept area with negative results	S2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	COAT		To Bde SP4 Beebe & SP4 Martin		
46	2200		(U) Strength 546INF & Bde 3/4 Burnett & SP4 Martin P23AWA	3/4 Art,	JF LM
47			0701 2200 hrs 4/3/B fs 761821 spotted and engaged 2 VC with SAF at a distance of 150 meters. They then moved back to their CP location and called Art. Unknown results, will sweep in morning. To Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Seaman		
48	2300		(U) Strength 546 INF & Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Seaman P24AWA	3/4 Art,	JF LM
49	2400		(U) Strength 546 INF & Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Seaman P25AWA	3/4 Art,	JF LM
50	2400		open journal		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: 2-3 54th Sta 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962 TAB 2 Sta

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			G A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4 AO Continuing joint stability ops in Conjunction with RF + Cap units NDP BS 655012		
			3/A: Continued stability ops in Cap 1-3-3 with RF + Cap units NDP BS 664984		
			G B: Continued combined ops with RFs + Cap units. BS NDP 760820, 1/B Cap 1-4-2, BS 775859, 2/B Cap 1-4-6 713781. All units employed as required at night ambushes.		
			G C: Continues defense of TAB Base Improvement of base defense		
			G D: Continued pacification ops in AO Leroy. Assisted in construction of refugee hamlets. NDP BS 688788 2/D BS 683797, 3D BS 677778, all units employed night ambushes.		
			E Recon: Assisted 1/D with recon patrols (by day, ambushes at night NDP BS 683797		ugj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-785/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962 Vic Hoa Da

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Nov 67 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Nov 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			E Mortars: Med mtn rec, ot LZ MM (GS) Ob mtn tm ot LZ MM (GS) Ob mtn tm ot the Citadel (GS), Ob mtn tm Cap 1-3-4 (DS) Co A.		
			2 sound surveillance: PRC/PPS-5 at JSB and LZ MM operational with (GS)		
			6 1 Cav: Continued area reconnaissance in Cap 1-4-5 AO NDP at BS 740 805.		wg
					wg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Robert C. J. Dorney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

Situation Overlay
5/6 Inf
FSC Gator (BS 570965)
132400 Nov. 69

Snyder
Hq

OFFICIAL
Wrchota
for Dismey
S-3

Group — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

11/13/69

AVDF-DCZ 13 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
0930 BS753820 B Co took 4 rds SAF, returned SAF, swept area with neg results. 1145 1/1/B received 30 rds from VN Navy BS791855. Coordinated with VN Navy and informed them of friendlies in area. 1700 1-LOH shot down at BS643953 by intense AK fire. LOH lifted out, completed at 1735.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121700 to 131700 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B1/1 Cav OPCON and C1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with Lt mort in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, and CAP teams. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984, ambushes 2/1/A BS644001, 2/2/A BS654994.

Co B: Continues to conduct combined operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP teams and will assist them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO; 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS713781, ambushes 4/3/B BS761821, 2/1/B BS772859, 3/1/B BS781853, 1/2/B BS761821, 2/2/B BS712703.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and improvement of base defence. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush at BS555988.

Co D: Continuesmto conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS688788, 2/D BS683797, 3/D BS677778, 1/1/D BS697793, 3/1/D BS689780, 3/2/D BS684797, 4/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS676776, 2/3/D BS679700. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN.

Co E Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDP's ER BS683797.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm LZ MINUTEMAN at the CITADEL(GS), Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

B 1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force operation inCAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6 AO. B1/1 Cav OPCON to 5/46 terminates 141200. NDP BS740805.

C 1/1 Cav: Will be OPCON to 5/46 140700 and will conduct area reconnaissace in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6 AO. C 1/1 Cav will use maximum utilization of dismounted ambushes and stay-behind forces.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs. 3/B at CAP 1-4-4 strength 29 packs.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 13 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION
Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Robert C.G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ 14 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #88-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 November 69

A Bn size element was loc within 750m of BS617933 at 0930 hrs, 13 November 69.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 November 69

a. 131100 Saber 73 detained 1 military aged male at BS645978. He didn't show his ID Card until they were almost to LZ BAYONET. He had 1 stick of marajuana.

b. 131310 CAP 135 rec SAF, AWF fr BS700955. 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 7 CCHG's CIA.

c. 131240 B Co rec 4 rds SAF fr BS753820. Ret SAF, swept area, neg results.

d. 131630 The hamlet chief at LIEN TRI #3, BS619869, said the VC were extracting rice from the village. A patrol was sent to investigate. Upon arriving they heard 2 shots and fd 1 VN KIA.

e. 131655 Patrol from A Co at PHU LONG #1, BS667961, rec AWF fr approx 2 to 3 VC. Helix came on station, neg cas.

f. 131830 OC doorgunner had 1 VC KIA and called arty on the same enemy loc, BS672922. 1 VC KIA fr arty. In total there were 2 VC KIA and reports of more enemy activity in the area.

g. 132150 Bunker 15 spotted 3 VC at BS577968. Engaged w/SAF, M79, M60 fire. Swept the area, neg results.

h. 132255 4/3/B spotted 2 VC at BS761821. Engaged w/ SAF, moved back to the CP and called arty.

i. 146350 CAP 146 ambush patrol at BS714777 rec 300 rds SAF, 20 CCHG's, 8 satchel charges fr 20 to 30 VC. 2/B also rec some of the SAF. CAP 146, 1/B ret SAF and the VC evaded to BS721783. Gunship came on station. 1 PF WIA. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: NEGATIVE 13 to 14 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MSH	%ILLUM	DATE
0558	0647	1812	1901	1106	2231	21	14 November 69
0558	0647	1812	1901	1201	2335	31	15 November 69

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

SNYDER
LTC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		R.C.
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		R.C.
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asgd / PDY		
			O- 49 / O- 48		
			WO- 2 / WO- 2		
			EM- 767 / EM- 722		
			TOT- 818 / TOT- 772		
4	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required r4ports submitted on time.		R.C.
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed		R.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1000	(C) Went to Nouc Man to obtain a sign for the change of command ceremony		SJS
4	1030	1130	(U) Attended change of command ceremony at LZ Gator		SJS
5	1330	1700	(C) Filled out forms for solatium payments to turn in on Cap 142		SJS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Filled out forms for solatium payments		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHELK Jr, Infantry S-5	Stuart J Shelk Jr

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14NOV69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(W) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY 0001 - OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0010		(C) Foxhole Report -		JF
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			103 85 24 94 97 14 417		
			12 12 78 12 19 128 261		
			5 10 6 7 1 2 31		
			120 107 108 113 117 144 209		
			Je Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Burke		
3	0030		(C) TOI 2345 B-6 called for	S 2/3 Co	JF
			priority D/O for 3 VN with	notified	
			gunshot & flesh wounds.		
			also had 2 VN KIA. details		
			surrounding incident are		
			still unknown at this		
			time (0030) D/O called at		
			2345 Completed at 0020 to		
			91 evac. B-6 will investigate		
			at 1st light Je Bde SP4 Burnett		
			& SP4 Seaman		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46INF
LOCATION: BS567962 FOB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14NOV69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0100		(U) Situation for 5th INF Bde SP/4	NA	DF
			Hall by SP/4 Seaman P1A1x1A	Acty	KB
5	0200		(U) Situation for 5th INF Bde SP/4 Hall	NA	DF
			by SP/4 Seaman P2A1x1A	Acty	KB
6	0300		(U) Situation for 5th INF Bde SP/4	NA	DF
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P3A1x1A	Acty	KB
7	0350		(U) TOT 0230 14C ambush at	8 2/3 Co	DF
			Grid 714777 took est 300 mi-	Notified	
			coming SAF 20 Claymore &		
			satchel charges from 20 to 30		
			VC EW Grid 709784, 2/B		
			also rec. some SAF. 14C & 2/B		
			let SAF VC evaded to WC in		
			Grid 721783. D/called for IA		
			w/a Completed at 03:35. Sandys		
			worked over area after D/O. 14C		
			& 2/B will sweep in morning		
			to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman		
8	0400		(U) Situation for 5th INF to Bde SP/4	NA	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—348-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN46INF | LOCATION: 5556796Z FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	Cont		Burnett & SP4 Seaman P4 Amx A	Acty	KB
9	0455		(C) 4.2 expenditure report		JF
			1) 5 5) 38		
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 12 7) 50		
			4) 17 8) 89		
			2d Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman		
10	0500		(C) Setup for 546 MDP & Bde SP4	M	JF
			Hill & SP4 Seaman P5 Amx A	Acty	KB
11	0515		(C) TOT 0515 Bunker 23 Sec	S2/3 Co	JF
			1st SAT engd 568957	notified	
			Called on ground unit and		
			checked area with negs		
			South. 2d Bde SP4 Burnett		
			& SP4 Barbo.		
12	0515		Ref 456#7 - TOT 0430	S2/3 Co	JF
			CAP 46 ambush while	notified	
			the Cong in immediate area		
			of Contact FLOT		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 INF / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567966 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		found 1 VC KIA & 1 AK-47 CIA. To Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman		
13	0600	0610	(U) sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hilg by SP/4 Seaman P6 Arty A	M Arty	JF KB
14	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX Annex A P 7	M Arty	JF KB
15	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P 8	M Arty	JF KB
16	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 9	M Arty	RG KB
17	1000	[illegible]	(C) ON 12 NOV 69 D/3 rating 150 VC located BS/645966 - 655965. Mission: lay mines area 640965. Also to unite with other units to attack		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3
LOCATION: BS/567962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 68 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT.		CHAU O Town and refuge camps in near by areas. Will also mortar BINH SON HHD in a few nights. ARVN S-2 comment: could be VSA and querillas. From BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/ FOX		
18	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS by SFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 10	M Arty	PG KB
19	0925	1010	(C) TOI 0923 Grid 777832 Saber 76 found and destroyed 3 camaflage hootches also covered 1 cave opening. 1 MAM evadrd out of village. Saber 76 search area for him with negative results. There were black PJ's and hats on the ground village looked like it had resent	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6 | 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		activity with in the past few days TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ DEROSIA		
20	0935	1020	(C) TOI 0930 Enemy grid 689822 Saber 78 spotted 3 MAM with short hair. 1 evaded and would not stop. Saber 78 engaged, results 1 VC KIA. Snatched the other 2 MAM plus 1 other same vic. There were other MAM in area but did not snatch. Will be evac to Bayonet at end of mission TO SP/4 CERVAS by SP/ FOX	BDE	JF
21	1015	1037	(C) INTEL From Saber 78A detainees that were left off at B co. I said to TO 12 vc with M-16's, AK-47's and packs [redacted] are of DIEN LOC	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th BN 46 INF 198 LIB (S2/3) | LOCATION: ESG GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR CCG I DATE 14 NOV 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		(273843). NAME: HUYNH-VAN. Age 34 yrs. Was a VC for 2 to 3 yrs. To BDE sp/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX		
22	1042		(C) From BDE To/ 0900 Enemy Grid 737855, 2/C BRVN engaged 1 PLT VC. Results 3 VC KIA. Captured: 1 X BAR 1 grenade, 5 VC CIA		RW
23	1100	1105	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF To sp/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 11		
24	1110		(C) To/ 0940 Hrs. 12 CAV INTEL 6 VC spent the night at 35/555902 and departed at 0800 moving south. Armed with 1 X M-16 3 X AK's, 2 X M-1 carbine. VC usually spent nights in woods at above grid		RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		recon rpt GATOR, Source: local farmer. No reaction from BDE CPT MILLER TO LT. whiteside		
25	1100	1120	(C) TOI 1055 Saber 76 spotted large mound of fresh dirt, raised 14 inches high, 6'x8' also 3 TO 4 more old mounds with grave stones. People were working on the new one. Snatched 2 MAM. Blocs jumped on the ground and dug down 2 ft. with no results. 2 MAM were take to CAP 144 for instant interrogation. TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX	BDE	JF
26	1200	1205	(U) SITREP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 12	M Arty	PG KO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB | LOCATION: FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1120	1210	(C) REF. MSG. 25. THE TWO DETAINEES TAKEN TO B Co LOCATION WERE QUESTIONED by D.C. THEY WERE classified as VN CIVILIANS. PERTAINING to mounds of dirt, they WERE planting PEANUTS. DETAINES WERE RELEASED. Called to SP/4 Hill, BDE TOC RTO by PFC GRAEFF, BN. TOC RTO.	BDE	PG
28		1230	(C) Ref. MSG # 3. B- spotted 2VC at 759521 which is on a hill. They engaged with M-79. On sweep of the area they found 2 booteches on the other side of the hill which could not be seen from their ambush position. It is possible that shrapnel may have hit the booteh. TO CPT DAVORNE by LT. Whiteside	BDE	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/367962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 13	M Arty	JF JD
30	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 14	M Arty	JF JD
31		1405	(C) VR Box for 15 NOV 69 #1 6396 - 6392 - 6996 - 6992 #2 6885 - 6880 - 7385 - 7380	BDE	PG
32	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAFF Annex A P. 15		
33	0240	1510	(C) TOI 6440 A co. received information from villagers that there were 4 VC at 659996. (4/3/A) Patrol went to check area out and were fired at by AK. they returned fire with	BDE	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

INITIAL

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th ON 46th INF 198 LIC

LOCATION: 85/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 NOV 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		small arms and swept area finding 1 VC KIA in black PJ's. VC was a Moncho and had a book on him which is being evac to GATOR. To SP/4 JELEN by SP/ FOX		
34		1545	(U) NDP's for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 16	BDE	PG
35	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/ FOX Annex A P 17	M Arty	JF JD
36	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 18	M Arty	PG JD
37	1720	1730	(C) TOI 1720 D Co spotted 7 TO 10 VC moving from east to 695779. Helix	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		come on station and checked area with negs findings. To SP/4 NORADZA by SP/4 FOX.		
38	1640	1735	(C) TOI 1640 SABER 78 found and destroyed 3 Hootches. Also found 15 AK rds. inside one of the hootches. Grid 639755. To SGT SAUER by SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
39	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 19	M Arty	JF JD
40	1820		(C) 546 INF will provide ground security NE CAP 145 & CAP 146 ON 17000 NP party will be announced. Strength 1 plat from Bde Capt LETHORN by SP4 FOX		JF
41			(C) CO of 14 CAPS has been		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, ASG GIA LE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 NOV 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		notified of meeting at LZ Bayonet Concerning spookie Operations by SP4 Martin		
42	1900		(V) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Fower by SP4 Seaman P20 AUX A	NM Arty	JF JD
43	1900		(V) LT Johnston & SSG Forshag on duty 1900		JF
44	1940		(C) B-2 Rating there is 160 of the 48th BN at grid 693860 their strength is 65 & their Campaign Consist of two part - 12 to 15 Nov & 18 - 26 Nov. To Bde SP4 Geller by SP4 Martin.	8 2/3 Co notified	JF
45	2000		(V) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Fower by SP4 Seaman P21 AUX A	NM Arty	JF JD
46	2100		(V) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Fower by SP4 Seaman P22 AUX A	NM Arty	JF JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN46INF

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FORGATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	2200		(U) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP/4 Towery & SP/4 Seaman P23AnxA	Rpt Curtz	DT DD
48	2300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Towery & SP/4 Seaman P24AnxA	Rpt Curtz	DT DD
49	2400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde Utz SP/4 Seaman P25AnxA	Rpt Curtz	DT
50	2400		(U) Closed Journal		DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Robert G. Towery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O—843-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2-3 5th Stu 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Nov 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in Cap 1-3-4 A/O in conjunction with PFs + Cap team. NDP BS 655012		
			3/A: Conducted combined stability ops in Cap 1-3-3 A/O. Both units with night ambushes.		
			Co B: Continued security ops with Caps 1-4-2, 1-4-4 + 1-4-6 BG NDP at BS 760820. 1/B at BS 775857 2/B at BS 713783. All elements emphasis on joint patrols + night ambushes in conjunction with PFs/RFs + Cap units		
			Co C: Remained at YBR 26 for logistic purposes + improvement of bunkers. Conducted combined ops with PSDF in Vic BS 5 with night ambush at BS 555985.		
			Co D: Continued pacification ops in A/O Serene. W/ NDP BS 683797 1/D BS 688788, assisted in refugee village construction. Emphasis on night ambushes		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — CONFIDENTIAL — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM (HOUR, DATE) | TO (HOUR, DATE)

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(c) Summary (cont)		
			E Recon: NVP 85 683797 Day		
			patrols + night ambushes conducted		
			by unit IAW ER Overlay 684797		
			Motors: Med mtr sec of LZ		
			MM (GS), 1st mtr team LZ MM		
			(GS), 2d mtr team LZ Hotel (GS)		
			1st mtr team Co 1-3-4 (DS) Co A		
			3 round surveillance: 1 XAn/PPS-5		
			each at LZ MM & LZ Hotel (GS)		
			B 1 Co: Released upon 141200		
			hrs		
			C 1 1 Co: Open effort on		
			14 0700 conducted area recon		
			in Co 1-4-5 + 1-46 AO		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Robert C. S. Heaney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—353-783/305

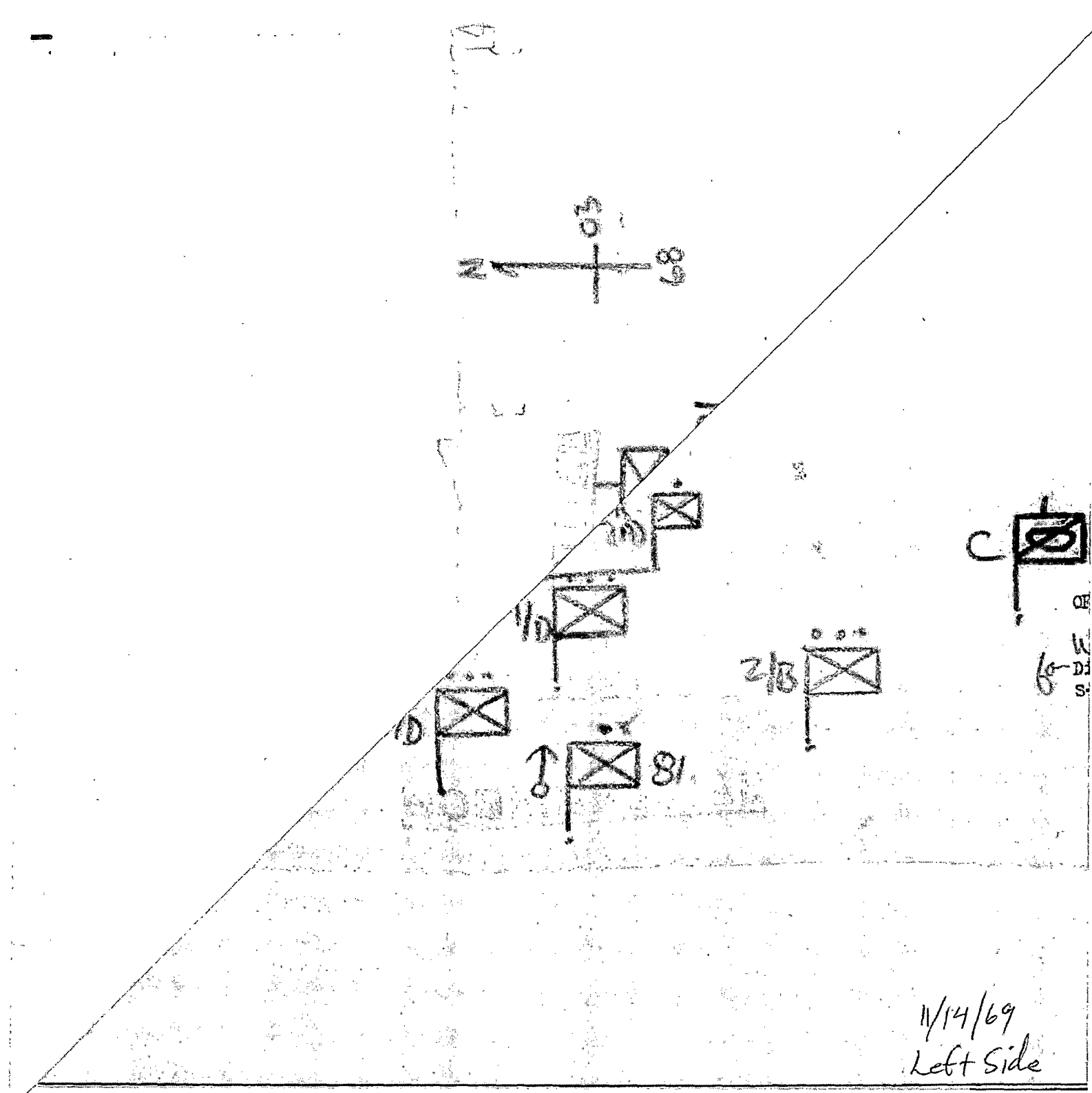
Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
142400 Nov. 69

nyder
Ltc

OFFICIAL

Wichett
Disney
S-3

11/14/69
Right Side


N
S
W
E
C
11/14/69
Left Side

AVDF-BCZ 14 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 131630 MM18A while conducting a VR observed 10-15 VC vic BS672922. Door gunners engaged. Results 1xVC KIA.

At 131630 3/A while on patrol vic BS667961 recieved AW fire from 2 to 3 VC vic BS663964. 3/A returned fire, negative casualties.

At 132015 bunker 15 engaged 3xVC vic BS577968 with small arms and automatic weapon fire. Area was swept with nothing found.

132255 4/3/B vic BS761821 engaged 2xVC with small arms fire and artillery.

At 140230 CAP 1-4-6 and 2/B vic BS714777 recieved 300 rds SAF, 20 hand grenades and 8 satchel charges from 20-30 VC vic BS709784. CAP 1-4-6 and 2/B returned fire and gunships engaged enemy grid. First light sweep resulted in finding 1xVC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA.

At 140930 Saber 78 vic BS689822 engaged 1xVC. Results 1xVC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131700 - 141700 Nov 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C 1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a light mortar team in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams. NDP's, A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Night ambushes, 3/1/A BS646017, 3/2/A BS653002, 3/3/A BS677974.

Co B: Continues to provide local security for CAP Teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4, and 1-4-6. Maximum emphasis is placed upon conducting joint patrols and ambushes in conjunction with CAP Teams, PFs and RF's. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's are B(-)760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS713783. Night ambushes are: 2/3/B BS753822, 2/1/B BS770853, 3/1/B BS779862, 2/2/B BS712781.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush vic 2/3/C BS555985.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 14 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SHERMAN. NDP's: D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688798, 2/D BS688799, 3/D BS683798, 1/1/D BS688789, 2/1/D BS694791, 1/3/D BS676776, 2/3/D BS679780. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E: Recon Will continue to conduct patrols and ambushes and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDP BS683797. Ambush vic ER(-) BS684797.

Mortars: Mod sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). Lt mort tms LZ MINUTEMAN (GS) FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS) and CAP 1-3-4 (DS) Co A.

Ground Surveillance Sec: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B 1/1 Cav: Released from OPCON.

C 1/1 Cav: OPCON effective 140700. Troop will conduct an area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. NDP BS738798.

4. (C) Reaction Force:
1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs.
3/B at CAP 1-4-4, strength 20 packs.

5. (C) Cover & Deception: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues Sabers simulating LZ reconnaissance and prep to deceive the enemy.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

Friendly: None

Enemy: 4xVC KIA

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-DCZ 15 November 1969

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #69-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 - 15 Nov 69.

150 VC located at EG BS645966 & BS655965. Mission to lay mines in area BS640965. Also to unite with other units to attack CHAU-O town & refugee camps in nearby areas. Will also mortar BINH SON HHD in a few nights. 14 Nov 69.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 - 150700 November 1969.

a. 140923 Grid BS777032 Saber 76 found and destroyed 3 hootches also covered 1 cave openings. 1 MAM evaded out of village. Saber 76 search for him w/negative results.

b. 140930 Saber 70 spotted 3 man EG BS669822 with short hair. 1 evaded & would not stop results 1xVC KIA. Snatched the other 2 & 1 other. MAM evacuated to LZ BAYONET. Detainees report 10 to 12 VC w/AK's & M-16 are at DIEN LOC (BS673843.

c. 140900 EG BS737885 2/6 ARVN's engaged plt size VC force. Results 3xVC KIA, 1-BAR, 1 grenade, & 5VC CIA.

d. 141015 Saber 76 spotted large mound of fresh dirt raised 14 inches high 6' by 8' EG BS706839. People were working on new one. Snatched 2 man. Blues jumped on ground & dug down 2 ft with no results. Detainees were taken to CAP 1-4-4.

e. 140940 H Trp 17 Cav recieved word that 6xVC spent the night at BS555902 and departed at 0800 moving south. Armed with 1xM-16, 3xAK-47, 2 M-1 carbine. VC usually spent night in woods at above location reoning GATOR. S2 GATOR cannot be observed from on grid.

f. 141230 B Co spotted 2xVC at BS759821 which is on a hill. They engaged with M-79. On sweep they found 2 hootches on the other side of the hill which could not be seen from their ambush position.

g. 141440 Villagers said there were 4xVC at BS659996. Patrol of 4/3/A went out to check area. They were fired at by AK, returned fire. Swept area, results 1xVC KIA. VC was HONCHO & had book on him which was being evacuated to GATOR. Neg tactical info in document.

h. 141735 Sabre 78 found 3 hootches at BS639955 with approx 15 AK Rds inside. Burned hootches down.

i. 141800 Cap 1-3-1 rec 30 to 40 rds saf from on grid BS620805, from estimated 7 to 8 VC. Returned organic weapons & artillery fire. VC evaded to east, CAP swept area with neg results.

j. 142345 CAP 1-3-6 A rec 75 rds SAF & 4 M-79 rds from on grid BS575934, friendly grid BS575937. 1-3-6 A returned fire with organic weapons & artillery fire. Swept area with neg results. Estimated 5 to 6 VC.

3. (C) RADAR: NEGATIVE 14 to 15 November 1969.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified

15 November 1969

AVDI-BCZ
SUBJECT: Daily Intsum #09-69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 November 1969.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MSM	%ILLUM	DATE
0558	0647	1812	1901	1201	2355	31	15 November 1969
0559	0647	1812	1901	1250		43	16 November 1969

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for SWEK
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1130	(C) Went to Cap 146 to investigate incident of Bravo, 5/46th Inf, shooting VN Civilians		SJS
4	1130	1600	(C) Went to Son Tinh to get information on Hamlets for the Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and also to pick up Cpt Phelps		SJS
5	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to Cap 142 to investigate incident of shooting of civilians by Bravo Co, 5th Bn 46th Inf		SJS
6	1630	1730	(C) Began to prepare Weekly Hamlet Evaluations		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Sheik

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	15 NOV 69	2400	15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG OD DUTY 0001 - OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0002		Log Book Report		
			A B C D E HHC TOTAL		
			105 84 24 97 87 14 411		
			17 12 77 12 19 130 262		
			5 10 6 8 1 2 32		
			122 106 107 119 107 146 705		
			To Bde SP4 Towey by SP4 Martin		
3	0900		(C) Situ for 46 INF to Bde SP4 Towey by SP4 Martin PIANKA	Nil Acft	
4	0120		(C) TOT 142345 CAP 136A rec 82 3 Co 75 rds SAT & 4 H-34 rds from engd 575934, fld 1gr d 575937 136A let fire with organic wpns & Int. Swept area with negative results. Est 5 to 6 VC to Bde SP4 Towey by SP4 Martin	3 Co notified	

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—348-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

AL | PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2-5 5 BW 46 (INF)

LOCATION: BS567962 + SB SAMR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0130		(C) 701 14800 fd gd 619874	5 2/3 Co	JF
			engd 628885 CAP 1310	notified	
			rec 30 to 40 Lbs SAF from		
			est 7 to 8 VC. Ret by aslt		
			wpns & Art fire. VC evaded		
			S and E, CAPs swept area		
			with negative results. To Bde		
			SP/4 Lowery & SP/4 Martin.		
6	0200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	Rpt	JF
			Lowery & SP/4 Martin P2 Annex A	Actg	KB
7	0300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	Rpt	JF
			Lowery & SP/4 Martin P3 Annex A	Actg	KB
8	0400		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	Rpt	JF
			Lowery & SP/4 Martin P4 Annex A	Actg	KB
9	0445		(C) 4.2 Expenditure Report		JF
			1) 4 5) 36		
			2) 0 6) 9		
			3) 13 7) 1		
			4) 17 8) 47		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

AL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

...ON OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5-2-5 5BDE 46INF	85567962 FSB GATOR	0001	15 NOV 69	2400	15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	cont		2 Bde SP4 Lowey & SP4 Seaman		
10	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Lowey & SP4 Seaman P5 Aux 1	M Actg	JF KB
11	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman P6 Aux 1	M Actg	JF KB
12	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Graeff Annex AP7	M AATT	PG KB
13	0800	0815	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Burnett Annex AP8	M AATT	AD KB
14	0901	0905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Dehose Annex AP9	M AATT	AD KB
15	1000	1020	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Dehose Annex AP10	M AATT	AD KB
16	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Graeff Annex AP11	M AATT	AD KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS 156796 2 ESB Cmd Tol	2001	15 Nov 69	2400	15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		1045	(C) Bde AO ext request for 4/6 ARVN Time request 160500 Nov 720850, 690810, 700810, Follow river 710819, 717803, 730799, 731808, 738809, 738820, 747824, grid lines 705830, 730835, 740850. From Cpt DeThorn & Sgt Steng.		
18		1050	(C) Saber 75 1000-1045 grid 687923 BOA on skyspots I ville bombed ext Trench line that ran east & west w/spider holes Also 1045 booby along trench line with fresh bare foot prints toward 684923. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa		
19	1200	1203	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa. Army APIC	M ARTY	AD MD
20		1315	(C) Saber 73 701305 EG 750843 Observed 4 VC Adl building in water As saber attempted to watch them one evaded. Saber engaged results		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (O.V. 62) PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3
LOCATION: BS/567962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 65 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov

3rd Bn 4th Inf 198 Lib — FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		1 VC KIA, 3 MAM evac & Brought Grid 741892 3 MAM evaded with hooch dumped hooch out 1 WIA, results 3 NVA uniforms were on trees To Sp Teller by Sp DeRose		
21	1300	1330	(C) Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sg Westerman by Sp DeRose Annex A P13	M ARTY	BD HB
22		1345	(C) Met Msg 17 Request for 9/16 AWW Extension Approved by Maj Disney Bn S-3 To Cpt DeRose by Sp Rose		
23	1400	1415	(C) Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sg Westerman by Sp DeRose Annex A P14	M ARTY	BD HB
24		1420	(C) Bde - Insum From 198th CM report #0269-09470 14 Nov C/3 rec Eng 95B loc 699922 strength 70 commands Engr Mission & study political situation in Binh Son Comments 2 second report Insum from 198 CM Report #0269-09470 14 Nov		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS136962 ESB Location

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	Cont		C/3 rating 95A loc 678926, 694933 strength 90 with P31 Mission to study military organization of Binh Son Hg. Town from 198 CIB report #0269-05470 14 Nov C/3 rpt P31 loc 678926, 694933 90 men with 95A From Sp Team 2 Sp Detail		
25		1455	(C) Rec TOI 1435 grid 695786 1/1/D detained 1xVCS 42 yrs Dinh Thien He tried to evade, 1/1/D Fired in the air and he stopped. Medevac LD will be rec'd by Sm Tm 1 Sp Westerman by Sgt Story		
26		1455	(C) Rec TOI 1035 4/3/A white on patrol spotted 10-12 VC threw 5 no. mistmarking black PJ's at grid 656972. 4/3/A went to grid VC evaded to SW. swept area w/ neg results. To Sp Team by APC Crew.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

IZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Bn Sp Bermet by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 15	M ARTY	DL LM
28		1520	(C) Bde Ref Msg 20 Saber 73 smc tubes class C.O w/neg neg IDS 2 hr long & Farmers Ass Member whose had knowledge of KIA by Saber 73. 15 days ago emperson carried WIA for 1/8 Bn from San Mig (CAN 142) to Loi My vic BS 6358 Hegewa to Bde CP 1/Wpn. From Teller 2 to Bone.		
29		1540	(U) UOPs & Bde Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 16	M ARTY	DL LM
30	1600	1620	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Bn Sp Westerman by Sp Delbosa Annex A P17	M ARTY	RD LM
31		1630	(C) Bde 1st Cav. CAP 1310 TOI 1310 EC 591876, 603876 sent patrol & investigate SAF. Rec SAF and 20 cal MG fire. Called ARTY and PS. (U) civ said there were 25-35 VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TRIAL

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3

LOCATION: BS/561962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov

3rd Bn 4/6th Inf 198 LIB — FSB Gator

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	cont.		at Lien Tri #3 and had killed the ville chief CPP 1310 sweeping area.		
32		1645	(C) AT 1310 CAP 1-3-1-0 vic BS/610875 heard SAF coming from vic BS/591876. The CAP sent a patol to investigate. The patol received SAF. pinning them down. Arty was called and put in on AS on grid BS/591876. The Cap patol started sweeping the area. The villagers told the patol that 40 VC had come into the hamlet (Lien Tri 3) killed the hamlet chief and took cow the and other food stuffs. The VC also captured a youth group member who was later released. The patol then received more incoming fire from 603876 Arty was called in A sweep of the area revealed in many blood trails.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/905

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	FSB Gator	0001	16 Nov 69	2400	17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1646	(c) From Bde. On 16 Nov at BS/715778 have 1plt w/plt leader to secure LZ from 1000-1300 Chopper will return to Gator. Crew will wait at TOC. 5 VIP escorted by LTC Parnell, div. provost marshall. On 17 Nov at BS 715788 have 1 plt plus plt. leader secure LZ from 1000-1200 2 choppers will return to div and return through BS/46 TOC. VIP's escorted by LTC Parnell div provost marshall from Cpt DeThorn to Sgt Stang.		
34	1700	1710	(d) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Gallerby OIC Grace & Power AR18.	A ARTY	PG LM
35		1715	(e) Bco. TOI 1620 picked up detainee vic BS/758828. Detainee was picked up because he attempted break. Taken to Bayonet.		
36	1800	1809	(w) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Derosa P19 Anx A	M ARTY	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

AL | PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 75

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1900	1910	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P20 ANX A	In ARTY	JB LM
38	1915	1915	(C) Reference MSG #33 2nd PLAT B Co will secure LZ at BS 715778 for VIP's. Frag. CMO 58.35. To Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Martin.		JB
39		1930	(C) Ref. #33 At 161300 Reporters will arrive from Quang Ngai at grid 715778. This helicopter will returns to LZ GATOR, after picking reporters up at above grid, helicopters will return to Chu Lai. This VIP visit is an investigation of certain incidents taking place at BS 715778. This visit doesn't concern any actions related to the 5 46 INF. Our function is LZ security. From Bde CPT. Sherrod to SP4 Martin.		JB
40		1950	(C) TOI 15 1945 B - reported 1		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — USGPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

IAL | PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT-		LOH dropping charges near their location. Bde has neg. Knowledge of LOH + neg Comms with it. LOH left area at 2000 HRS. Bde to SGT SAUER by SP4 Martin.		
41	2000		(C) ACTIVITIES FOR CO DON 16 NOV 69 Y/S - 7078 - Y/D - 0781 - 3/D 6677.		
42	2000		(U) Stragglers from 6th NVA Bde S/A w/ Lt Brandon SP4 Burbo PZ ANA	Negative	
43	2020		(C) YOI 1130 Cgo 143 FG 749837 nec 7 Chien Thi DHAO HOI, 15 yrs old from DONG AN Hamlet Looked with VC at Son Inth & Son Quang. VO LUA 15 yrs old from VINH DUC Hamlet. Worked with VCat Binh Son & [illegible]	S-5 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

IAL

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT		DUC. The Same follows information 20 VC at YD 767825 as well as, undergoing Co plex. At right the 50 to YD 744823 & 767831. The have 20 CKC's. Chein Hoc was to Battalion Plus Bde Sgt Same.		
44	2055	2100	(4) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin P 22 ANX A	M ARTY	JB LM
45		2115	(C) Reference MSG #40 SON TINH reported that LOH was dropping W.P. charges in SON LAI village at 758818 Neg. casualties, but 3 shootes were destroyed. To Bde to SGT Dawes by SP4 Seamen.	5 2/3 CO notified	JB
46	2155	2200	(4) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin P 23 ANX A	M Arty	JB LM
47		2210	(C) TOI 15 2200 suspected M-79		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

INITIAL

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		AMMO LOT NO. 40MM HE is not defective. M79 used by CAP137 was gunships ammo		
48	2300	2310	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P24 ANX A	m Arty	GB LM
49		2350	(C) TOT 152130 CAP 131 spotted 5VC at gr. grd 698974. CAP 131 engaged with SAF + 60mm HE. Called Arty illum and swept area. Neg. results, will sweep again in morning. VC evaded to SE, fr. grd 696976 To Bde to SGT. SAUER by SP4 Seaman	S/3 CO notified	GB
50	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to Bde to SPT. LANG by SP4 Seaman P25 ANX A	m Arty	GB LM
51	—	2400	(U) Journal closed		GB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

IAL

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2-3, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962, TSB Hotel

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4		
			AO. Stability operations in conjunction		
			with FF + Cap Teams NDP BS655012		
			3/A: Conducted stability ops		
			in Cap 1-3-3 NDP BS664984. Both		
			elements heavy use of night ambushes		
			Co B: Continued security ops		
			Cap teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4 and 1-4-6		
			B - NDP BS760820, 1/B BS775859		
			2/B BS713781. All elements heavy		
			emphasis on night ambushes		
			Co C: Continued defense of		
			TSB Hotel + improvement of base		
			defense.		
			Co D: Continued patrolling ops		
			in AO Jerome. D - NDP BS 683797		
			1/D BS 688788, 3/D BS 677788. Heavy		
			emphasis on night ambushes		
			E Recon: Operated 4/D with		
			day patrols + night ambushes NDP		
			E Recon BS 683797		
			CONFIDENTIAL		Hrey

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf
LOCATION: BS 567962, Tan Hiep
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(c) Summary (Cont):		
			E. Morton: Med mtr sec (6S) at LZ MM. Ch. mtr team (6S) at LZ MM. Ch mtr team (6S) at the Citadel. Ch mtr team (6S) at TSB Tan Hiep. Ch. mtr team at Cop 1-3-4 (0S) C.A.		
			Ground surveillance: 1 Man PPS-5 operated at LZ MM + TSB Tan Hiep (4th (6S)		
			C. I/C Co: Conducted recon in force in Cop 1-4-6 + 1-45 A/O		
			NAP BS 738798		wpj

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Robert C. J. Cheney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—346-783/305

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
152400 Nov. 69

Snyder
Lic

OFFICAIL
Wichata
Disney
S-3

11/15/69

AVDF-BCZ 15 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 141440 4/3/A while on patrol vic BS659996 received SAF from est 4 VC. Engaged, swept area, results: 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 - 151700 Nov 69
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A(-): continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a light mortar team in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP teams. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984, with ambushes at 3/1/A BS664004, 2/2/A BS647025.

Co B: continues to provide local security for CAP teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4, and 1-4-6. Maximum emphasis is placed upon conducting joint patrols and ambushes in conjunction with CAP teams, PF's and RF's. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO. 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's are B(-) BS760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS713781, with night ambushes 2/1/B BS770849, 3/1/B BS778862, 1/2/B BS713783, 2/3/B BS750815.

Co C: continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambushes 2/3/C BS556980.

Co D: continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes at 1/1/D BS688786, 2/1/D BS689791, 3/2/D BS682797, 1/3/D BS676779, 2/3/D BS677777, 2/2/D BS683798. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the contraction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: will continue to conduct patrols and ambushes and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDP ER(-) BS683797. Ambsuh vic ERA BS688800

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS). Lt mort tms LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS) and CAP 1-3-4(DS)Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

C 1/1 Cav: Troop will conduct anarea reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 NDP C 1/1 Cav BS738798

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 15 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) REACTION FORCE:
1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs.
3/B at CAP 1-4-4, strength 20 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues. Sabers simulating LZ reconnaissance and prep to decieve the enemy.

6. (U) CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY: NONE
ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

CPT
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ 16 November 69

SUBJECT: Daily Intsum #90-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 November 69

a. CAP 143 rec 2 CHIEU HOIS who worked with the VC at SON TINH, SOI QUANG. They told of 20 VC at BS767829 and a tunnel complex at the same grid. At night they go to BS744823, BS751831. They have 20 CKC's.

b. 95A Sapper is loc at BS699922 (14 November). They are to study the political situation in BINH SON. Comment S2, 2 nd report. 95A Sapper is loc at BS678926, BS694933. They have 90 men and have joined forces w/ the P31. Their mission is to study the military organization at BINH SON.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 November 69

a. 151050 BDA fr Saber 75 on sky spot; 1 vill bombed out, a trench line that ran east to west with spider holes. Also 1 5x5 hootch along trench, and a trail that ran along the trench line with fresh footprints running toward BS684923.

b. 151453 4/3/A while on patrol spotted 10 to 12 VC through binoculars at BS656972. They were wearing black pjs. 4/3/A traveled toward the enemy grid and they evaded.

c. 152020 CAP 143 rec 2 CHIEU HOIS. 1 15 yrs old from DONG AN hamlet, another one 15 fr VINH DUC.

d. 151520 Saber 73 spotted 4 VCS in the water at BS750843. 1 attempted to evade, 1 VC KIA. 3 VCS were taken to DAYONE. 1 of the three carried WIA fr 40th Bn 15 days ago, from CAP 145 to BS635038. He saw a total of 4 WIA. They were later classified as CD

e. 151455 1/1/D detained 1 VCS at BS695786. He was 42 yrs old and had no ID card. He attempted to evade and halted when shots were fired in the air. He was taken to SON TINH.

f. 151630 CAP 131 vic of BS601875 heard SAF coming from BS591876. The CAP sent a patrol to investigate. The patrol rec SAF pinning them down. Arty was called and Helix put in an AS at BS591876. The CAP patrol started sweeping the area and the villagers told of 40 VC who had come into the ville (LIEN TRI 3), killed the chief, took 6 cows and other foodstuffs. The VC also captured a youth group member who was later released. The patrol rec more SAF fr BS603876. Arty was called, the sweep revealed many blood trails.

g. 151715 B Co deatined 1 Vn when he attempted to evade at BS758828.

CONFIDENTIAL ... DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-BCZ 15 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #90-69

h. 152350 CAP 131 spotted 5 VC at BS698974. Engaged w/ SAF, 60mm mortar. VC evaded to SE.

3. (C) RADAR: NEGATIVE: 15 to 16 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0559	0647	1812	1901	1250	****	43	16 November 69
0559	0648	1812	1901	1333	0035	54	17 November 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		RC
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		RC
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Asgd / PDY		
			O- 47 / O- 47		
			WO- 2 / WO- 2		
			EM- 768 / EM- 720		
			TOT- 817 / TOT- 769		
4	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed		RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	15 Nov 69	2400	15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SMS
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SMS
3	0900	1130	(C) Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5 and turned in Weekly Civilian Hire Report		SMS
4	1300	1500	(C) Attended ceremony in Nouc Man for graduation of PF Soldiers from their training course.		SMS
5	1430	1700	(C) Brought Weekly Hamlet Evaluations to Brigade TOC and brought Weekly Civic Action Report to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5		SMS
6	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to Nouc Man to attend ceremony		SMS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SMS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

INITIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) 1LT Johnston & 556 FORSHAG		JF
			OD DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0020		(C) Foxhole Report		JF
			A B C D E HHC TOTAL		
			103 78 24 98 86 14 403		
			13 12 77 14 18 134 268		
			5 9 6 8 0 2 30		
			121 99 107 120 104 150 701		
			To Bde S4 Fowey by SP4 Martin		
3	0055		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S4 Fowey by SP4 Martin P1 Anx A	M Arty	JF LM
4	0155		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S4 Fowey by SP4 Martin P2 Anx A	M Arty	JF LM
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S4 Fowey by SP4 Martin P3 Anx A	M Arty	JF LM
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S4 Fowey by SP4 Martin P4 Anx A	M Arty	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/806

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2-3 / OBJ 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0455		(C) A.Z expenditure report		
			1) 3 5) 11		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 11 7) 4		
			4) 14 8) 15		
			To Bde SP4 Fowerg & SP4 Martin		
8	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4	M	
			Fowerg by SP4 Martin POA&A	acty	KB
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4	M	
			Fowerg by SP4 Martin POA&A	acty	KB
10	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf by Sp Burnett	M	JT
			by Sp For Annex AP 7	AB-TY	LM
11	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf by Sp Burnett	M	JT
			by Sp For Annex AP 8	ABTY	LM
12		0830	(C) Ref Msg 36, 16 Nov 69 2/3/C Swept area		
			of ambush last night. Found 15		
			expended rds of AK + 15 expended		
			rds M-16 at 556986. To Sp Bur-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 I NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2/3 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIG

LOCATION: BS/5679 62 CONFIDENT ESB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Aug 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Aug 00

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	Cont		net Hq Sp Tor		
13		0830	(c) Bde 2/6 ARVN AO (Phase I) from the 69 grid line east will terminate 170830. From Cpt Dethorn to Sp Delhosa		
14	0900	0905	(p) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Lt Hutchinson by Sp Tor. Annex APP.	M ARTY	JT KB
15	1000	1010	(p) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Tor. Annex AP10.	M ARTY	JT KB
16	1100	1105	(p) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Tor Annex AP11	M ARTY	JT KB
17		1113	(c) Eco Phone Call SFC Fierova at approx 171230 hrs 148 tube 40 rds of ammo and 3 men will depart Gator for Tri Binh to fire for radar plotting in grids BS/3299, 3499, 3400 BT/5301, 5201. Cleared w/ ARTY HQ. Monitors will be on prdal 20 push		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 | LOCATION: 25/62 22 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 69

Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | FSB Crater

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		1152	Saber 73 TOI 1140 grid 685912 found and destroyed 5 hootches. Many used trails showing recent activity in area. Neg sightings. To Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa.		
19	1200	1210	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa. Annex A Pg 12.	M AATV	JF MB
20	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox. Annex A Pg 13	M AATV	JF MB
21		1320	(C) Occ Ins 2 (U) Females (ages 11-13) who walked into ville at 683797 selling soda. TOI 1240 Neg IDs would like them questioned. To Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox		
22		1330	(U) UDP's to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox Annex A Pg 14	BDE	JF
23	1400	1415	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox. Annex A Pg 15	M AATV	JF MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

FOR INSTALLATION: 52/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — FSB Cora Tor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 69

Hdq Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1420	(C) Aco had 3 CHIEU HOI's who came in to ville at 655012 at 1230. 1 Nguyen Co - Chief of supply lines. 2 Pham Be, Doctors aide 20yrs. 3 Duong Sone, Worker 46yrs. Also 1 VCS came into ville 15 mins later Ngo Long 46yrs To Sp Teller by Sp Fox.		
25	1500	1505	(W) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PEC Graeff Annex AP16	M ARTY	JF VB
26		1530	(C) Aco Tol 1515 RF's with 3/A caught 1 VCS trying to cut through wire at 664984. Will be evac to Binh Son Also the Chieu Hoi's from 1230 17 Nov did CHIEU HOI to the VC's so will also go to Binh Son To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
27		1605	Aco Ref Msg 26 Names of the VCS Aco caught cutting wire 1. Ngo Vo 16 yrs 2 Pham Luong 17, 3 he		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

FOR INSTALLATION: 5213
LOCATION: 85/561962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 69

1st Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde — FSB Gastonia — CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	Cont		Duong 13, 4 Nguyen Hoa 13. To Sp Westerman by Sp Fox.		
28	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox Annex AP 11	M / ANTY	JF / KB
29		1630	(C) Intel Rpt From Binh Son 1 VC hospital loc 788855 (2) elements of 48th Bn Living along bentangon Coast Report recd from PS Agents To Sp Teller by Sp Fox.		
30		1645	(C) Binh Son Police special branch agents conducted a BDA Following AS against a reported enemy company that was first in Phu Long area and then in the area of the Athletic field Agents report 10+ VCA KBA in Phu Long by the AS. 4 VC KBA in the Athletic Field by Sky spots. To Cpt Miller by Cpt Teller.		
31	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox Annex AP 18	M / ANTY	JF / KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 13

Organization/Installation: 5/13 3rd Bn 46th Inf 9th ID | Location: BS 567962 FSB Cudgel | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 17 Nov 67 | Hour 2400 Date 17 Nov

CONFIDENT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
32		1725	(C) EM To 1720. Villagers From CAP 142 said there are 10 VC and UNK VC at YT1839-756852-772846 villagers have permission by VC to work in fields until 1800. so EM will HA on these grids tonight To Spotter by 5 For	
33		1736	(C) Aco reports VC's From San Ta report that 6 VC were KIA by Gunships AS ARTY. We saw VC carrying away bodies. Ref Pts. 15 16. Von grid 637992. To Sp Fuller by Sp For.	BDE FF
34.		1740	(C) Aco. One of the Chiefs today was a medic. He reported that when Aco triggered ambush about a week ago. They wounded a VC doctor. He also reported a VC hospital on grid YT5883. Pha Nhieu. To Fosly by Debre.	
35.	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeRose Annex A PIS.	A ARTY

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

...W STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages 12

...ization/Installation: S-2-5 / 5TH 46 (WF

Location: BS 567962 / FSB SAVOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 17 JUL 69 — Hour 2400 Date 17 JUL 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
36	1900		(U) Stop for 546 WF to refuel POL and receive 6 x 8 A Bulbs P20A5XA	Ltr	SP SD
37	1900		(U) LT KINGSTON # 556 FORSMAG ON DUTY 1900		SP
38	1930		(C) SUBJECT - Aircraft safety 1st request all personnel of your Command be advised of the hazards of OH-6A & UH-1H Aircraft. Extreme caution should be exercised in approaching & departing helicopters, particularly during dope operations. Approaching and departing during dope operations should be made from the down hill side in a quadrant which can be observed by the pilot or crew member. End your first message	S2/3 Co notified	SP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages 13

Organization/Installation: 5-2-5 6BDE46INF

Location: BS567962 FSB SAVAGE

Period Covered: Hour 0600 Date 17JUN69 — Hour 2400 Date 17JUN69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
38	CONT		may be your last. Turn Bde Mag Hocker	
39	2000		(U) Strength for 5-46INF 2 Bde 8/A Towed by 8/A Bunbo PZ AWXA	M Arty
40	2055		(C) As of this time CAP 1310 will be renamed CAP 1312 until otherwise notified from Bde Sgt Sauer to LT Johnson	
41	2100		(U) Strength for 5-46INF 2 Bde 8/A Towed by 8/A Bunbo PZ AWXA	M Arty
42	2145		(C) Co A 1-6 will begin moving at 0600. Shield reach RD line by 0630 moving south of gator on 3 prominent trails to PZ at 570974 PZ time 10:30 hrs from 1-6 INF TOC to 5-5 FOB HAS.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pages 13

Organization/Installation: S-2-1 5BDE 46INF | Location: BS567962 CONFIDENTIAL | Period Covered: Hour 2007 Date 17/00/69 — Hour 2400 Date 17/00/69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
43	2200		© Intel from Chieu Hoi from A Co at Binh Son. He stated he met with 13 guerillas at DONG LE #7 and they are staying VIC BS 678025 & they have the following arms - 1 AK-47, 2 CKC, 10 M-1 Rifles & 1 x S-1 pistol. The guerillas should be in this same area tomorrow, and the DC offers 1 officer to go out with Chieu Hoi and 2 MP guards to go operating with Co A tomorrow Jo Bde SP/4 Burbo	S/S Co Notified
44	2200		(W) Site for 546 INF Bde SP/4 Lowey by SP/4 Burbo PZA and A	M/A
45	2300		(W) Site for 546 INF Bde SP/4 Lowey by SP/4 Burbo PZA and A	M/A

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

...Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 13

...ization/Installation: S-2-3, 5BDE 46 INF

Location: BS567962, FSB SATAN

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 17 NOV 69 — Hour 2400 Date 17 NOV 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
46			(U) Site of the 546 INF & Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Fowler & SP4 Seaman P25 Aux A	Int	JF
47			(U) Closed Journal		JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Signature on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

FOR INSTALLATION: 2-3 5th Sta 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962 TAB Station

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued Stability ops in Cap 1-3-4 AO. Emphasized combined ops with Caps + PFs. NDP 655012		
			3/A: Combined ops with Cap 1-3-3 Cap + PFs NDP 664984		
			Co B: Continued local security for Caps 1-4-4, 1-4-2 + 1-4-6 Emphasis placed on joint ambushes with Caps + PFs. B - NDP 760820 1/B 775859 2/B NDP 712778		
			Co C: Continued defense of TAB station + improvement of bunker line. (1) Opl combined ops with PSF in Tri Binh #1 night ambush BS 558986.		
			Co D: Remained in AO secure for pacification ops NDP D-BS 683797 1/D BS 692785, 3/D 678778 secured refugee hamlets, emphasized ambushes with PFs + Caps.		
			E Recon: Airlifted to TAB Station will conduct ambush in Tri Binh #1		Cpj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 13

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: 2-3 5th Sqn 46th Inf
LOCATION: BS 567962 TAB Vista
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
			(C) Summary (Cont)		
			E Motors: Med mtr sec at LZ MM (CS). Od mtr team at LZ MM, Citadel, TAB Vista elk (CS) Od mtr team Cap 1-3-4 (DS) Co A.		
			C/1/Cav: Continued recon of Caps 1-4-5 & 1-4-6. Joint NDP with 2/B at BS 712778.		
			Ground Surveillance: 1 x AN/PPS-5 operated at TAB Vista & LZ MM (with (CS)		
			Casualties: 1 US WIA		wpg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE: Robert C. J. Dorsey

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
172400 Nov. 69

OFFICIAL

Snyder
Tic

OFFICIAL
Wichita
Disney
S-3

11/17/69

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Aerial Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ 17 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 161845 grid BS567984 HHC jeep was ambush. 01 mortars engaged ambush sight. 1xUS WIA. 2/3/C swept area at first light found 15 expended AK 47 rds & 15 expended M-16 rds.

At 162130 grid BS676783 1/3/D engaged 3 VC with SAF & M-79 rds. First light sweep area w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161700 - 171700 Nov 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO, with light mortar team in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams, NDP's, A(-) BS655012, 3/1/A BS657990, 2/2/A BS660001, 3/A BS664984.

Co B: Continues to provide local security for CAP Teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4 and 1-4-6. Maximum emphasis is placed upon conducting joint patrols and ambushes in conjunction with CAP Teams, PF's & RF's. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO. 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B - with C Trp 1/1 Cav. Ambushes 2/3/B BS750827, 1/1/B BS703852, 2/1/B BS771855.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (4). Night ambush vic BS558906.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

AVDF-BCZ 17 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries.

C Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS603797, 1/D BS692708, 3/D BS677770, 1/3/D BS675778, 2/3/D BS674781, 2/1/D BS692791. Ambushes 2/2/D BS682791, 3/2/D BS683001, 1/1/D BS688788. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the contruction of refugee hamlets with maximun emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN Forces.

Co E R con: At 171000 E R con was air lifted to FSB GATOR and will conduct patrols and ambushes in vic of TRI BINH Hamlets. NDP & ambush vic TRI BINH (1).

E Mortars: Mod sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS) and CAP 1-3-4 (DS) C o A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct an area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. NDP BS712778.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE:
1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6 strength 27 packs, 3/B at CAP 1-4-4, strength 26 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues. Sabers simulating LZ reconnaissance and pickup to decieve the enemy.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US WIA

Enemy: None

Clement Gwichett, CPT
for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 18 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #92-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 November 69

a. Received information that there is a VC hospital loc at BS788 855. Also elements of the 48th Bn are living along the Batangan coast.

b. Police Special Branch (PSB) agents conducted a bomb damage asesment following AS against a reported enemy company that was first in the PHU LONG area and then in the area of the Athletic Field.
Agents reported 10 NVA KBA in PHU LONG and 5 VC KBA in the Athletic Field by Sky Spots.

c. Intel fr a CHIEU HOI rec by A Co stated he met w/ 13 guerillas at DONG LE #7 and they are staying at BS678025. They have 1 AK47, 2 CKS, 10 M1 rifles, and 1 pistol. These VC are supposed to be in the same area tomorrow.

d. Villagers fr CAP 142 said there were 10 NVA & unk number of VC at BS771839, BS756052, and 772846.

e. One of the CHIEU HOI's rec by A Co reported that when A Co triggered their ambush about a week ago they wounded a VC doctor. He also reported a VC hospital at BS715833, PHU NHIEU.

f. PF's report 6 VC were KIA by gunships, AS, arty. VN saw VC carrying away bodies on 16 November 69 at BS637992.

g. SUBJECT: Aircraft Safety, request all personnel in the command be advised of the hazards of both main and tail blades of the OH-6A, UH-1H aircraft. Extreme caution should be excercised when approaching and departing helicopters, particularly during slope operations. Approaching and departing during slope operations should be made from the downhill side in a quadrant which can be observed by the pilot or crew member.
Your first mistake maybe your last.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 November 69

a. 170830 2/3/A swept the area of ambush last night and fd 15 expended AK rds, 15 expended M16 rds at BS556986.

b. 171152 Saber 75 fd and dest 5 hootches. There were many used trails showing recent activity in the area. Neg sightings

c. 171430 A Co had 3 CHIEU HOI's who came into ville at BS655012. 1 was the Chief of supply lines, 46 yrs old, a doctors aid, 20 yrs old, and 1 worker, 46 yrs old. 15 minutes later 1 VCS came into the ville, 46 yrs old.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 18 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #92-69

d. 171530 3/A w/ 15 PF's caught 4 VCS trying to cut through the wire at BS664904. They will be evac to BINH D N. They were 16, 17, and 2 13 yr old's.

e. 180630 RF Co 933 conducted an ambush at BS701777 against 1 plt VC. 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 2 CCHG's and 2 M26 grenades CIA.

3. (C) RADAR, NEGATIVE 17 to 18 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 November 69

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0600	0648	1812	1901	1413	0132	65	18 November 69
0600	0649	1812	1901	1451	0226	75	19 November 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for Merritt
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(C) Went to 27th Surg to pick up VN girl and take her back to Tri Binh (1). Also went to An Ton to get sign made for TOC		
4	1330	1500	(C) Held I-Cap in Nouc Man in which there were 125 people treated		
5	1400	1600	(C) Made distributions to hospital, school, and PE's in Nouc Man		
6	1530	1730	(C) Held I-Cap in the Citadel in which 75 people were treated.		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages 5

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2-3 5BI 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 18 NOV 69	Hour 2400	Date 18 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
1	0001		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FARSHAG ON DUTY 0001 OPEN JOURNAL		SA
2	00		(U) Foxhole report -		SA
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			103 92 24 97 86 14 416		
			13 12 78 14 19 137 273		
			5 8 6 8 0 2 29		
			121 112 108 119 105 153 718		
			To BDE SP4 Lowery & SP4 Seaman		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to BDE SP4 Lowery & SP4 Bunbo P1AMXA	M/I Actg	SA KB
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to BDE SP4 Lowery & SP4 Seaman P1AMXA	M/I Actg	SA KB
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to BDE SP4 Lowery & SP4 Seaman P1AMXA	M/I Actg	SA KB
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to BDE SP4 Hill & SP4 Bunbo P1AMXA	M/I Actg	SA KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages 17

Unit/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
2-3	BS567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3046 (INF	FSB GATOR	0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM No.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
7	0500		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/A	2/4	JT
			PS Aux A	Arty	RB
8	0550		(C) 42 Expenditure Report		JT
			1) 3 5) 30		
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 14 7) 1		
			4) 17 8) 32		
			To Bde S/A Hill & S/A Seaman		
9	0600		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/A	2/4	JT
			P6 Aux A	Arty	RB
10	0630		(C) TO 177030 - RF Co	S 2/3 Co	JT
			933 grids an ambush	notified	
			on enemy TO 177 at		
			1 plat RF w/ results 2 VC		
			KIA, 1 VC CIA also 2		
			Chicom grenades + 2 AK		
			grenades Captured to Bde		
			S/A Barnett & S/A Burbo		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTALION JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 15

Unit/Station/Installation: 2-3 / 3W46 INF | Location: ESB GATOR / ES560962 | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 DEC 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	M	JF
11	0700	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF	Arty	KB
			to SP/4 Burnett by SP/FOX		
			Annex A P 7		
12	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF	M	JF
			To SP/4 Burnett by SP/FOX	Arty	KB
			Annex A P 8		
13	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	JF
			SP/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX	Arty	KB
			Annex A P 7		
14	0910	0930	(C) TOT 0910 Helix 27	BDE	JF
			BDA: Grid 657964		
			2 - structures destroyed		
			1 - structure damaged		
			1 - CACHE like tunnel		
			partially destroyed.		
			Good target for new		
			A.S. TO SP/4 JELLEN by SP/FOX		
15	1000		(C) From BDE 3/6 ARVN phase		RW
			#2 is now terminated.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Section/Installation: S 2/3 — 4 6TH INF 198 LIB

Location: BS/560962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 NOV 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
15	CONT.		Phase # 1 and 2 is still in eff. For 4/6 ARVN From Cpt. DETHORN To LT. Whiteside.		
16	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX	M R-ty	JF KB
			Annex A P. 10		
17		1015	(C) Request Sabers to exploite NDF intelligence placing 13 VC in a village vic BT 678025 We would like the Blues put in. Reaction force is Co A (-) loc at CAP 1-3-4, call sign GOLF 22, FREQ. 58.35. Pack strength 80. Preplan Air Strike requested TOT 1000 HRS on grid 678025. Saber 20 will be the South China Sea to the north and	2↑ HILL 98	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

NAVAL JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 15 | No of Pages 15

Station/Installation: 2/3 / 4TH INF 198 LIB | Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 NOV 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	CONT		east, the river to the west and the 01 grid to the south. The CHU HOI who furnished this information will be standing by at the BINH SON MACV pad at 0930 HRS tomorrow. The CHU HOI will be accompanied by 2 NFF. An interpeter will be required which we can furnish if necessary. To SP/4 BURNETT by SGT Sprouse		
18	1000	1020	(C) TOI 1000 Grid 664995 2/A detained 1 VCS Male with no ID. NAME: NGUYEN CUOC 29 yrs. will be taken to BINH SON. To SGT HILL by SP/4 FOX.	BDE	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Section/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 ON 46th INF 198LIB	BS/667962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 18 NOV 69	Hour 2400	Date 18 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
19	1015	1030	(C) TOI 1015 Grid 700814 Cpt DUNCAN's of VR: Observed new shacks at above grid where his Co. had burned down the vill. Request Air Strike at 700814. To SGT HILL by SP/DEROSA	BDE	RD
20	1100	1110	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX Annex A P. 11	M Arty	JF LM
21	1155		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS/645870 within 1,000 meters radius. As of 1030 18 NOV 69: From Cpt. MILLER To SP/DEROSA		RD
22	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BURNETT by SP/4 DEROSA. Annex A P 12	M Arty	RD LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
1/3 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18 NOV 69	2400	18 NOV 69

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1210	(C) Ref. MSG # 18 1 VCS male detained by A Co has been taken to BINH SON. TO SGT HILL by SP/DEROSA	BDE	RD
24	1300	1305	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 FULLER by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 13	M Arty	JF LM
25	1400	1415	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 FULLER by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 14	M Arty	PG LM
26	1500	1505	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 WESTERMAN by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 15	M Arty	JF LM
27	1510	1530	(C) From SON TINH Operation Box From 18 1830 To 19 0500 NOV 69. Grids: 6780-6782-6880-6882. 1 District Intell. Plt. will swept area. To SP/4 Westerman by SP/DEROSA	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 V 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18 NOV 69	2400	18 NOV 69

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1320	1540	(C) TOI 1230 C'/L CAV observed 7VC in black PJ's and carrying weapons. Enemy grid 728793. Chased VC to grid 704791. D CO reported at 1310 2 patrols received small arms fire and automatic fire from same loc 2-/D received fire, from 704805. 1-/D received small arms from 704795. Returned fire with small arms. Approx. 12 VC evaded to 701801. Saber 73 came on station. To SP/4 WESTERMAN by PFC GRAEFF.	BDE	PG
29		1600	(U) CAP'S and PF'S called to SP/4 WESTERMAN by PFC GRAEFF	BDE	PG

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18 NOV 69	2400	18 NOV 69

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1610	(U) NDP'S called To SP/4 WESTERMAN by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 16	BDE	PG
31	1600	1620	(C) TOI 1560 Grid 783857 1/1/B found 8 tunnels 7 - 3'x3'x20 meters, 1 5x5x25 meters. A/30 found some black PJ's and 2 hammocks. Tunnels will be destroyed tomorrow. AT 789859 found 1 booth which was destroyed. To SP/4 WESTERMAN by PFC GRAEFF	BDE	PG
32	1600	1625	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 FULLER by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 17	M Arty	JF LM
33		1640	(C) Results of contact of D^co. 1 VN female KIA. She had [illegible] ID'd 704805		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

INSTALLATION: 2/3 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 NOV 69

ENTRY NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		She was hiding in bushes where we were firing from. Also found 1-500 lb. bomb dud at 701800 From Air Strike 2/D had. Saw 3 VC drop when fired upon at 704805 but found neg results on sweep. To SP/4 WESTERMAN by PFC GRAEFF.		
34	1700	1730	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 FULLER by SP/DEROSA Annex A P. 18	M Arty	RD LM
35	1715	1800	(C) TOI 1200 1 US Fell off track at 712778. Hurt back and possible Fracture ribs. TOI 1430 another pack fell off of a track and hurt his back. CONFIDENTIAL 1715	BDE	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2/3 1 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/ 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18 NOV 69	2400	18 NOV 69

NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT		D/O completed 1745. Taken to 91ST EVAC, TO SP/4 BURNETT by PFC GRAEFF		
36	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 FOX Annex A P. 19	M Arty	JF KB
37	1900		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Fullerton & SP/4 Martin P20 Anx A	M Arty	JF KB
38	1900		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF
39	1920		(C) Return of TADR EXT to 5-46 INF Control E of 72 said line, SOUTH of 84° LL 18 1920 hrs NOV from Bde CAPT Dettoune & SP4 Martin		JF
40	2000		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowe & SP4 Martin A P20 A & A	M Arty	JF KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2-3 BDE 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18 NOV 69	2400	18 NOV 69

NUM. NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2010		(C) TOI 1930 Co A rec 5 CH at Grd 655012 Names as follows: NGUYEN TY 45 male, PHAM XUAN - 17 male, PHAM HOA - 13 MALE additional info to follow To Bde SP/4 Lowe, & SP/4 Martin	S-2/3 Co notified	JF
42	2025		(C) Report on Pacification Propaganda Operation began on 23 Oct 69 at Binh Loan village, THUAN PHUOC district Presently there are 115 families with a total of 565 people & 500 refugees 1065 total RD Cadre members 15, PF 30. Hamlet Chief is LE QUANG THANH. Co A had total of 14 Chieu Hoi & 17 VCS. To Bde Sgt Lowe, SP/4 Lowe	S-2/3 Co notified	JF
43	2100		(U) Strength for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowe, 74 & SP/4 Martin DECLASSIFIED Arty	Arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

INSTALLATION: L-3 BN 48 INF

LOCATION: 35567962 FSB BATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 OCT 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 OCT 69

ENTRY NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2150		(V) TOI 2000 CAP 135 fd grd 722956 to grd 712955 ~~000~~ lights & called arty on grd will sweep at 1st light ~~Bde~~ Bde S/4 Lowery & SP/4 Martin	S 2/5 Co notified	DF
45	2150		(C) TOI 1630 Cap 143 at grd grd 773838 Rec 1 CH - HEUNEN KHOT Age 48 He stated he was Chief of BNIL THEU village & helped supply VC with food for 5 years. He also brought 1 VN female & male in with him (Age 7 & Age 5) From Bde SP/4 Gallery & SP/4 Martin	S 2/5 Co notified	DF
46	2200		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/4 Lowery & SP/4 Martin P2S Anx A	M Arty	DF KB
47	2300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/4 Lowery & SP/4 Martin P2A Anx A	M Arty	DF KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2-3	BS567962				
6D46 INF	FSB GATOR	0001	18 NOV 69	2400	18 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2340		(C) CAP 143 TOI 1650 hrs	S/Sgt	
			EG BS767832. Cap 143	Notified	
			rec a Chieu Hoi BA		
			PHAN 1 14 years old Asst		
			leader with 48 BN for 2		
			yrs. Carried a 30 Cal		
			MG. & lived at BNIL		
			NAM. 48th BN strength is		
			200 NVA with 19 AK 47's		
			& 1 x 30 Cal MG. Also he		
			said there is a doctor		
			NGUY-EIY NHAM, lives		
			at 501 MY. The people		
			there tell NVA of US		
			activity. 48th BN moves		
			within BNIL NAM, BNIL		
			KY, BNIL THIN, BNIL		
			HOANG, BNIL LAREH. From		
			Bde Sgt Sauer & SP/4 Seaman		
49	2400		(W) Status for 6D46 INF & Bde SP/4	Nil	
			Towes & SP/4 Martin P25 Anx A	Acty	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 3

Unit/Station/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2-3	BS 56762	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
4th Bn 46th Inf	YB 21 Ats	0001	15 Nov 67	2400	15 Nov 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			(C) Summary:
			Co A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4
			A/o. Continued joint operations with
			PF + Cgus. ABP 655012
			3/A: Remained in Cap 1-3-3 A/o
			to joint ops with PFs + Cap Night
			ambushes employed. 663985
			Co B: Continued to guard Recruit,
			Yo Caps 1-4-6 - 1-4-5 . 1-44 + 1-4-2
			continued ops with PFs + Cgus
			Co C: Remained as Base Defense
			YB 21 Hotel secured (under line
			Co D: Continued pacification efforts
			No Sweeps. Night ambushes with
			Cgus + PFs.
			E Recon: Night ambush vic YB
			21 Hotel BS 569973
			E Mortars: 1 med atk vic LZ mm (GS)
			2d mtr team LZ mm, C Hotel, YB 21 Hotel
			all (GS) 81 mtr tm Cap 1-3-5 (QS) Co A
			C 1/6: Rec vicn 1-4-5-1-4-6
			Ground surveillance: 1 XM/PPS-5 operational
			at YB 21 Hotel LZ mm Hotel (GS) wg

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature: Robert C. J. Haney

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Situation overlay
46 Inf
FSB Cates (BS 570965)
182400 Nov. 69

Snyder
Inf

OFFICIAL
Wichita
Dismey
S-3

C

11/18/69

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 10 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF (-) continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171400 - 181400 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO, With light mort team in direct support, 3/A conducts stability operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams, NDP's, A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664904. Ambushes vic 3/1/A BS668009, 2/2/A BS663021.

Co B: Continues to provide local security for CAP Teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4 and 1-4-6. Maximum emphasis is placed upon conducting joint patrols and ambushes in conjunction with CAP Teams, PF's and RF's, 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO, and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B (-) BS760870, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS713761. Ambushes 3/3/B BS752825, 3/1/B BS776863, 4/1/B BS783854.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One sqd conducts security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush vic 2/3/C BS556969.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE: NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677776. Ambushes vic 2/2/D BS684802, 3/2/D BS697802, 1/1/D BS691786, 2/1/D BS694789, 1/3/D BS678785, 2/3/D BS674781. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF & GVN Forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDE-DCZ CONFIDENTIAL 18 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E Recon: Continues to conduct night patrols and ambushes in vic of TRI BINH Hamlets. NDP last nights.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS) FSB GATOR, CITADEL (GS) and CAP 1-3-4 (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct an area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO, NDP same as last night.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE
1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6 strngth 26 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues. Sabers simulating LZ reconnaissance and prep to deceive the enemy.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Robert C. Whitesides 1LT
for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #93-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 November 69

Unk size enemy unit was loc with in 1,000m of BN645870 at 1030, 18 November 69.

2. INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 November 69

a. 180930 Helix 27 surveyed the area vic BS657964 after AS. 2 structures dest, 1 structure damaged, and 1 cache like tunnel partially dest.

b. 181030 VR at BS700814 observed new shacks where D Co had burned earlier.

c. 181020 2/A detained 1 VCS, male w/out ID card. Was taken to BINH SON.

d. 181550 1/1/B patrol fd 8 tunnels at BS783857. 7 were 3'x3'x20m, 1 was 5'x5'x25m. They also fd some blk pjs, 2 hammocks. At BS789859 they fd 1 hootch which was dest.

e. 181540 C 1/1 Cav spotted 7 VC in blk pjs and carrying wpns at BS728793. Chased the VC to BS704791. D Co reported 2 patrols rec SAF, AWF. 2/D rec fire fr BS704805, 1/D rec fire fr BS704795. Ret fire, approx 12 VC evaded to 701801. Saber 73 came on station. 1 VN female KIA, she was hiding in the bushes where the VC were firing fr. Fd 1 dud 500 lb bomb. 2/D observed 3 VC drop during the contact at BS701805, neg res during the sweep.

f. 182010 A Co rec 3 CHIEU HOI's at BS655012. They were 45, 17, 13 yrs old.

g. 182150 CAP 135 observed lights at BS712955. Called arty.

h. 182150 CAP 143 rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS773838. He was 48 yrs old and stated he was chief of BNIL THEN village. He helped supply VC w/ food for 5 yrs. He also brought 1 VN male, 1 VN female, 7 and 5 yrs old.

i. 102340 CAP 143 rec 1 CHIEU HOI, 14 yrs old. He said he was a squad ldr w/ the 48th Bn for the past 2 yrs. He carried a 30 cal mg and lived at BNIL NAM. The 48th Bn has 200 NVA w/ 197 AK47's, 1 30 cal mg. He said there is a doctor that lives at SOI MY. The people there tell the NVA of US activity. The 48th Bn moves w/ in BNIL NAM, BNIL LAREH, BNIL KYL, BNIL THIN, BNIL HOANG.

j. 190530 CAP 146 rec 4 RPG rds fr BS715775. C 1/1 Cav fired 50 cal and 81mm mort on the enemy grid, unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 19 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #93-69

k. 190700 3/2/D spotted 2 VC to north of river at BS693803. Called arty, unk results.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE: 18 to 19 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0600	0649	1812	1901	1451	0226	75	19 November 69
0601	0649	1812	1901	1529	0319	84	20 November 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SNEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(C) Went to Son Tinh to check on radio and progress being made in the Pacification program		
4	1330	1530	(U) Collected supplies to be distributed to some of the villages		
5	1600	1700	(C) Went to Nouc Man to distribute materials to be used in the school and the hamlet		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 2

Organization/Installation: S-2-5, 5BDE 46INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19 Oct 69 — Hour 2400 Date 19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL	
2	0001		(C) fox hole report	9f
			A B C D E HHC TOT	
			104 94 24 103 96 14 435	
			13 12 7 12 20 134 268	
			5 8 6 8 0 2 29	
			122 114 107 123 116 150 732	
			To Bde S5 Same by SP/4 Martin	
3	0025		(C) P/O called for MEDEVAC at 696976 with gunshot wound to the neck & groin. He was accidently mistaken for enemy & shot by friendly fire P/O called at 0030. Completed 0055. Taken to 91 EVAC Hosp to Bde TOC by SP/4 Seaman	5 2/3 Co. 9f notified
4	0100		(U) Situation for 546 CA & WRD SP/4 Martin PHONE Duty	9f 10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-2-3, 5 BD 46 INF | Location: BS662962, FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 19 NOV 69 — Hour 2400, Date 19 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
5	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	TM	SF
			Forwd by SP/4 Seaman	P2AnxA	Arty	SD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill	TM	SF
			by SP/4 Seaman	P3AnxA	Arty	SD
7	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	TM	SF
			Forwd by SP/4 Martin	P4AnxA	Arty	SD
8	0435		(C) 4.2 expenditure report			SF
			1) 2 5) 21			
			2) 0 6) 0			
			3) 8 7) 1			
			4) 10 8) 22			
			To Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman			
9	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill	TM	SF
			by SP/4 Martin P5AnxA		Arty	SD
10	0530		(C) TOT 0330 CAP 146 Tube 4		S-3 Co	SF
			RPG rds from vic EG 715795		notified
			C1-1 CAV fired 50 cal & 81 mm		
			on EG Results UNK C1-1 will		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2-3 5BD46(NF	BS56962 FORGATOR	Hour 0001	Date 19 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 19 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
10	COAST		Checks at first light 5 BDE SP/4 Hilly SP/4 Seaman		
11	0600		(W) Sitrep for 5 46(NF) 5 BDE SP/4 Hilly SP/4 Seaman P6 Annex A	M Arty	QF QD
12	0645	0700	(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf Bn Sp Burnett by Sp Burks. Annex AP 7	M ARTY	
13		0700	(C) Dco TOT 06.30 2/2/2 spotted 2 VC tks north of river at E grid 693803 called Arty w/out results. To Sp Burnett by Sp Burks.	BDE	JR
14	0800	0830	(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf Bn Sp Burnett by Sp Burks. Annex AP8	M ARTY	JB KB
15	0900	0905	(W) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf Bn Sp Burnett by RFC Creswell Annex A PG	M ARTY	JB KB
16		1000	(C) Bde O.P. visual 264 17 Nov C/3 rating V20(T18) Loc BS 713803 Strength 6 Women Mission unite with		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L.I.B.	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	19 Nov 69	2400	19 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	Cont.		other units, to harass & attack ops & Tam Son refugee camps. To PFC Grace FK by Sp Tellen		
17		1000	(C) Bde QV insum 264 19 Nov. C/3 rating 48th Bn bc BS/720815 strength 160 men. Mission unite with units to harass & attack ops & Tam Son refugee camps in near future. To Sp Grace FK by Sp Tellen		
18.		1000	(C) Bde QV insum 264 no rating Company of 48th Bn strength over 60 men are moving to Binh Ky Village BS/702899 Mission intension to dodge our operation. SIA comments CHIEU HOI says entire bn is going to move to Ninh Hoa for retraining. To Sp Grace FK by PFC Grace FK		
19		1000	(C) EM requested a routine D/O for 1xVN with gunshot wound of left		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — UNIT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 12

UNIT OR SECTION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
C/3 4/4th Inf 198216	85/567962 FSB Gator	0001	19 Nov 69	2400	19 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		hip D/O called 1000 D/O completed 1016 27th Surg. VN says ~~shot~~ shot by VC sniper at 782893 0930, whiskey people say doubtful To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang.		
20.		1007	(C) Acc. Fri grid 633012 requested routine D/O for 1 VN interpreter & 1 VN Babyson both w/ temps of 105° possible malaria D/O called 1007 complete 1030. Taken to 27th Surg.		
21.	1000	1030	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Burks. Annex AP 10.	M ARTY	JB. MB.
22	1100	1110.	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Burks. Annex AP	M ARTY	JB MB.
23	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Joe Blow by PFC Grocer. Annex AP 12	M ARTY	PG MB.
24.	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp Burks. Annex AP 13	M ARTY	PG. MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3

LOCATION: BS/5679 FSB Cactus

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov 65 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov 65

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1330	(C) Saber 6 TOI 1325. spotted tunnel complex Obv Hill is leading his line recon element to the complex at this time grid 675019 searched complex finding only sign of 2 or 3 days use To Sp Westerman by Sp Burbis		
26		1345	(C) Saber 6 TOI 1300 spotted a tunnel complex consisting of 8-10 tunnels at grid 672028. Ith also spotted 1 VC mole evading into these tunnels. Saber 6 expended on area To Sgt Sauer by PFC Cuccia		
27	1340	1405	(C) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeRose. Annex AP 14	M ABTY	AD KIB
28		1415	(C) Acc TOI 1330. 2/2/A on patrol at BS/683022 found 1-M-14 mine which appeared to have been placed in the last 4-5 weeks. The mine		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45) — PAGE NO. 7 — NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		was blown in place. To Sp Fuller by Sp Burks.		
29		1515	(C) UR boxes 6993, 7293, 6987, 7687 box #1 7081, 7561, 7076, 746760. Box 1A. To Sp Tellenby PFC Sprouse.		
30		1530	(C) Acc TOI 1500 2/2/A at grid 653022 found a rifle grenade M23A1 red smoke which shows date loc as 1984 still in canister in good shape. To Sp Fuller by Sp Burks.		
31		1535	(W) NDBS to Bde Sp Fuller by Sp Rosa Annex A 816.	Bde	BD
32	1600	1610	(W) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf Bn Sp Westmore by Sp DeRose Annex A 817.	M AA11	MD KB
33		1430	(C) late entry: Bde IH AR Time 1930 2000 hrs 19 Nov 69. grid 6400 to 6992.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-350)

PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BS 367962, FSB Gaetor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov 68 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		From Sp Tellan to Sp DeRosa		
34		1620	(C) Occ TOI 1800 grid 683797 1 VOCS female walked into 2/0 loc with Freq wounds on her legs and feet which were a few days old. She said she was just released from Q.N. hospital She produced a piece of paper but it was phony and did not have a hospital seal. She was evac to 91st To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa		
35		1680	(C) Bde Mine Mog 0800 20 Nov. 0800 21 Nov 68 Must request extension before after noon of 21 Nov 68. From Sgt Sauer to Sp DeRosa		
36	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa Annex AP18	M ARTY	RD LM
37	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Creech Annex AP13	M ARTY	RC LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 9 of 9 Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2-3	BS567962	2400	19 Nov 69		19 Nov 69
3BN46INF	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
38	1900		(U) Sitrep for 46 INF & Bde P 20 And A	VM Arty	JF LM
39	1900		(U) LT JOHNSTON & 555 FORSHAG ON DUTY	VM Arty	JF LM
40	1930		(C) Phase I of ARVN AO ext back in effect at 1900 NOV 69 from Bde Sgt Sauer & SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF
41	1940		(C) 701/500 Co A detained 1 VIC - MALE - NGUYEN KANH was trying to steal trip flares from 655012 Confessed to turning Claymores aboard in the past. Led Co A on mild goose chase to proposed cache location. will determine his fate tomorrow & Bde SP/4 westermark & SP/4 Fox	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF
42	2000		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF & Bde SP/4	VM	Arty

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 16 | No of Pages 17

Period Covered

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2400	19 Nov 69	2400	19 Nov 69

		Enclosures, Messages, orders, etc		
		Veterans P21 ANX A	Info	LM
43	2100	(U) Situ for 546 INF Bde SP4	M	JF
		Veterans for SP4 Fox P21 ANX A	Info	LM
44	2200	(U) Situ for 546 INF Bde	M	JF
		SP4 Lowery & SP4 Fox P23 ANX A	Info	LM
45	2300	(U) Situ for 546 INF Bde SP4	M	JF
		Lowery & SP4 Fox P24 ANX A	Info	LM
46	2400	(U) Situ for 546 INF Bde SP4	M	JF
		Lowery & SP4 Fox P25 ANX A	Info	LM
47	2400	Closed Journal		JF

Name and Grade of Officer or Official Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th Str 46th Inf.	BS 567962 NUB Hotel	Hour 0001	Date 19 Dec 69	Hour 2400	Date 19 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc

(c) Summary:

Co A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4 A/O continued ops with FF Caps. Emphasis on security for populace. NDP 655 012

3/A: Continued operations in Cap 1-3-3 with Caps of FF. Night ambushes with NDP at 664984

Co B: Continued combined operations with Caps 1-46, 1-4-4 & 1-4-2 for local security. Emphasis on night ambush. Co B NDP 760820

Co C: Remained on base defense NUB, implanted under Cline.

Co D: Continued operations in AO Irene. Continued ops with PFs for area security, assisted in construction of refugee homes. Heavy employment of night ambushes. D - NDP 682799.

E Recon: Assisted in defense of NUB Hotel with night ambushes at BS 551953 543975 588981

Lof

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Operation/Installation: S 2/3 4th Inf | Location: BS 567962 | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 19 Nov 69 — Hour 2400, Date 19 Nov 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
		(c) Summary: (Cont)
		C Natives: Med mtr. sec (6-5)
		at 12 MM, Light mtr team
		at 2AB Water, C.t.d.l, 12 MM (6-5)
		+ Cap 1-3-4 (6-5) C.A.
		C 1/1 Cav: Conducted area
		recon in force N° of Cap 1-4-6
		A/O. NAP BS 724800.
		Ground surveillance: 1 x Sn/PRC-25
		operational at 12 MM x 2AB each
		hour (6-5)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Robert C. J. Dionne

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

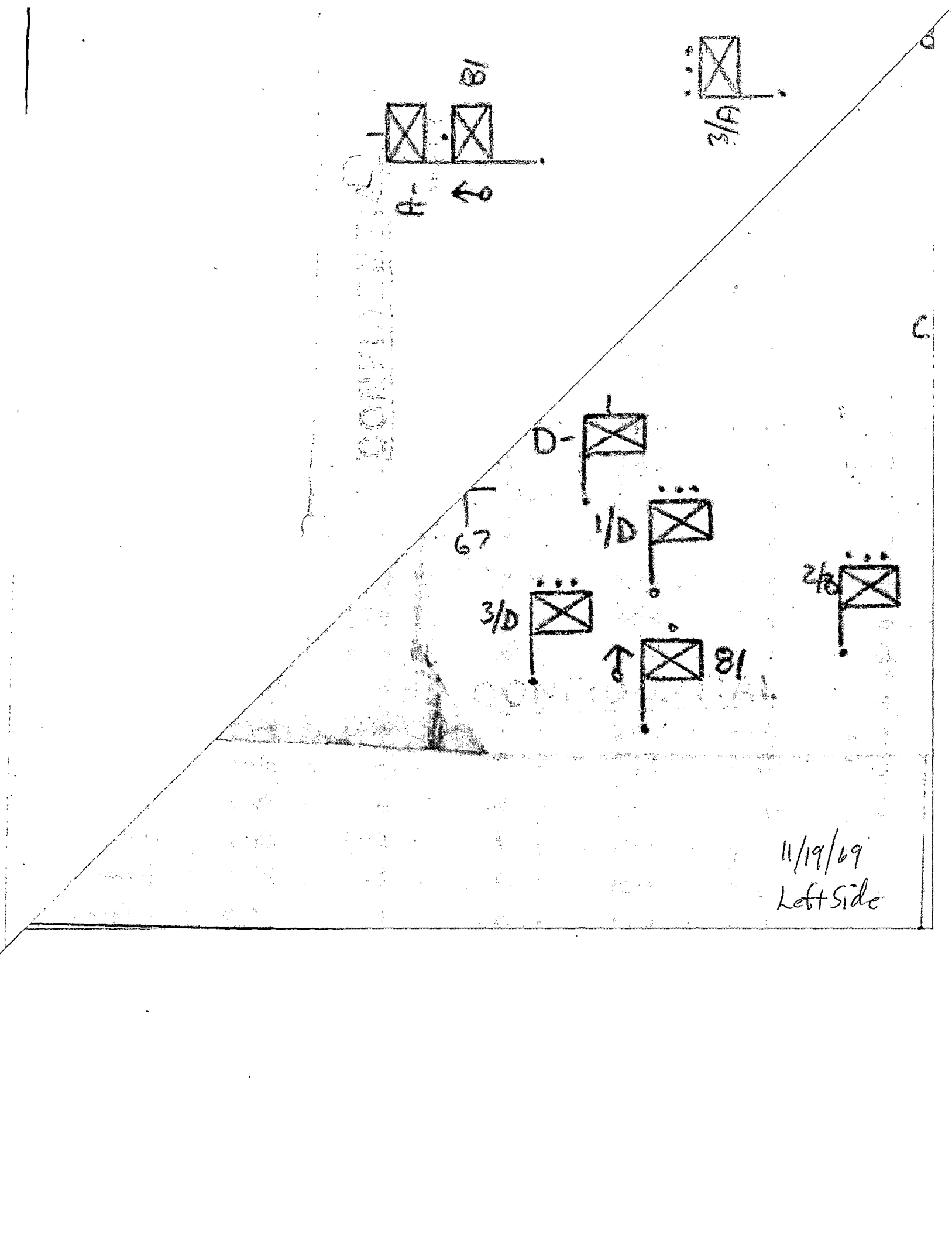
Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf. (BS 570965)
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
192400 Nov. 69

Snyder
Ltc

OFFICIAL

Wichett
Disney
S-3

11/19/69
Right Side


B1
A1
3/A1
D-
1/D
6-7
3/D
2/D
B1
11/19/69
Left Side

1. (C) GENERAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
C 1/1 Cav spotted 7 VC BS728793 and chases to BS704791. D Co received SAF and Automatic fire at BS704805 at same time as C 1/1 Cav chased VC. D Co returned fire and approx 12 VC evaded to BS701801. SABER 73 came on station at 1400 and expended at BS704805. Results: 1 VN female KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191300 to 191300 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 & 1-3-3 AO. With light mortar team in direct support. A Co conducts stability operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP teams. A Co also provides reaction force for SAB R operation in AO PROFESSIONAL 191000 to 191500. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 2/1/A BS640006, 2/2/A BS660024.

Co B: Continues to provide local security for CAP teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4 and 1-4-6. Maximum emphasis is placed upon conducting joint patrols and ambushes in conjunction with CAP teams, PF's and RF's. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO, and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760870, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS713791. Ambushes: 3/3/B BS752825, 3/1/B BS770849, 4/1/B BS778862.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One squad conducts security operation in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush 2/3/C BS557985.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692786, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 2/2/D BS674801, 3/2/D BS679791, 1/1/D BS688794, 2/1/D BS697794, 1/3/D BS682784, 2/3/D BS668788. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: Will conduct clandestine reconnaissance operations in AO FREELANCE. NDP's ERA BS568982, ERB BS551954, ERC BS544975.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR, CITADEL(GS) and CAP 1-3-4(DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct an area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. NDP BS725810.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE:
1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6 strength 26 packs. 1/C at FSB GATOR, strength 28 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement J. Wickett, CPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
LTC, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: -1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		RC
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		RC
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Asgd / PDY		
			O- 47 / O- 47		
			WO- 2 / WO- 2		
			EM- 795 / EM- 765		
			TOT- 844 / TOT- 814		
4	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed		RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #94-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 November 69.

a. The 48th Bn is loc at BS720815. They are 160 men strong and plan to unite with other units to harrass and attck OP's, TAM SON Refugee camps in the near future. C3 rating.

b. V20(T18) is loc at BS713803. They are 60 men strong and plan to attack and harrass OP's, TAM SON Refugee camps. C3 rating.

c. 1 company of the 48th Bn has a strength of 60 men and are moving toward BINH KY Village at BS702899. They intend to dodge our operations in the area. No rating. SIA Comments: CHIEU HOI says the entire Bn is going to move to MINH LONG for retraining.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 November 69

a. 191300 Saber 6 spotted a tunnel complex consisting of 8 to 10 tunnels at BS672028. They also spotted 1 Vn male evading into these tunnels. Saber 6 fired rkts, minigun, and 40mm into the area. A ground element was led to the area by a CHIEU HOI. Search of the complex revealed only 2 or 3 day use.

b. 191415 2/2/A on patrol at BS653022 fd 1 M14 mine which appeared to have been placed in the last 3 or 4 weeks. The mine was blown in place. At the same area they fd 1 rifle gronade M23A1 red smoke. It had the date of 1954 on the canister and appeared to be in good condition.

c. 191620 D Co at BS683797 had 1 VCS female walk in their loc w/ frag wounds on her feet, legs. The wounds were a few days old. She said she was just released from QUANG NGAI Hosp. She then produced a piece of paper but was false and did not have the hospital seal. She was later evac to 91st Evac.

d. 191940 A Co detained 1 VN male, 12 yrs old. He was trying to steal trip flares at BS655012. He confessed to turning claymore mines around in the past. He then led A Co on a wild goose chase to a proposed cache location.

e. 200625 CAP 146 spotted 3 VC at BS710774. Called arty.

3. (C) RADAR: NEGATIVE: 19 to 20 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0601	0649	1812	1901	1529	0319	84	20 November 69
0601	0650	1812	1901	1607	0411	91	21 November 69

Acknowledge

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

SNYDER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	19 Nov 69	2400	19 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1030	(C) Went to Nouc Man to distribute blankets, sleeping bags, helmets, and helmet liners for the PFs and Civilian Defense		
5	1030	1200	(C) Went to Binh Son Orphanage to distribute food		
6	1330	1500	(U)Collected more material to distribute to some of the nearby villages		
7	1500	1700	(C) Held I-Cap in the hamlet of Phu Thanh in which there were 30 people treated.		
8	1700		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap in Phu Thanh in which there were 30 people treated		
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M. Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1200	(C) Took S-5 Interpreter to Brigade and Division to turn in paperwork for a transfer		
4	1330	1500	(C) Went to Binh Son to see the District Advisor and also the Psyops team		
5	1400	1630	(C) Held I-Cap in the hamlet of My Loc and treated 30 villagers		
6	1600	1730	(C) Went to meeting in Nouc Man		
7	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at My Loc in which there were 30 people treated		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — * GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 5BDG6 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 20 NOV 69 — Hour 2400 Date 20 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON #556 FOR SHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JJ
2	0010		(U) Foxhole Report		JJ
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			109 80 24 102 96 14 415		
			14 12 78 12 26 135 277		
			5 8 6 08 0 2 29		
			128 100 108 122 112 151 721		
			To Bde SP4 Fowey by SP4 Fop.		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Fowey by SP4 Seaman P1 ANX A	JJ Arty	JJ KB
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 SP4 Fowey by SP4 Seaman P2 ANX A	JJ Arty	JJ KB
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Fowey by SP4 Seaman P3 ANX A	JJ Arty	JJ KB
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Hall by SP4 Seaman P4 ANX A	JJ Arty	JJ KB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

GROUP 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages 2

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2-3 5 BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 7 Nov 69	Hour 2400	Date 7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
7	0435		(C) 4.2 expenditure report		SP
			1) 1 5) 21		
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 13 7) 2		
			4) 14 8) 24		
			To Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Seaman		
8	0500		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Bde SP/4 Hall & SP/4 Seaman PS Anx A	M Arty	SP KB
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hall & SP/4 Fox PS Anx A	M Arty	SP KB
10	0630		(C) TO 0155 EG 710744 spotted 3 VC called Arty will sweep in mornings from Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Fox CAP 146 Suspected enemy location spotting		
11	0655	0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Martin Annex A P7	M ABTI	RA IA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3-2-3 3BDE 4INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
12	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf Bn Sp Beich by PFC Graeff Annex AP8	M ARTY	PG JD
13		0830	(C) Bde Ref Msg #33 19 Nov 69 TOT 1755-1805 TR 650977, 2-682986 1-673976, 1-674976, 1-671976, 1-673973, 1-674973, 1-666960 4 rds 155.		
14	0850	0902	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf Bn Sp Jetton by Sp Martin. Annex AP9.	M ARTY	RM JD
15	0950	1000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf Bn Sp Beich by Sp Martin Annex AP10	M ARTY	RM JD
16		1010	(C) ACO TOI 0943 1/2/A while on patrol their point man heard movement in his front. 4 men started running to check movement out while he was running tripped a booby trap hand grenade (Taipwire) at grid 663077 Negcas checked area w/negresults To Sp Vandyzen by Sp Martin.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 5B046 WOF | Location: BS567962 FSR SATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 30/01/69 — Hour 2400 Date 30/01/69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
17	1050	1100	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Bn Spotted by Sp Martin Annex A&H	M ARTY	AM JD
18		1130	(C) Bde QV insum 265 18 Nov C/3 rating 48th Bn loc 692807 strength 150 men. FIA comments - only part of the bn loc here. QV insum 265 18 Nov C/3 rating P31 loc 670915 strength 30 men mission to attack refugee camps in eastern Binh Son in near future. SIA comments - Repeated information QV insum 265 18 Nov C/3 rating V20 (T18) loc 697810 mission to attack Tien Son refugee camps in near future. SIA comments. 5 x VC from V20 killed in ambush from Sp Dellenta Sp Graeff.		
19	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Bn Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff Annex AP12	M ARTY	M JD

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2-3 SBN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
20		1300	(C) Rec TOI 1200 1/10 spotted 3 & 4 VC w/weapons evading to ville at en grid 704795 1/11B engaged w/SAF w/neg results. Called Helix to check outarea. Helix fired 2 WP rds and received 5 to 10 rds SAF from Van Thien #2 Negtives. 1/10 sweeping through ville had neg results. To Sp Fuller by Sp Burks.	Bde	TP
21		1315	(U) NDPs to Bde Sp Fuller by Sp Martin Annex API4	Bde	BM
22		1325	(C) Bde VRI WH size grid 646849 radius 1000m TOI 201055 from Sp Fuller to Sp Martin.		
23	1300	1310	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Martin Annex API4	M ARTY.	BM JD
24		1345	(C) VR box 6593 7093, 6590, 7090 Request BDA of grid 671910 To Sp Fuller by Sgt Sprouse.	BDE	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation: 52/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location:

Period Covered: Hour | Date | Hour | Date

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
25	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Martin. Annex AP 15.	A ABT4	BM SD
26	1430	1565	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Martin. Annex AP 16.	A ABT4	BM SD
27		1520	(C) Doc Toi 1330 2/10 got on Chu Hoi at Chu Vinh 684799 Name Phan Van Linh Dob 1929 Birth place An Tinh vill Son Hoa Chu Hoi was living in Chu Vinh for 15 days before Chu Hoing. He operated the same way the other people did in Vil. He also says he was the Farmers ass. chief for the hamlet An Tinh and he has names of other VC (1) Do Nga 25 yrs Male is Guerilla village chief (2) Nguyen Nguyen 25 yrs Male is logistic guerilla chief (3) Nguyen Van Tho 27 yrs male ass guerilla chief (4) Le Thi Be 25 yrs Fem took place of log. guer. chief. (5) Thang Sa Tro 40 yrs male is deputy village chief from		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf FSB & LIB S2/3	FSB Gator BS/661962	0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
27	CONT		1965 hrs now (6) VOA 37yrs male is Farmers assc chief Chau Hoi will go to Son Tinh. To Fuller by Grace FC.		
28	1600	1610	(W) Sitrep Co C 6/46 Inf & Sp Westerman by Sp Burks. Annex AP17	A AATT	JB KB
29		1620	(C) Cble. On 23 Nov 69 a gyro x A76 now in 1/52 Inf will be reassigned to 6/46 Inf. From Fuller to Grace FC.		
30		1630	(C) Binh Son 701 0800 consus grid report. From Binh Son There is one VC sqd, 13 men with radio weapons at Dong Phouc BS/659902 They were moving From 683897 & Thom Hoi 674878-675877 The above VC collected rice from 643902, 642893, 634887 To Tellen by Grace FC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th INF ISC LB	FSB Gator	0001	20 Nov	2400	same

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
31	1700	1705	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Spitfire by PFC Crockett Annex A # 18	M ARTY	BH JO
32		1750	(C) Saber No 701 645 Saber while on LR spotted 1 WF female w/neg ID grid 727888. Tgt Bayonet AT grid 727892 Sabers spotted 1 WF aged male evading. Results IVC KIA Sabers state there are many tunnels in area To Westerman by Martin.		
33	1800		(U) Sitrep for 546 WF to Bde SP/4 westerly by SP4 BURKS P20 ANX A	M Arty	JT KB
34	1900		(U) Sitrep for 546 WF to Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Dewoa P20 ANX A	M Arty	JT KB
35	1900		(U) 2nd LT WHITESIDE ESSS FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900 hrs.		JT
36	2000		(U) Sitrep for 546 WF to Bde SP/4 Lowe by SP/4 Dewoa P20 ANX A	M Arty	JT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2-3 5RNG 46 (NF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 NOV 69	2400	20 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	
37	2005		@ 0u 22 NOV 69 at Camp 42 BS 534-002 will have a 5 min briefing at 0930 Concerns Capability 1151 Sheridan Tanks & the effects of 152 MM Ammo it will be followed by a firing demonstration & all Clear for pairing helicopter within 200 meters of demonstration Area, pannels, pathfinders & smoke will be used. Cobalt Pulley - call sign M 56.70. pairs by vehicle - follow dirt road for 400 meters of HWY #1 (turnoff is 2500 meters North of PZ BASKET) all addressees are invited. Respond to SEC of General Staff by Phone Cu Lai 2975 or 0795 by 21 NOV 0900 RSVP From Bde S3 Ranger by SP4 Fox	S 2/3 Co notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation: S-2-3, 5BDE-6INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 20 OCT 69 — Hour 2400 Date 20 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
38	2100		@ Sitrep fm 5/6 INF to Bde S/A Bielicki to S/A Fox Perkins Actg	JH
39	2120		@ TOT 1904 GRID 686800 2/2/D spotted 3 RC and engaged VC bid in treeline & VC returned fire w/ 50 & 60 mm of AK CAD requested gunships at 1910 and gunships came on station came on station at 2015. D-also rec a few rds of sniper fire from grid 687803. Number 57 expended on both grids. 1/2/D & sweeping area. To Bde S/A Lowery to S/A Deroa	S 2/3 Co notified JH
40	2140		@ Ref Msg #39: TOT 2125 grid 686800 1/2/D swept area finding 3 VC positions in a hedge row alongside of a path. will sweep area at first light to Bde S/A Lowery S/A Deroa	S/3 Co notified JH

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2-3 5 BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 20 NOV 69	Hour 2400	Date 20 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
41	1200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde S/A	M	JT
			Lowry & S/A for P 23 Anx A	Cntz	RB
42	1800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde S/A	M	JT
			Lowry & S/A for P 24 Anx A	Cntz	RB
43	2400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde S/A	M	JT
			Lowry & S/A Dusa P 25 Anx A	Cntz	RB
44	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		JT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2-3	BS567962	0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov 69
5th Bn 46th Inf	FSB Gator				

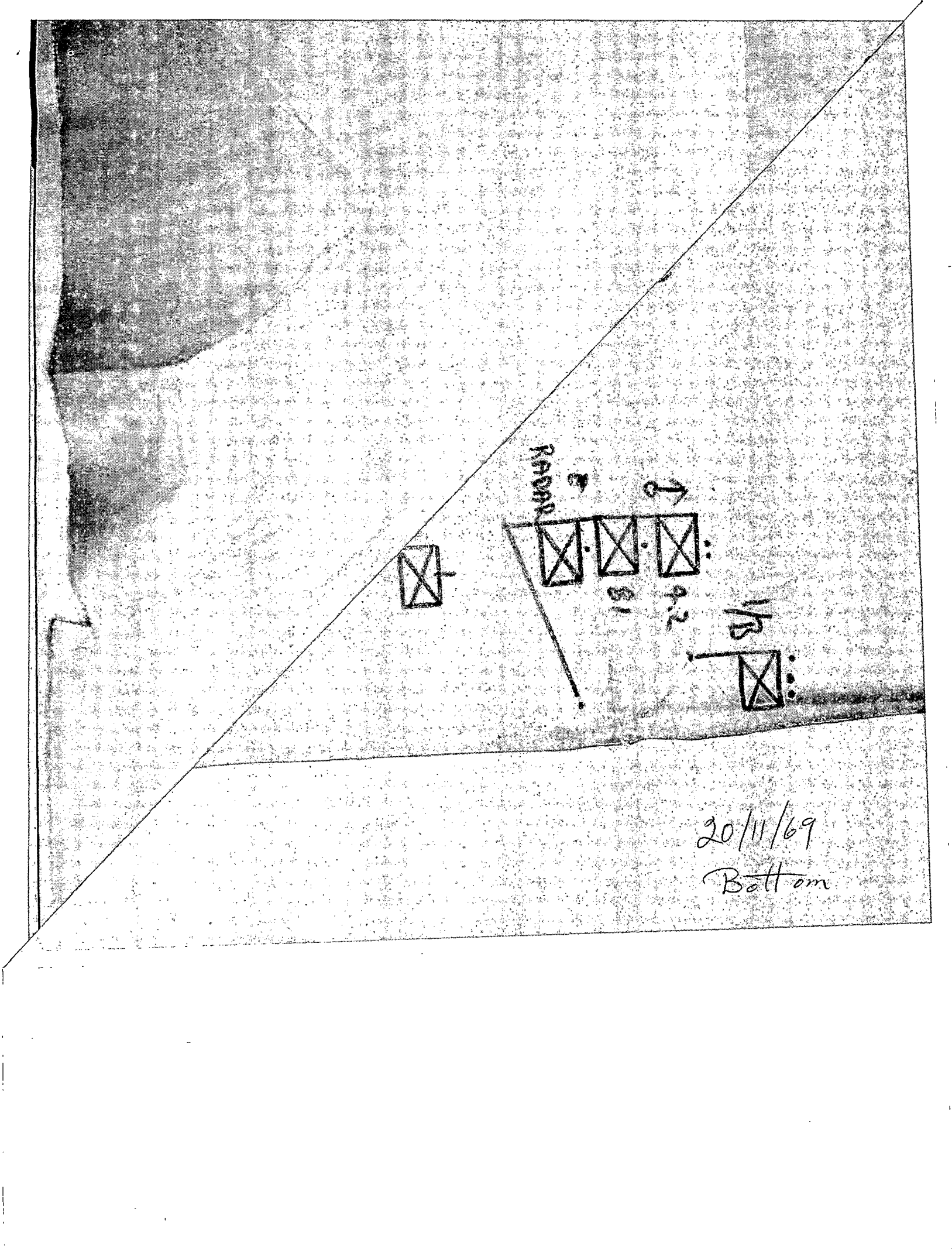
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			(a) Summary
			Co A Remained in CAP 1-3-4
			A/O. Continues joint operations with
			PF + CAPs IVO ~~FS~~ 655012
			3/A Remained in CAP 1-3-3 A/O
			1/A Co prepares for Air Lift CA on 210630 & CAP 13
			Co B. Continues to provide security
			for Caps 1-9-6-1-4-5, 144, 142. B Co
			prepares for CA in Millionaire on 210630
			Co C. Continues to defend FSB Gator
			Co D. Continues pacification ops
			AO SERENE with PF + PSTF
			E Recon Conducts clandestine
			recon operations in AO SERENE.
			E Mort. Inved sec w 2 MM (GS)
			Lt mtr team, 2 mm, Citadel FSB
			Gator call (GS) Lt mtr team
			CAP 1-3-5 (DS)
			C 1/1 Cav: Conducts area
			recon in CAP 1-4-5, 1-9-6 AO.
			At 210900 will set blocking
			position v.c. BS695775 + BS696786

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature Robert C. J. Blaney

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Situation Overlay
1/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
202400 Nov. 69

20/11/69
TOP


ROAD
20/11/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-ICC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
1/1/D at 201200 Nov spotted 3 to 4 VC with weapons evading toward BS704795. Engaged with SAF with negative results. Helix came on station, marked area and received 5-10 rds SAF.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191300 - 201300 Nov 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 & 1-3-3 AO. On 21 Nov 69 Co A will commence operations in AO EAGLE (CAP 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-1 AO, boundaries are the South China Sea to the north and East, the SONG TRA BONG river to the west with the southern boundary of CAP 1-3-1 and 1-3-3, West to the river being the south boundary). One plat/A will be air lifted to CAP 1-3-1 on 21 Nov to conduct combined operations with the CAP's and PF's at that location. Co A will conduct combined patrols and ambushes throughout AO EAGLE with the objectives of eliminating hamlet and village VC and the elimination of VCI. NDP'S for 20 Nov BT655012, BS664904, with ambushes at BT658023, BT643003.

Co B: Continues local security mission. AT 210700 Co B will combat assault vic BS790840 and commence search and destroy operations in AO MILLIONAIRE (CAP 1-4-3 & 1-4-2 AO). NDP's for 20 Nov BS760820, BS775859, BS713781 with ambushes at BS771859, BS781853, BS749816.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One squd conducts security operation in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambushe BS556908.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's BS683797, BS692788, BS677778 with ambushes at BS688787, BS695791, BS673746, BS688801, BS680783, BS675780. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN Forces.

Co E Recon: Will conduct clandestine reconnaissance operations in AO FREELANCE. NDP's BS598982, BS559968, BS551973.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). Lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN, FSB GATOR, CITADEL (GS) and CAP 1-3-4 (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 20 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct an area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. NDP's BS725810. At 210800 Nov C 1/1 will set blocking positions vic BS695775 & BS696706. Sweep force will move from BS716794 toward blocking positions.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B at CAP 1-4-2 strength 27 packs, 2/B at CAP 1-4-6 strength 26 packs. 1/C at FSB GATOR strength 28 packs.

5. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. False LZ prep on at 210700 Nov vic BS780830.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 21 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM 95-69

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 November 69

a. BINH SON reports there is 1 squad VC, 13 men, w/ indiv wpns at DONG PHUOC, BS659902. They were moving from BS683897 to BS674878, BS675872. The above guerillas collected rice at these locations, BS643902, BS642893, BS634887.

b. P31 is located at BS670915. They are 30 men strong and plan to attack refugee camps in Eastern BINH SON in the near future. SIA Comments: repeated information. C3 rating.

c. V20 (T18) is located at BS697810. Their mission is to attack TAM SON Refugee camp in the near future. SIA Comments: 5 VC KIA (V20) during ambush. C3 rating

d. Unk size enemy force loc w/ in 4,000m of BS646844 at 201033H November 69.

e. 2/D received 1 male CHIEU HOI at PHU VINH, BS684799. His name is PHAM NHO, 40 yrs old. He was living at PHU VINH for 15 days before rallying. He operated the same way the other people in the ville did. He stated he was the Farmers Association Chief for AN TINH Hamlet. He gave the names of 5 other VC. 1, NO NGA, male, 25 yrs old, guerilla village chief, 2, NGUYEN QUYEN, 25 yrs old, male, logistic guerilla chief, 3, NGUYEN VAN THO, 27 yrs old, male, assistant guerilla village chief, 4, LE THI BE, 25 yrs old, female, took place of logistic guerilla chief, 5, TRUONG SA TRO, 40 yrs old, deputy village chief from 1965 to present, VO AI, 37 yrs old, male, farmers assistant chief. The CHIEU HOI was sent to SON TINH.

f. The 48th Bn is loc at BS692807. 150 strong. SIA comment; this is only part of the Bn.

2. INCIDENTS: 200700 November 69.

a. 201010 1/2/A while on patrol at BS663027, heard movement. The point man started running to check the movement. While running he tripped on a boobytrapped handgrenade(tripwire). Neg cas. Checked the area of movement, neg res.

b. 201750 Saber 76 while on VR snatched 1 Vn female w/out ID card at BS727888. She was taken to BAYONET. At BS727892 Saber spotted 1 military aged male evading. 1 VC KIA. Sabers stated there were many tunnels in the area.

c. 202120 2/2/D spotted 3 VC and engaged at BS686800. The VC hid in the tree line and ret fire w/ 50 to 60 rds SAF. Gunships came on station, D Co rec a few sniper rds fr BS687803. Gunships expended on both grids. 1/2/D swept the area finding 3 VC positions in a hedge row on the side of the path.

3. (C) RADAR: 20 to 21 November 69. NEGATIVE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 12

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 21 Oct 69 — Hour 2400 Date 21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001		(W) 2nd LT WHITESIDE 7556 FORSHAG		JF
			OW DUTY ACOC OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0005		(C) for Hole Report		JF
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			112 86 24 95 99 14 430		
			15 12 79 12 24 134 276		
			5 8 7 8 0 2 30		
			132 106 110 115 123 150 736		
			To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Dersa		
3	0100		(W) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Lowry by SP4 for P1 Annex A	Acty	KM
4	0200		(W) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Hilley SP4 Dersa P2 Annex A	Acty	LM
5	0300		(W) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Lowry by SP4 for P3 Annex A	Acty	LM
6	0400		(W) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP4 for Beaty SP4 for P4 Annex A	Acty	LM

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 2 No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSR GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 21 NOV 69 — Hour 2400 Date 21 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
7	0445		(C) 4.2 expenditure Report		SP
			(1) 1	(5) 26	
			(2) 0	(6) 0	
			(3) 10	(7) 0	
			(4) 11	(8) 26	
			To Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Fox S		
8	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	SP4	SP
			Burnett by SP4 Fox PSA#XA	Cntg	LBJ
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde.	SP4	SP
			PSA#XA	Cntg	LBJ
10	0650	0705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	SP4	FS
			by Sp Seaman Annex A P7	ANT	LM
11		0730	(C) Bco CA inb vic 790840		
			P20655 BS713781 2/B LZ 0703		
			P20710 BS760820 B-LZ 0716		
			P20718 BS776859 1/B LZ 0724		
			To Sp Burnett by Sp Burks		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2-3 5BDE 46INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 0001 69	2400	21 2400 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
12	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Seamon. Annex AP8.	M ARTY	FS LM
13	0855	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Seamon. Annex AP9	M ARTY	FS LM
14		0930	(C) VR's Unk size 2500m BS/674-946 Time 210845. Unk size 4000 m BS/610897 Time 210830. To Sgt Story by Sp Jelken	M	BS
15	1000	1015	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Burks. Annex AP10	M ARTY	JD MB
16		1015	(C) V/A PZ 655012 0930 hrs LZ 691915 1000 hrs To Sp Burnett by Sp Burks	BDE	JB
17		1015	(C) D-701 0855 spotted 32 VC w/weapons at EG 709795. Called Arty on enemy swept area w/neg neg results. To Sp Burnett by Sp Seamon	BDE	FS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No. of Pages 12

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 DBU 461 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 21 Nov 69 — Hour 2400 Date 21 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
18		1025	(C) Rec TOI 0950 while conducting search of ville at 788837 found 1xM16 rifle, 6xM1 ammo clips with 8 rounds in each, 2xM1 carbine magazines, 2x sacks of tabacco, 1x sack of corn 2x socks of rice, 3x ch. Com grenades in the making, 1xM16 mag, 1x ammo pouch, 2x expended booby traps, 3x fishing nets 2x canteens 2x cups US type, 1x hammer and wire cutters, 35 gal drum of corn plus 8 tunnels that will be blown. To Sp Hill by Sp Seamen	Bde	FS
19		1030	(C) QD Inum 266 19 Nov 69 03 rating A VC ship carried 130 well armed men and 300 wooden cases to An Cuong Ferry BS 720920 on 12 Nov. A number of local guerillas moved the cases away. Possibly cases contained combat equipment. The personal of the ship are located at Van Yen BS 687923 and BS 686 916 and the ship is still at the ferry.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 | No. of Pages 12

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde S2/3	FSB Gator BS/561962	0001	21/0069	2400	21/060

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
19	Cont		S2 comment 1st report needs to be checked out and proper measures should be taken. S1A comment There is a costal group operating in Southern Quang Ngai province Accent Chu Hai From this unit may have forced the unit North. There mission is to resupply To Sp Talley by Sp Barks		
20		1045	(C) Ref Msg 18. The Chi Com grenades are the Fragcylinder without the powder and pull ring. The booby traps consist of M-16 round with smoke grenade sticker. The corn and tobacco rice are in sandbags. Serial number of M-1 is 974314. To Sp Hill by Sp Seamen	BDE	FS
21.	1000	1103	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman Annex A of 11	M. ARTY	RF FB
22		1210	(C) CAP 135 TOI 1000 hrs had a patrol	Bde	FS

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS156 1962 FSB Gator	0001	21 Nov 69	2400	21 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
22	CONT		From 135 engage 2 VC at grid 698945 with SAF. Results 1 VC KIA 1 VC Tax collector CIA Name is Nguyen Trh age 39 From An Toi 1, BS 703937 said he will be evac to Binh Son To Sp Burnett by Sp Seamen		
23	1200	1215	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Burks Annex A & B	A ABN	BM WB
24		1305	(C) Saber 27 TO 1305 spotted 1 VC evading to grid 705794 Fired on area with HE neg observed results To Sp Telken by Sp Burks		
25	1300	1315	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Burks Annex A & B	A ABN	JB WB
26		1315	(C) UBI Time 211100 hrs grid BS 682895. UBI size radius 300 meters (Sabers checking grid) From Cpt Dethorn to Sp Seamen		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 6

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/3	BS/567962	Hour / Date	Hour / Date
3th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	FSB Gator	0001 / 21 Nov	2400 / 21 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
27		1345	(c) Ref Msg 18. Bco also found 2 81mm mortar rds and 8 homemade soda can mines. Size of 8 tunnels found 4 tunnels were 4'×4'×10', 4 tunnels 3½'×4½'×60'. Tunnels have been blown at 1325. To Sp Fuller by Sp Seamon.	BDE	FS
28		1410	(c) Dco TO 11350 1/P captured 1 VC at EG 704795. He had neg ID and carried 3 AK 47 rds. Name is Do Tranh age 25 and lives in Diem-Dien ville. Will be taken to Son Tinh. To Sp Westerman by Sp Seamon.	BDE	FS
29	1400	1415	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Bucks Annex AP 14	M AMH	JB MB
30		1415	(c) C 1/1 CAV. TO 1300 on the move at BS/670754 threw a track and went off road resulting in the sign over entrance to ville being torn		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 9 | No. of Pages 12

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3	BS/667962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	FSB Gator	0001	21 Nov	2400	21 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
30	Cont		down at An Khan ville. To Sp West by Sp Burks.		
31		1425	(U) ~~The~~ VOP's to Bde Sp Westermonby Sp Seamon Annex AP 15.	BOE	FS
32		1435	(C) Saber 27 Ref Msg #26 (UH grid) 6889 Found numerous bunkers and tunnel entrances. Numerous camp sites less than 24 hours old. To 1430 grid BS/668962 Found one destroyed 1 well camo Flanged booth, 4 tunnels within 20m of booth. Area showed many signs of recent activity. To Sp Jeffers by Sp Burks	BOE	JB
33		1440	(C) Dco TOI 1420 3/0 detained 1 VCS female trying to leave their village grid 678778 with food and her 2 year old son. She is suspected of gathering information in their ville. Her name is Nguyen Thi Nhut, 47		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	21 Nov 63	2400	21 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
33	Cont		yrs old From An Thinh 4 673811 Taken to Son Tuk. To Sgt Saer by Sp Seamer		
34	1500	1515	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westermon by Sp Barks Annex AP16	M ABN	JB JB
35	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Seamon by Sp Westermon Annex A P17	M ABN	JD JB
36		1620	(C) Bde - 1/6 ABN's request AO extension For Eagle flight eff 220500 hrs to 221800 hrs W66, E to ocean N92 S to 86 to 75, down to ocean PT 606 ABN's will be L Z Dotte at 0700 Grids mainly concerned with arc 678842, 725893, 721878. To Lt Johnston by Cpt Dethorn.		
37	1635	1700	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westermon by Sp Newton Annex AP 18	M ABN	

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 10 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Inf Bde

Location: BS/366962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 21 Nov | Hour 2400 Date 21 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
38		1746	(C) Bco TOI 1705 B had pack set off a booby trap chi Com grenade at BS/793848 w/ 3 US w/A D/O called 1707 hrs. D/O completed 1730 hrs. Also 1 VN interpreter injured and D/O Names Betts neck, chest injuries, Edwards knee injury, Weaver arm injury, Tanning (VN) head injury US to 27th VN to 91st To Sp West - evmed by Sp Burks.		
39	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep for S/4 G INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN by SP/4 BURKS. Annex A P. 19	M Arty	JD JD
40	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep for S/4 G INF TO SP/4 Westerman by SP/FOX Annex A P 20	M Arty	JF JD
41	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep for S/4 G INF TO SP/4 LOWERY by SP/FOX Annex A P 21	M Arty	JF JD

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages 12

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 16th Inf 198th Bde (52/3)

Location: BS/364962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 21 Dec to Hour 2400 Date 21 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
42	2100	2105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 LOWERY by PFC GRAEFF. Annex A P 22	M Arty	PG TD
43	2200	2210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 LOWERY by SP/4 FOX Annex A P. 23	M Arty	JF TD
44	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAFF. Annex P 24	M ARTY	PG KB
45	2350	2355	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/4 FOX Annex A P 25	M Arty	JF KB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2-3 5 BN - 46 INF ~~5 SFG CA~~

LOCATION: BS FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 69

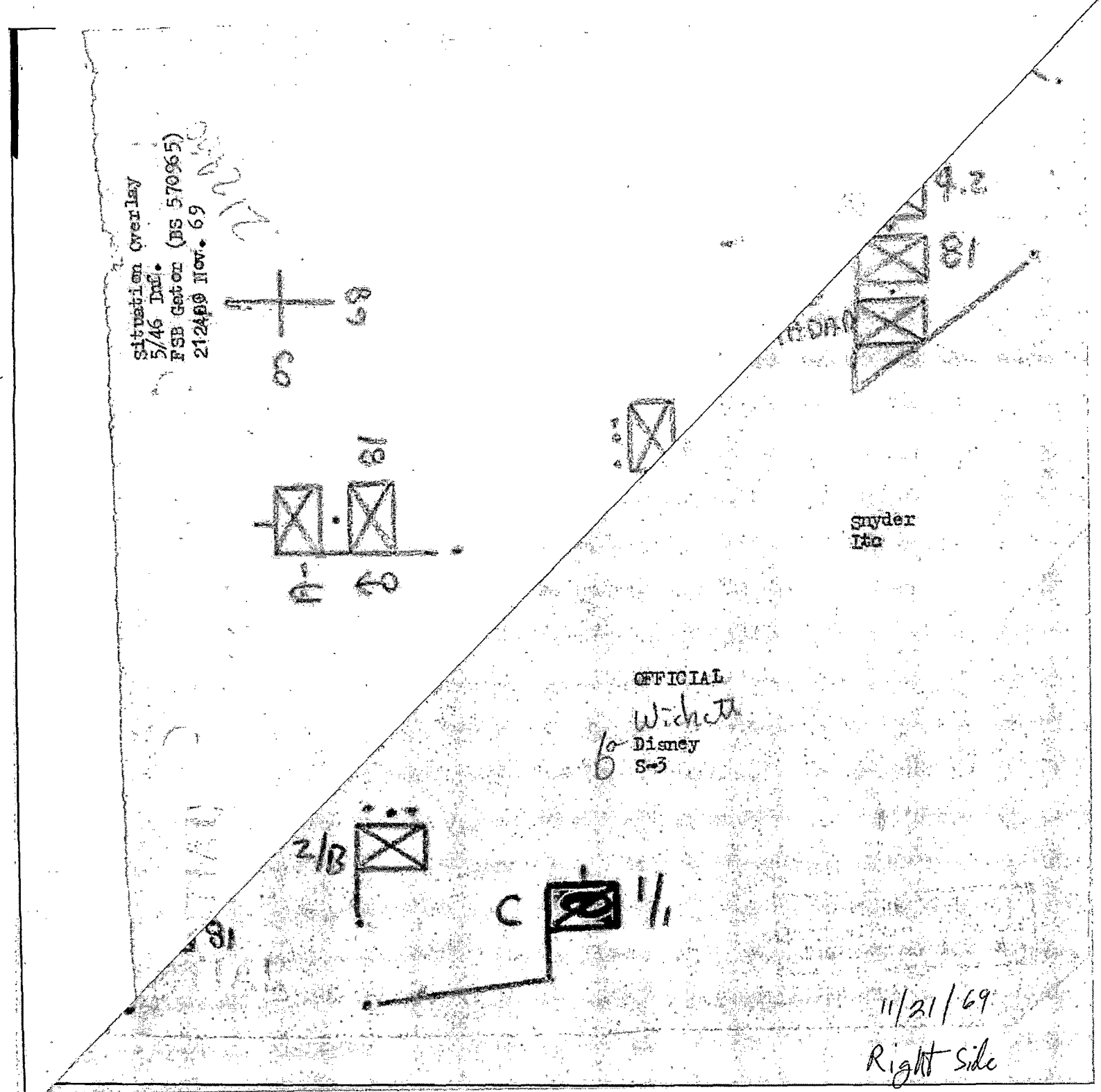
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco. Continues stability operation in AO Eagle. Aco(-) CAP 134 1/A CAP 131 and 3/A CAP 133		
			Bco. Conducted search mission in AO Millionaire with CA into VIC BS 740840 NDP 782862		
			C Co. Continues to Defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on defensive positions		
			Bco Continues pacification program with PF's in AO SERENE		
			E Recon. Continues clandestine recon in AO Freelance NDP 608003 BUSH E/O 550974 E/C 547979.		
			E Mrts. Med sec at 22 mm (GS) 4 secs 22mm, FSB GATOR, CITADEL, (O-S) 4 sec at CAP 134 with Aco (OS)		
			C/1 Cav continues recon operation VIC CAP 1 4 6A0 NDP BS-7/2.274		

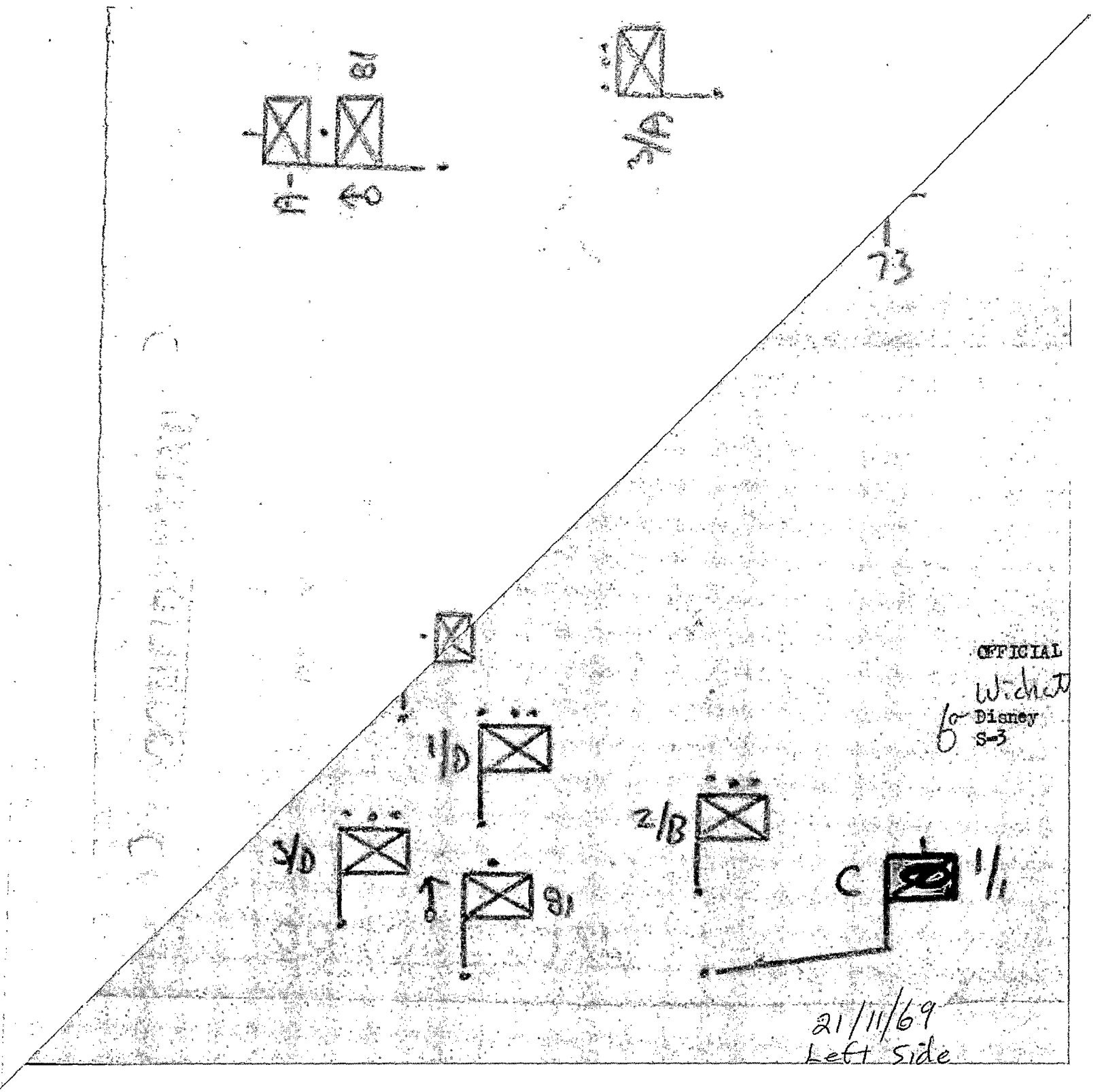
CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Dionne

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan


Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
212400 Nov. 69
Snyder
Dismey
S-3
OFFICIAL
11/21/69
Right Side


OFFICIAL
Wicket
Disney
S-3
21/11/69
Left side

21 Nov

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BC2 21 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BC3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. 201904 2/2/D spotted 3 VC at BS686800, engaged with SAT. VC returned 60 rds SAT. D(-) also rec 3 to 5 rds SAT from BS687803. Gunships called, expended on both grids, area swept with neg results.

b. 210855 D(-) spotted 3 VC with wpns at BS709795, called arty and swept with neg results.

c. 210950 Co B while conducting sweep at BS788857 found numerous VC items.

d. 211305 Sabre observed 1 VC evading BS705794. Fired on area with HE neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211300 - 211300 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 and 1-3-3 TAOC, NDP BT655012. In conducting stability operations will emphasize combined patrols and ambushes throughout AO EAGLE with the objectives of eliminating hamlet and village VC, VCI and interdiction of enemy locations and facilities, and rice denial operations.
1/A: Conducted combat assault 211000 hrs to CAP 1-3-1 TAOC, will conduct stability operations with CAP and PF units with maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols. NDP BS691975.

Co B: Continues operations in AO MILLIONAIRE as outlined in FRAG ORDER #36-69 with maximum utilization of night ambushes and patrols with objectives of eliminating hamlet and village VC, VCI and interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP BS793852.

Downgraded to 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 21 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of bunker line. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1), Night ambush BS558987.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SE-ENE. NDP BS683797. Will continue to provide security and assist in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces. Missions assigned to Co D include eliminating hamlet and village VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations.

Co E Recon: Continues to conduct clandestine reconnaissance operations in AO FREELANCE. Night ambushes BS608003, BS550794, and BS547966.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS). Lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN, FSB GATOR, CITADEL(GS) and CAP 1-3-4(DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS).

4. (C) REACT IN FORCE: 1/B CAP 1-4-3 27 packs, 2/B CAP 1-4-3 26 packs and 1/C at FSB GATOR 28 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. False arty prep for Co B on 210700 BS780830.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct area reconnaissance operations in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 TAOC. Swept from BS716794 to blocking position BS695775 with neg results. NDP BS712774.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

for: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 22 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #96-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 November 69

a. Unk size enemy force was 2500m fr BS674946 at 210845H November 69

b. Unk size enemy force was 4000m fr BS610897 at 210830H November 69

c. Intel fr QUANG NGAI INTSUM dtd 19 November 69; A VC ship carried 130 well armed men and 300 wooden cases to AN CUONG Ferry, BS720 920 on 12 November 69. A number of local guerillas moved the cases away. Possibly the cases contained combat equipment. The personnel of the ship are loc at NAM YEN, BS687923, BS686915. The ship is still at the ferry. S2 comment: 1st report needs to be checked out and proper measures should be taken. SIA Comment: There is a coastal group operating in Southern QUANG NGAI Prov. A recent CHIEU HOI fr this unit may have forced the unit north. Their mission is to re supply. D3 rating

d. Unk size enemy unit was w/in 300m of BS682895 at 211100H November 69.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 November 69

a. 211015 D Co spotted 3 VC w/ wpns at BS709795, called arty, neg results.

b. 211025 B Co while conducting a search of a village at BS788837 fd 1 M1 rifle, 6 M1 ammo clips with 8 rds in each, 2 M1 carbine mag, 2 sacks of tobacco, 1 sack of corn, 2 sacks of rice, 3 CCHG's in the making, 1 M16 mag, 1 ammo pouch, 2 expended booby traps, 3 fishing nets, 2 canteens & 2 canteen cups (US type), 1 hammer and wire cutter, 55 gal drum of corn, and 8 tunnels. Msg rec at 1345 revealed they also fd 2 81mm mort rds, 8 homemade soda can mines. The size of the tunnels fd were, 4 tunnels 4'x4'x10', 4 tunnels were 3½'x4½'x60'. They have been blown. Msg rec later concerning the search; The CCHG's had the frag cylinder w/out the powder and pull ring. The booby traps consisted of M16 rds w/smoke grenade striker. The corn, tobacco , and rice are in sandbags. The serial number of the captured M1, 974314.

c. 211210 CAP 135 patrol spotted 2 VC at BS698945. Engaged w/ SAF, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC tax collector CIA. His name is SGUYEN TRA, 39 yrs old fr AN TOI (1), BS703937. He was taken to BINH SON.

d. 211305 Saber 27 observed 1 VC evading to BS705794. Fired on the area, neg res.

e. Ref 1d; 211435 Fd numerous bunkers and tunnel entrances. Numerous camp sites less than 24 hrs old. Fd and destroyed 1 well camoflauged hootch at BS684902. There were 4 tunnels w/in 20m of the hootch and showed signs of recent activity.

f. 211410 1/D captured 1 VC at BS704795. He had no Id card and carried 5 AK47 rds. His name is DO TRANH, 25 yrs old, and lives in DIEM DIEN village. He was taken to BAYONET.

CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 22 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #96-69

g. 211440 3/D detained 1 VCS female trying to leave the village at BS678778, w/ food and her 7 yr old son. She is suspected of gathering information of the village. Her name is NGUYEN THI NHUT, 47 yrs old, fr AN THEN(4), BS679811. She was taken to SON TINH.

h. 211745 B Co had 1 pk set off a booby trapped CCHG at BS793848. 2 US WIA, 1 VN WIA. 1 US KIA.

3. (C) RADAR: Negative, 21 to 22 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0601	0650	1812	1901	1648	0505	96	22 November 69
0602	0651	1812	1901	1731	0559	99	23 November 69

Acknowledge.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for
S-2

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	21 Nov 69	2400	21 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(C) Prepared Periodic Civic Action Report and brought it into Brigade and Division		
4	1330	1530	(C) Held I-Cap in the hamlet of Phu Vinh in which there were 60 people treated		
5	1400	1700	(C) Went to Phu Thanh to get information on the progress being made in the Pacification Program for the Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report		
6	1400	1700	(C) Went to Alpha Company's location to see about getting well built		
7	1700		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at My Loc in which there were 60 people treated		
8	1800	2130	(C) Held movie in Nouc Man in which there were 400 people in attendance		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	21 Nov 69	2400	21 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1960 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) 1LT WHITESIDE and SP/4 DEROSA ON DUTY 0001 OPEN JOURNAL		RD
2			(C) Foxhole Report	BDE	RD
			A B C D E HHC Total		
			110 83 24 96 99 14 426		
			15 12 28 12 24 134 225		
			6 8 6 8 0 2 30		
			131 103 108 116 123 150 731		
			To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX		
3	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep for S/46 To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX Annex P. 1	M Arty	JF KB
4	0200	0210	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 2	M Arty	JF KB
5	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 3	M Arty	JF KB
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC	M Arty	PG KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT.		GRAEFF Annex A P. 4		
7	0420	(C)	From BDE IR Reading. TOT 1820 - 1835 21 NOV 69. BS/461886 1 emission. From SP/4 CELPHAS TO SP/ DEROSA		RD
8	0425	0430	(C) 4.2 Report - 1) 3 2) 0 3) 13 4) 16 5) 105 6) 4 7) 0 8) 109. To SP/4 CEPHAS by SP/ DEROSA	BDE	RD
9	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 5	M Arty	PG KB
10	0600		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SGT HICC by SP/FOX Annex A P. 6	M Arty	JF KB
11	0700		(U) Sitrep 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Navadjo by SP/4 Samaan P 7 Annex A	M Arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF
13	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546INF D Bde SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Burbos P8ANXA	M Arty	JF LM
14	0840		(C) AIRLIFT REQUEST — Co B PZ - CAP 1-4-2 BS774860 Callsign PAPA 22 frq 45.85 LZ Resupply Pad FSB GATOR MUSCLE 28 callsign, frq 45.85. 3 sorties with ACL 30 packs Total packs 90 load will be ready at 0700 request PZ time of 0730. To Bde SP4 Naradzay by SGT Sprouse		JF
15	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546INF D Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Burbos P15ANXA	M Arty	JF LM
16	0855	0905	(C) TOI 21955 PF plat 11 made Contact at EG626007. PF plat 11 rec 60 rds AK-47 fire	8 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		PF plat 11 net fire SAF. Results negative Casualties, neg results. To Bde SP4 Narodzay by SP4 Seaman		
17	0920		(C) CoE Mortar (81) PZ 655012 time 0830 — CZ 664984 time 0915 To Bde SP4 Narodzay by SP4 Seaman		JF
18	1000		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Narodzay by SP4 Bucko P10 Anx A	M duty	JF LM
19	1100		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Narodzay by SGT SPROUSE P11 Anx A	M duty	JF LM
20	1110		(C) Intel from PF at Muoc Main. 409 Sapper Bn moved from 550926 & 549976. Capns include 1x105 RR 1x81 mm, 1x82 mm. All are wearing green patch with black letters in shirt pocket	S 2/3 Co notified	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 NOV 69	2400	22 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		"Nationalists decided to die" PF also dated there is a rice cache at 550926 buried in tunnels under a cemetary. Names mentioned: NGUYET, PHAM LEO, HUYNH KHAN Rating F-6 To Bde SP4 Oller by SP4 Seaman		
21	1150		(C) TOR 1150 Received word from Helix 24 that one of his fighters on station with preplanned air strike was apparently hit by ground fire & was forced to eject & ditch upon being unable to return to his home base at Da Nang. Pilot succesfully rescued by Bde & 5SF Spond		JF
22	1200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fowler by SP4 Seaman P/R Annex A	M Orig	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIATION DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1300		(U) Strength for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Maradzaj by SP/4 Bunbo P13AnxA	M Acty	JF LM
24	1400		(U) Plans for 546 INF for 23 NOV to Bde Sgt Sauer by SSG FORSHAG	M	JF
25	~~1400~~ 1405		(U) TOR 1340 CO/A D/O called for 1 VN female with internal bleeding at 1000 hrs. D/O Complete 1025 a from 3/D- D/O called for 1 VN female age 9 with infected foot at 1000 D/O Complete at 1030. female accompanied by her father Both patients taken to 9/EVAC to Bde SP/4 Jellen by SP/4 Seamon	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
26	~~1405~~ 1410		(U) ~~TOT~~ Cap 133 to 1230 a Hoi Chanh was taken in by CAP 133 at 664985. C.H. name NGUYEN XUAN age 24 from Dong Le (4) VIC	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 9-2-5 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 AUG 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		660990 C-H will be evacted to Bunk Son To Bde SP/4 Jellen by SP/4 Seaman O		
27	1400		(C) Eff 22/1300 hrs. new internal push for C 1-52 INF to 45.25 from Bde to SP/4 Seaman		JF
28	1400		(C) UR Snatch Box for 23 AUG request 6793 - 6789 - 7093 7089 To Bde SP/4 Jellen by SGT Bprouse.		JF
29	1400		(U) Setup for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Manady by SP/4 Seaman P14 ANX A	MI acty	JF LM
30	1420		(U) UDP's to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P 15 ANX A	MI acty	JF LM
31	1430		(C) Warning order: Be prepared to release C-1 CAV from OPCON at 0900 hrs 23 AUG 69. TROOP	S3/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted] | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5, 5BN 46INF
LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		will return to CHULAI from Bde SP/4 Barnett by SP/4 Burbs		
33	1450		(C) from Saber 71: On VR of Assigned Box, spotted vil at 683922 with several bunkers that appeared 3ft deep into ground., 1x500 or 1000 lb DUD Aerial Bomb ¢15-20 hootches in stages of reconstruction. Recommended A/S. Helix 29 Called. Helix 29 will put A/S in this afternoon Fr Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Burbs	S 3/5 Co Notified	RF
34	1500		(U) TOR 1455 at BS685925 Saber 71 spotted 1 well Camouflaged hootch in tree line. Sabres turned & destroyed the hootch. Fr Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Burbs		
35	1500		(U) Strike Ftr 546 INF Fr Bde SP/4	VR	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		Lowry & SP/4 Bubbo P/6 Anx A	Acty	
35	1530		(C) BDA of A/S on 6892 grid square - 2 bunkers destroyed 20 huts destroyed & 1 - 500 lb sited but missed. Sabre 71 - also had 8 huts destroyed - To Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Bubbo	S 2/3 Co notified	
36	1600		(C) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Bubbo P17 Anx A	Nil Acty	
37	1630		(C) Intel report 15 NOV C-6 rating V-25 VC Bn with strength of 350 men were loc at 485900. recently moved from QUANG NAM province mission attacks British dist HQ during last 10 days of november. S-2 Comment: V-25 Bn is unidentified & mission	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-5 5TH BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		Courtesy from Bde SP4 Jeller to SGT Sprouse		
38	1700		(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT Sauer & SP4 Burbo P18 ANXA	M Arty	DF LM
39	1800		(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Burbo P19 ANXA	M Arty	DF LM
40	1900		(W) Lt Whiteside & SGT Steng on duty.		
41	1900	1910	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa Annex A P20.	M ARTY	BO KB
42	2000	2010	(W) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa Annex A P21	M ARTY	BO KB
43	2100	2120	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa - Annex A P22	M ARTY	BO KB
44	2200	2205	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Celphus by PFC Grace FK Annex P23	M ARTY	BO KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde	BS/367962 FSB Gator	0001	22 Nov 69	2400	22 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielich by Sp DeRosa Annex A Pg 24	M ABN	RD RB
46	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielich by PFC Graeff Annex A Pg 25	M ABN	RD RB
47		2400	(U) Journal Closed		BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5th / 46th Inf	FSB GATOR	0001	21 NOV 69	2400	22 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A co continues ~~pat~~ stability operations w/ CAP 139, 131, & 133 AO		
			B co will be air lifted from CAP 142 to Stand-down Area at 0730		
			C co continues to defend FSB GATOR and improve Bunkerline		
			D co continues pacification program in AO SERENE		
			E Recon continues clandestine recon in AO Freelance		
			E Mort, Med Mort Sec at LZ Minuteman (C-2) Lt mort sec at LZ Mm, FSB Gator, Citadel, GS, Lt mort team at CAP 133 (DS) A co.		
			C I/C Recon continues area recon of CAP 146 AO		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY | SIGNATURE: Robert C. Rooney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS-570985)
222400 Nov. 69

Skyder
Ltc

Dismey
S-3

11/22/69
Right Side

D-
1/D
GC
78
3/D
81
C
11/22/69
Left Side

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 211705 hrs Co B while conducting sweep patrol BS793048 tripped 1xCHICOM grenade resulting in 3xUS WIA 1xVN interpreter WIA. DO called, completed, 1 US DOA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211300 - 221300 Nov 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 and 1-3-3 TAOC, NDP BS655012. In conducting stability operations will emphasize combined patrols & ambushes throughout AO EAGLE with the objectives of eliminating hamlet & village VC, VCI & interdiction of enemy locations and facilities, and rice denial operations.

1/A: Will conduct stability operations in CAP 1-3-1 TAOC with CAP & PF units. Maximum emphasis upon night ambushes & patrols. NDP BS691975.

Co B: Continues operations in AO MILLIONAIRE as outlined in Frag Order #36-69 with maximum utilization of night ambushes and patrols with objectives of eliminating hamlet & village VC & VCI & interdiction of enemy locations & facilities & rice denial operations. NDP BS775859. Prepares for extraction to Dn stand-down area 230730 for refit & reorganization.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of bunker line. One sqd conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush BS555985.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. NDP BS683797. Will continue to provide security and assist in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PF & GVN forces. Missions assigned to Co D include eliminating hamlet and village VC & VCI, interdiction of enemy locations & facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797 1/D BS692780, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes 4/2/D BS673796, 1/1/D BS697789, 1/3/D BS673782, 2/2/D BS684795, 2/1/D BS694795, 2/3/D BS677789.

Co E: Continues to conduct clandestine reconnaissance operations in AO FREELANCE. Night ambushes E Recon "A" BS602979. E Recon B BS553991. E Recon C BS543983.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS) lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN, FSB GATOR, CITADEL (GS) and CAP 1-3-3 (DS) Co A.

Feile Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AVDF-DCZ 22 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B CAP 1-4-2 27 packs, 2/D CAP 1-4-2, 26 packs and 1/C at FSB GATOR 28 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct area reconnaissance operations in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 TAOC. NDP BS712778.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY: 1xUS KIA
2xUS WIA
1xVN Interpreter WIA

ENEMY: None

ROBERT C.C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 23 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #97-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 November 69

a. The 409th Sapper Bn moved fr BS550926 to BS549976. Their wpns include 1 105 recoiless rifle, 1 81mm and 82mm mort tube. All are wearing green patches with black letters on the shirt pocket, "Nationalist Decided to Die". There is a rice cache at BS550926 buried in tunnels under a cemetary. rating, F6

b. V-25 VC Bn with 350 men were loc at BS485900. The recently moved from QUANG NAM Prov. They plan to attack the BINH SON Dist Hq during the last 10 days of November 69.
S2 comment: V-25 Bn is unidentified & mission is doubtful, C6 rating

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 November 69

a. 220855 PF plt 11 made enemy contact at BS626007. They rec 60 rds SAF. Neg cas, neg results.

b. 231150 Received word from Helix 24 that one of his fighters on station with a pre planned A/S was apparently hit by ground fire and forced to eject & ditch upon being unable to return to his home base at DA NANG.

c. 231230 CAP 133 rec a CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN XUAN, 24 yrs old at BS664985. He was from DONG LE 4, vic BS660990. He was taken to BINH SON.

d. 221500 Sabre 71 spotted 1 well camoflauged hootch in a tree line. Sabres burned and destroyed the hootch.

e. 221450 Sabre 71 on VR spotted a vill at BS683922 with several bunkers that appeared to be deep in the ground, 1 500 or 1000 lb bomb, dud aerial, 15 to 20 hootches in the stages of reconstruction. A/S was recomended, Helix put in fighters, 2 bunkers dest, 20 hootches dest, the 500 lb bomb was sited but missed. Sabre 71 also dest.

3. (C) RADAR: 22 to 23 November 69 NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0602	0651	1812	1901	1731	0559	99	23 November 69
0602	0652	1812	1901	1818	0655	100	24 November 69

ACKNOWLEDGE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2100, DATE 22 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for water run.		
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) Sh section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2100	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry Sh

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	22 Nov 69	2400	22 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0845	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0900	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for C Ration run.		
		1310	(U) Hook sorties for 23 Nov 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		1320	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to RMK Yard to pick up empty barrels.		
		2000	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE
Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

N OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	22 Nov 69	2400	22 Nov 69

M O	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(C) Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5		
4	1300	1430	(C) Prepared Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report		
5	1430	1700	(C) Brought Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report to Brigade TOC and the Weekly Civilian Hire Report and Coordinates for Leaflet Missions to Brigade S-5. Also went to An Ton to try and pick up sign for TOC		
6	1700		(C) Called in Spot Report-Prepared Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and brought it to Brigade TOC		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Crater
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open. Lt Whiteside & Sgt Stang on duty		AS.
2		0046	(C) Dec TOI 0020 grid 683797 2/Nhard movement and engaged. Swept area finding bloods trails leading to the South. Lost blood trails in high grass. Will resweep at down. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Delosa.	BDE	AD
3	0100	0105	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff. Annex A P1.	M ARTY	AD JD
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sgt Stang Annex AP2	M ARTY	AS JD
5		0215	(C) Foxhole report A B C D E HHC TOT 110 96 24 95 99 4 458 15 12 86 14 24 133 133 6 8 6 8 0 2 30 131 106 116 117 123 139 737 To Sp Bielicki by Sgt Stang.	BDE	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3. 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB.

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielitzki by Sgt Stang. Annex A P3	M ARTY	BS JO
7	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielitzki by PFC Graeff Annex A P4	M ARTY	PG JO
8		0430	(U) 42 report 1, 1 2, 0 3, 11 4, 2 5, 22 6, 7 7, 0 8, 29 To Sp Hill by Sgt Stang	Bde	BS
9	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielitzki by PFC Graeff Annex A P5	M ARTY	AG JO
10	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by PFC Graeff Annex A P6	M ARTY	PG JO
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 WIA & Rdo SP4 Cyclus by SP4 Seaman P 7 Anx A	M Arty	JC JO
12	0700		(U) ~~Sitrep for 3/46 WIA~~ LT 18th MSB & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 SBN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 NOV 69	2400	23 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hall by SP/4 Seaman	M Carty	JF KB
14	0830		(C) Ref M56 #2 2/D sweep of area at 0810 Results negative GRD 683797	S 3/3 CO notified	JF
15	0840		(U) TOI 230830 H trip 17 CAV picked up 5 sets of 546 INF TAOR maps sheets. 1LT JOHNSTON to SP/4 Seaman		JF
16	0840		(C) E Recon closed FSB GATOR 0800 hrs. to Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Burbes.	M	JF
17	0845		(C) Co B Admin Move PZ 0730 @ CAP 142 775859 LZ 0835 @ Resupply PAD FSB GATOR to Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Seaman	M	JF
18	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Burbes P 9 Anx A	M Carty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan, R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
9-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 NOV 69	2400	23 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0900		(C) TOI 0900 Saber 76 matched 2 VN females without I.D. at 675893. Sabers will take them to Bayonet. To Bde SP4 Naradzay by SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
20	0920		(C) Saber 76 at 0915 matched 1 VN male age 30, neg I.D. at 685890. Sabers will evac him to Bayonet To Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
21	0940		(C) TOI 0930 Saber 76 matched 1 VN military age male with Crewcut & 1 military age female at 690924 Both had neg I.D. will be taken to Bayonet. To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co No	
22	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 IOI & Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Seaman PIO Anx A	Nil Arty	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1040		(C) Quang MSAI Returns 268 21 NOV 69 F-8 rating 1-48th BN Loc 735825, str 100. Comment Acceptable Report from a returnee. 2-C20 (T18) Loc 740820 Comment acceptable. Report from a returnee. From Bde SP/4 Jellen & SP/4 Seaman	S-2/3 Co notified	JH
24	1100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Nuady & SP/4 Burbo P/1AnxA	M Arty	JH KB
25	1200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill & SP/4 Burbo P/2AnxA	M Arty	JH KB
26	1720		(C) H trp move from Dottie TAOR ext 6385-6386-6587 6487-6488. eff immediately until 1800 hrs. H trp move back to Dottie TAOR EXT 6784, 6684, 6584, 6484, 6384 6284 eff 30NOV Request from	S-2/3 Co notified	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 JBN46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23NOV69	2400	23NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		Maj Disney to Cap Shaw - eff until 9 Dec 69		
27	1250		(C) Rec TAOR EXT for HTRP from 6th ARVN's approved From Cpt Hawthorne to LT JOHNSTON	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
28	1300		(U) Strength for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Reading by SP4 Burbo P/3 AWOL	M cnt	JF KB
29	1320		(C) UR Snatch Box request for 24 NOV 69 - 6594 to 7394 to 6590 to 7390 Contact OXIDE BOBBIN 22 on 5/46 CMD (58.35) to Bde SP4 Jellen by SGT Sprouse		JF
30	1409		(C) TOT 1130 RF at LZ Nui Man rec a Doi Chanh - NGUYEN GIAU age 48 from PHU QUI 785844. He said he was working for VC at 724892 also 7 days ago he	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		spotted 1VC Co, C48, withdrawing at dusk to 690875. He also stated 200 to 300 VC VIC of 724892 He will be evacted to Bird Sqn. To Bde SP/4 Jellen & SP/4 Seaman		
31	1400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Jellen & SP/4 Burbo P14AmxA	M Acty	RF KB
32	1455		(U) Plans for 546 INF for 2400 VED to Bde SP/4 Burnett & SSG FORSHAG	M	RF
33	1500		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Burbo P15AmxA	M Acty	RF K
34	1515		(C) TOI 23 1405 - Cap 134 patrol USMC & PF FS 633005 was Ambushed by 6 TO 10 VC EG 635000 Results 1 USMC & 1 PF WIA D/O & gunships called at 1410	S 2/3 Co Notified	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 NOV 69	2400	23 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~34~~	CONT		D/O completed at 1440. WIA taken to 27th SURG. Sand expended on E.G. Cap 134 patrol swept area neg results. Jo Bde by SP/4 Seaman -		
35	1600		(C) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Bubos P16 ANXA	Ntf Actg	JF KB
36	1610		(C) TOI 1500 Cap 144 spotted est 100 VC in open at EG 233821 Cap 144 called Arty. fire Cracker rds on grid at 1520 Mus bets Came on station & expended on EG Babe station at 1540 after which MM17 with MAT Disney aboard made VR of area with neg findings to Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
37	1615		(C) TOI 1520 3/1/A patrol moving	S 2/3 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR-220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
8-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 NOV 69	2400	23 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		Recon Bush site rec 607 rds SAF from engd 686967 at prox of 250-300 M SW ref SAF & M79 fire swept area w/ negative results. To Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Banks	notified	
38	1630		(C) TOI 1530 from Co A USMC patrol moved from CAP 134 to 650005 & 2/2/A moved to 655004 & set up. Both rec SAF from 650003. Ref SAF & M-79. 2/2/A moved engd & found 1 VC KIA and 1 M-1 Carbine & 1 pistol belt with 2 Chicom frags. Co A Rcmd w/ CC UR of area negative To Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Banks	S-2/3 Co notified	
39	1645		(U) MDP's to Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Banks. CAV A	N/A acty	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1700		(U) Site Prep for 546 INF & Bde 5PK	M	RF
			Burn Hlg 5PK Bulk POL & AMMO	Acty	LM
41	1800		(U) Site Prep for 546 INF & Bde	M	RF
			POL & AMMO	Acty	LM
42		1830	(C) Lt mortar section at BS166498 called urgent D/O for 1 US with stomach cramps, nausea, and rising fever. D/O called 1638 D/O complete 1700. Taken to 91st evac - Nurse Mandle R.		
43		1830	(C) 2/2/A TOI 1615 while on patrol detained VCS at 654607. They are Nguyen Vuyiem, Fem 34yrs, Do Hue, Fem 35yrs Nguyen Pham Fem 28 yrs, Tong Phoa Fem 15 yrs, Pham Hung Fem 16yrs Nguyen Tin, male 11yrs, Yu ong Lung male 10yrs Cwere Tchu & Binh Son, 17yrs old male detained by 2/0. To Lowery by For		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: G2/3 — 3rd Bn 46th I.F 198th Lib

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Crater

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		1840	(C) Bde TOI 1815 D/1 CAV reports at enemy grid 356988 1/4 OH received a burst of 4/46 rds HW believed to be ARVN emerged from building (Displaying VN Flag) Fired some rds at the OH. D/1 CAV requested To engage, but neg clearance from DS. OH took neg hits, From Sgt Sinor & Sp Graeff.		
45	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp Fox. Annex AP20.	M ABTY	JF LM
46	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP21	M ABTY	JF LM
47	2100	2105	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graeff Annex AP22	M ABTY	PG LM
48	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fox. by Sp Lowry. Annex AP23	M ABTY	JF LM
49	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Brelski	M	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	COMT.		by PFC Grace fr Annex AP24	ADMT	LM
50	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Splowery	M	PG
			by PFC Grace fr Annex AP25.	ADMT.	LM
51		2400	(U) Closed Journal		MS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf.	FSB GATOR	0001	23 Nov 69	2400	23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco Continues stability operation in AO McGuire. 1/A is in CAP 131 AO, 2/A is in CAP 134 AO, 3/A is in CAP 133 AO.		
			Bco is on Standown		
			Cco Continues to defend FSB Gator and make improvements on the bunkerline.		
			Dco Continues pacification operation in AO SERENE		
			E Recon is on standown		
			E Mort's, Medsect is at LZ Mary (GS) with Lt team at LZ Mary, FSB GATOR, Cotede (GS) Lt Mort team at CAP 133 PS.		
			H/17 CAV will conduct ~~a~~ a sweep mission in AO Patton		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Robert C. J. Dorney

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

B
ER
S-4C
STANDOWN
BN
C
CAV
CO
STATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
232400 NOV 69
23/11/69
TOP

Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221300 - 231300 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C 1/1 Cav released OPCON 230900 hrs. H Trp 17th Cav OPCON eff 231200 all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 and 1-3-3 TAOC. In conducting stability operation will emphasize combined patrols & ambushes throughout AO EAGLE with the objectives of eliminating hamlet & village VC, VCI & interdiction of enemy locations and facilities, and rice denial operations. NDP's A(-) BS655012 and 3/A BS664004. Ambushes 2/2/A BS649021, 3/3/A BS666977, 1/3/A BS656900, 3/2/A BS640005.

1/A: Will conduct stability operations in CAP 1-3-1 TAOC with CAP & PF units. Maximum emphasis upon night ambushes & patrols. NDP BS691975. 3/1/A BS682972.

Co B: At 230730 extracted to FSB GATOR for further movement to battalion standdown area for refitting & reorganization.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush BS555900.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. Will continue to provide security and assist in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PF & GVN forces. Missions assigned to Co D include eliminating hamlet and village VC & VCI, interdiction of enemy locations & facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692780, 3/D BS677770. Ambushes 3/2/D BS683797, 2/2/D BS681792, 1/1/D BS688789, 2/1/D BS695790, 1/3/D BS675783, 2/3/D BS680707.

Co E Recon: Extracted 230000 to FSB GATOR for further movement to battalion standdown area for purposes of refitting & reorganization.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN, FSB GATOR, CITADEL(GS) and CAP 1-3-3(DS) Co A.

H Trp 17th Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance/search & destroy in force in AO PATTON(see overlay) with maximum utilization of dismounted patols & night ambushes.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

CONFIDENTIAL - 4

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B 27 packs, 2/B 26 packs and 1/C 20 packs FSB GATOR.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rounds(200 ea) employed to simulate (nonexistent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) [illegible]: NONE

ROBERT C.C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 November 69

The 48th Bn is located at BS735825, strength 100. Comment acceptable. Report from a returnee. C20-(T18) is located at BS740820. Comment acceptable. Report from a returnee, rating, F3

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 November 69

a. 230900 Sabre 76 snatched 2 VN females without ID at BS675893. Sabre will take them to Bayonet.

b. 230920 Sabre 76 snatched 1 VN male, age 30, neg ID at BS685890. Sabres will take him to Bayonet.

c. 230940 Sabre 76 snatched 1 VN MAT with crewcut, and 1 MAF at BS690924. Team had neg ID. They were evacuated to Bayonet.

d. 231410 RF at LZ MINUTEMAN received a CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN GIAU, 48th Bn, age 48, from PHU QUI at BS785844. He said he was working for VC at BS724892. Also 7 days ago he spotted 1 VC company, C48, withdrawing at dusk to BS690875. He also stated 200 to 300 VC at the vicinity of BS724892. He was evacuated to BINH SON.

e. 231515 A CAP 1-3-4 patrol of USMC & PF at BT 633005 was ambushed by 6 to 10 VC at BS635000. Results: 1 USMC & 1 PF WIA. Dustoff & gunships called at 1410. Gunships expended on enemy grid. CAP 1-3-4 patrol swept area with neg results.

f. 231610 CAP 1-4-4 spotted estimated 100 VC in the open at BS733821. They called artillery firecracker rounds on grid. At 1520 Muskets came on station and expended on grid. Broke station at 1540 after which M117 made VR of area with neg findings.

g. 231615 3/1/A patrol moving to recon ambush site received 6 to 7 rds SAF from BS686967 at proximity of 250-300 meters SW, returned SAF and M79 fire. Swept area with neg results.

h. 231630 USMC patrol moved from CAP 1-3-4 to BT 650005 & 2/A moved to BS655004 and set up. Both received SAF from BS650003. Returned SAF and M79. 2/2/A moved to enemy grid and found 1 VC KIA and 1 M1 carbine and 1 pistol belt with 2 chicom frags. A Co Cmdr VR'd area with neg sitings.

i. 231830 2/2/A while on patrol detained 7 VCS at BT654007. They are NGUYEN NUZIEM, female, age 34; DO LUE, female, age 35; NGUYEN PHAM, female, age 28; TANG PHOA, female age 15, PHAM HUNG, female, age 45; NGUYEN MIT, [illegible], age 11; and YUONG LUNG, male, age 17. 6 were evacuated to BINH SON. YUONG LUNG, age 17, was detained by 2/A.

j. 240250 2/2/D spotted 9 VC at BS676793. They opened up with SAF. VC evaded South to approx BS676790. Called arty, unk results.

k. 240830 1/D at their CAP location BS692798 opened up SAF on 1 suspected VC approaching position. 1/D discovered that there was 1 RD with gunshot wound to the arm. He said he was shot while checking positions. The RD's were set up 150 meters to the SW of 1/D at BS690787. The RD wandered outside of his position while checking his positions and was mistaken for VC by 1/D. D/O called at 0740 and completed at 0800. RD was taken to QUI NHON.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year interv
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 24 November 1969
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #98-69

3. (C) RADAR: 23 to 24 November 69 NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0602	0652	1812	1901	1818	0655	100	24 November 69
0603	0652	1812	1901	1909	0751	99	25 November 69

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for Kenneth
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Order of Battle

UNIT	CATEGORY	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF Bn(-)	C	150	BS6889	21 Nov 69	AR
T18 LF Co.	C	35	BS6981	18 Nov 69	AR
P31 LF Co.	C	40	BS6791	18 Nov 69	AR
K51 LF Co.	C	75	BS6694	12 Nov 69	AR
954 Sapper	C	35	BS6989	16 Nov 69	AR
95B Sapper	C	55	BS5288	19 Nov 69	AR

a. In addition to the local force units listed an estimated guerilla force of 311 and 474 in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts respectively, have been operating in this area. Platoon size elements have been located in BINH DUC, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG villages.

Agent reports during the last week indicated that the 48th Bn has moved north of its normal AO and elements of this unit are now operating vic BS6889.

95B Sapper Co. is reported to have moved south of the TRA BONG river and is presently located vic BS5288.

An element of the 409th Sapper Bn has been reported in the southern rocket pocket although this has not been confirmed.

b. Enemy Initiated Activity during the week 16-23 Nov remained at a low level. Major units continued to avoid contact and local guerilla activity decreased with the increased illumination.

c. Enemy Probable Courses of Action:

(1) It is anticipated that the coming weeks activity will remain at a low level, at least until the illumination decreases.

(2) The enemy will probably continue his efforts to discredit the GVN. Harassing attacks will most likely increase as the illumination decreases.

(3) No basic change in enemy tactics is foreseen in the near future. A military offensive sometime during the monsoon season is possible, but it is doubtful that the enemy will follow this course of action.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PA.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SI, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BP 567962	0001	23 Nov 69	2400	23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		RC
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		RC
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Asg / PDY		
			O - 46 / O - 44		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 808 / EM - 776		
			TOT - 856 / TOT - 822		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

F

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0835	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or a accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(C) Held I-Cap in Nouc Man in which there were 40 People treated		
3	1330	1530	(C) Went to 91st Evac to visit wounded VN Interpreter		
4	1400	1600	(C) Checked into building warehouse at LZ Gator for rice and salt		
5	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap in Nouc Man in which there were 40 people treated		
6	1630	1800	(C) Did administrative work in preparation for AGI		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO:1968 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

TION OR INSTALLATION: n, 46th Inf antry

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the sec tion. Status report made up and turned in to the Orderly Room.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0835	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1030	(U) SSG Tull & PFC Wolf departed for Chu Lai with Junior, the S4 pet, to get him Rabies & Distemper shots; and to check the releases at stock control of 23d S&T.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 24 Nov 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		1530	(U) SSG Tull & PFC Wolf returned with Junior and his certificate of vaccination. Junior will be taken for rabies shots annually.		
		2000	(U) SUMMARY: All supplies and supply runs are completed for the present time, until more requisitions are released at stock control of 23d S&T tomorrow. All personnel and vehicles are accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR-220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib.

LOCATION: BS 136 796 2 — FSB Crater

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(W) Journal open 1Lt Whiteside and Sgt Steng on duty.		AS
2		0010	(C) Foxhole report:	BDE	JT
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			STAND 110 24 96 94 14 317		
			STAND 16 86 14 21 132 267		
			DOWN 6 6 8 0 2 22		
			DOWN 131 116 117 95 148 606		
			To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox		
3	0000	0105	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Cracraft Annex API	M ARTY	PG KB
4	0200	0205	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Cracraft Annex AP2	M ARTY	PG KB
5		0250	(C) 2/2/0 TOI 0130 spotted 9 VC at 676793 opened fire w/ SAF VC evaded south approx 676790 Called ARTY will sweep in morning. To Sgt Hill by Sp Fox	BDE	JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DD FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by PFC Graeff Annex AP3.	A / ARTY	RG / KB
7	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by Sp Fox. Annex AP4.	A / ARTY	JF / KB
8		0440	(U) 42 Mortar report 1, 1 2, 0 3, 10 4, 11 5, 18 6, 4 7, 0 8 22 To Sgt Miller by Sp Fox.		
9	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP5	A / ARTY	JF / KB
10	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by PFC Graeff Annex AP6	A / ARTY	JF / KB
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Rdo SGT Hill by SP4 Seaman P7 Annex A	A / Arty	JF / KB
12	0700		(U) LT Johnston #556 Forshag on DUTY 0700		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
8-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	24 NOV 69	2400	24 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0800		(U) Site Rpt for 546 INF D Rde 567	N	JF
			Hill 69 SP/4 Seaman P8 Anx A	Info	JD
14	0830		(C) TOI 24 0430 I/D at their CP	B 3/5 Co	JF
			loc. 692788 opened up w/SAF	Notified	
			on 1 suspected V.C. approaching		
			position. This morning		
			I/D discovered that there was		
			1 R.D. with gunshot wound		
			to the arm. He said he was		
			shot while checking position		
			the RD's were set up 150		
			meters S the SW of I/D at		
			690787. The RD wandered		
			outside of his perimeter		
			while checking his position		
			and was mistaken for VC by		
			I/D P/O called at 0740 Completed		
			at 0800. RD was taken S on		
			Rde SP4 Manadgo by SP4 Seaman		
15	0900		(U) Site Rpt for 546 INF D Rde 567	N	JF
			Hill 69 SP4 Barbo P9 Anx A	Info	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	24 NOV 69	2400	24 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0945		(C) TOT 0930 Hrs 17 CAV found & blew in place 1x105 round at BS645894. To Bde SP/4 Navadyag by SP/4 Burbo	S 2/3 Co notified	
17	1000		(U) Strength for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Navadyag by SP/4 Burbo P10 Anx A	Nil Acty	
18	1100		(U) Strength for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Navadyag by SP/4 Burbo P11 Anx A	Nil Acty	
19	1130		(C) Ref MSG #30 23 NOV 69 Chieu Hoi - 16 UYEN GIAO Can only return 200 VC at 724892. They had 2 MG, does not know what kind. To Bde SP/4 Weller by SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
20	1200		(U) Strength for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Navadyag by SP/4 Burbo P12 Anx A	Nil Acty	
21	1200		(C) TOT 1030 3/1/A found 1-M16A1 mine on trail at 689961	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
9-2-3 5BN46INF	BS567962 FSBGATOR	0001	24NOV69	2400	24NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	COMT		They returned w/ the mine D/A loc 691975 and destroyed the mine. D Bde S2 Hilbg SP4 Burbo		
22	1300		(U) Site trip for 546 INF D Bde SP4 Narabg & SP4 Burbo P13AnxA	Negative activity	DF DD
23	1315		(U) Plans for 546 INF D Bde S2 Sauer & SSG FORSHAG		DF
24	1400		(U) Site trip for 546 INF D Bde SP4 Westermarg & SP4 Burbo P14AnxA	Negative activity	DF DD
25	1420		(C) TOI 1230 NPFF detained 2 VC at 2/D pacification village PHO VINH BS683797. They are VO THI ANH age 46 female who has been taking food to her VC husband TRUONG-NGOC & VC son TRUONG LUOM at AN THANH (4) BS679812, the other	S2/3 CO notified	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5TH BN 46 INF	55567962 ESBG ATOR	0001	24 NOV 69	2400	24 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		(C) TRUONG - MAM, male, age 60 who has been taking food to his 2 VC sons. TRUONG BO and TRUONG DAY at AN TINH (C) will be exac to Binh Son Jo Bde SP/4 Jellen by SP/4 Seaman.		
26	1415		(C) Bde rec info from Division that the hootch maids at the Combat Center were leaving the area. One VN female was reading a piece of paper to some hootch maids when a G.I. approached. She swallowed the paper & ran. This may indicate a rocket attack on Chu Lai. Tom SGT Saver to SGT SPROUSE. Passed to Co B at 1420 by SGT Sprouse.	S-2/3 Co notified	
27	1500		(U) Sitrep for 5th BN to Bde SP/4 Lowey by SP/4 Burbo P/S-1 AUX A	ltr	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	24 NOV 69	2400	24 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1600		(U) Situ rep fm 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	N/A	JF
			veterinary SP/4 Burbo P16 AHX	Acty	JD
29	1630		P/O called at 1440 hrs at FSB	S 2/3 Co	JF
			671923 for 1 x US pack with	notified	
			H TRP 17 CAV with possible		
			concussion when tracks		
			were pushing down wall he		
			was struck on the head by		
			falling piece of wood P/O		
			completed 1540 hrs. Taken		
			to 91 EVAC fm Bde SP/4 Lowery		
			& SP/4 Burbo		
30	1650		(U) Situ rep fm 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	N/A	JF
			Lowery & SP/4 prowse P 18 AHX A	Acty	JD
31	1700		(C) H 17 CAV found documents	S 2/3 Co	JF
			at BS 684 916 while searching	notified	
			ville. Clearing team with		
			H trp 3rd Platoon Bravo tracks		
			for local VC & school books.		
			Documents will be traced to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		FSB GATOR tomorrow to Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Bulos		
32	1745		(C) NDP called to Bde SP4 westermann & SP4 Bulos P&A ad		
33	745		(C) from Bunson National police 24 NOV 1252 hrs. Info from agent - On 25 NOV local VC of Bunson district will be meeting at BS676844, BS673843 at Bunson Village. This meeting will be attended by all village Chiefs and local Cadre Purpose of meeting is to Check last tactical mission, and to plan next mission for end of 1969 personnel at meeting were instructed to have all papers necessary with them in case they have to breakup unexpectedly, the	S2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5 JTAN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		Could exchange papers & regroup at a later date Bunk Jr request Saber stribe around this loc for 25NOV69 Intel source-Reliable 2 Bde SPA Jelleny SPA Seaman		
34	1800		(U) Sitrep for 5461NF to Bde SPA SPA Westerman by SPA Bardes P19ANXA	M ORS	SF KB
35		1820	(C) H/1/1 CAV. TOI 1810 spotted 3+ MAM at 685914. They had neg weapons, wearing green uniforms and they evaded to the East before H/1/1 CAV could engage them To Sp Westerman by Sp Seaman.		
36	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep for 3/16 Inf to Sp Jellen by Sp Fox Annex AP20	M ANTY	SF KB
37		1910	(C) Bde Advisory team #2 Intsum #305 23 Nov. C/3 95B Loc 703915 30 men with mixed uniforms Advisors		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	COUT		comment - 1st report BDE S2 comment 2nd such report. From Sp Teilen by Sp Fox		
38	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP21	M ARTY	JF BS
39	2100	2105	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP22	M ARTY	JF KB
40	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP23	M ARTY	JF KB
41	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP24	M ARTY	JF KB
42	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP25	M ARTY	JF KB
43		2400	(U) Journal Closed		BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 Bn 46th Inf
LOCATION: FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco continues stability operation in AO Eagle with 2/A at CAP 139, 1/A at CAP 131, and 3/A at CAP 133		
			Bco is on standdown in Chulia		
			Cco continues to defend FSB GATOR and make defensive improvement on the bunker line		
			D co continues pacification operation in AO SERENE		
			E Recon is on Standdown with B co in Chulia		
			E Med-Med sec at LZ MM(CS) Att tm at LZ MM, FSB GATOR, Citadel, BS Lt tm at CAP 133 in AO of Aco		
			4/17 CAV continues sweep operation throughout AO Patton		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Toney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Jo

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 57096
242400 NOV. 69

24/11/69

TOP

SNYDER
MFG

24/11/69
Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
a. At 240130 2/2/D spotted 9 VC at BS676793 and engaged with S/F, VC evaded South. Arty fired area checked neg results.
b. At 240930 H Trp 17th Cav found and destroyed 1 105mm rd at BS645894.
c. At 241030 3/1/A found and destroyed 1 M16A1 mine at BS689961.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231300 to 241300 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. H Trp 17th Cav OPCON; all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 & 1-3-3 TAOR. In conducting stability operations will emphasize combined patrols and ambushes throughout AO EAGLE with the objectives of eliminating hamlet and village VC, VCI and interdiction of enemy locations and facilities, and rice denial operations. NDP's A(-) BT 655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664994. Ambushes 2/2/A BT640014, 1/2/A BT661029, 3/1/A BS688965, 2/3/A BS660987, 3/3/A BS652977.

1/A: Will conduct stability operations in CAP 1-3-1 TAOR with CAP & PF units. Maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols. NDP BS691975.

Co B: Continues refitting and reorganization in Battalion standdown area.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRA BINH(1). Night ambush BS558988.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. Will continue to provide security and assist in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PF & GVN forces. Mission assigned to Co D include eliminating hamlet and village VC & VCI and interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692780, 3/D BS677778, 2/3/D BS677785. Ambushes: 2/2/D BS682797, 3/2/D BS688300, 1/1/D BS693792, 2/1/D BS697792, 1/3/D BS670777.

Co E Recon: Continues refitting and reorganization in Battalion standdown area.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN, FSB GATOR, CITADEL(GS), and CAP 1-3-3(DS) Co A.

H Trp 17th Cav: Continues area reconnaissance/search and destroy in force in AO PATTON(see overlay) with maximum utilization of dismounted patrols and night ambushes.

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 24 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB G TOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. REACTION FORCE: 1/B 27 packs, 2/B 26 packs(both at Battalion standdown area) and 1/C 28 packs at FSB G TOR.

5. COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rounds(200 up) employed to simulate (nonexistent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #99-69

TO: See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 November 69

a. CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN GIAU, claimed he could verify 200 VC at BS724892. They have 2 machineguns, but he doesn't know what kind.

b. 95B Sapper Co is loc at BS705915. The have 50 men and are wearing mixed uniforms. Comment Bde S2; 2nd such report. C3 rating

c. Information received from Agent, On 25 November 69, local VC of BINH SON Dist will be meeting at BS676844, BS673843, BINH NAM Village. This meeting will be attended by all village chiefs and local cadre. The will evaluate the last tactical mission and plan another for the end of 1969. Personnel at the meeting were instructed to have all papers necessary with them in case they have to break up unexpectedly. They could exchange papers and regroup at a later date.
Air Strike had been requested for the locations above on the 25th November 69. Intelligence Source A is reliable.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 November 69.

a. 240945 H Trp, 17th Cav fd and dest 1 105 rd at BS645894.

b. 241200 3/1/A fd 1 M16A1 mine on the trail at BS689961. It was taken to BS691975 and dest.

c. 241420 NFFF detained 2 VC at 2/D pacification village, PHU VINH, BS683797. They were VO THI ANH, 46 yrs old, female, who was taking food to her VC husband, TRUONG NGOC, VC SAN TRUONG LUOM at AN TINH 4, BS679812. The other is TRUONG MAM, male, 60 yrs old, who had been taking food to his 2 VC sons. They were evac to BINH SON.

d. 241700 H Trp, 17th Cav fd documents at BS684916 while they were searching a ville. The clearing team with H Trp said they were pay vouchers for local VC, school books.

e. 241820 H Trp, 17th Cav spotted 3 military aged males at BS685914. They did not have any weapons and were wearing green uniforms They evaded to the east before they could be engaged.

f. 242045 CAP 142 rec 1 CCHG at BS776858.

g. 242030 CAP 144, RF's made contact at BS734783, 2 VC KIA, 2 CCHG, 1 pr fieldglasses, 1 cartridge belt CIA. At BS745796 RF's had 1 VC KIA, At BS742787 RF's detonated 1 mine w/ SAF. At BS737778 RF's had 1 RF KIA, 3 RF's WIA.

h. 242205 CAP 134 engaged 2 VC, rec 35 to 40 rds SAF, VC evaded, neg results.

i. 250120 A Co spotted 2 VC at BS661030. Engaged, rec 35 to 40 rds SAF, observed 1 VC falling and the other trying to drag the fallen one off, fired a LAW, swept the area with neg results. Within 100m of the contact they heard movement, fired SAF and rec approx 20 rds SAF, called 81mm mort, swept the area, neg results. A tracker dog has been requested.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 25 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #99-69

3. (S) RADAR: NEGATIVE: 24 to 25 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 November 69

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0603	0652	1812	1901	1909	0751	99	25 November 69
0603	0653	1812	1901	2001	0845	96	26 November 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for SNYDER
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		RC
2	0800		(C) IG Briefing		RC
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Asg — O - 46, WO - 2, EM -805, TOT -853	PDY — O - 44, WO - 2, EM -773, TOT-819	
4			(C) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. AGI conducted on LZ GATOR.		RC
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RC
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal	MFR	
2	0900	1030	(C) Went to Brigade S-5 to speak to Lt Palmer and Lt Christopherson		
3	1030	1130	(C) Were inspected by members of the AGI team		
4	1330	1430	(C) Got information on the wells to be built by Alpha Company in the hamlet of Dong Le		
5	1500	1530	(C) Were in spected by members of the AGI team		
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Were inspected by members of the AGI team		
7	1630	1730	(C) Tried to get movie team to go to the hamlets Delta Company is working in for Psyops movie		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 51 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open. Lt Whiteside and Sgt Stang on duty		BS
2		0010	(C) Foxhole.		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			111 0 24 94 75 14 318		
			15 12 86 18 24 132 287		
			6 8 6 8 0 2 30		
			132 20 116 120 99 148 635		
			To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox		
3.	0100	0105	Strength for 3/16 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Amer APO.	M ANTY	JF LM
4		0120.	(C) 1/2/A TOI 2200 spotted and engaged 20 VC returned w/ 338 40 rds SAF. 106 was seen falling. Then observed 106 trying to drag another off. Fire & low swept neg findings EG within 100 m to N. TOI 2300 heard movement within 100 m to the NE. Fired SA and rec about 20 rd SAF. Called 81mm swept area with neg finding. Request		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS 856796 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	Cont.		Tracker dog. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRose		
5.	0300	0310.	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex AP3.	M ARTY	JT L.A.
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P4.	M ARTY	JT L.A.
7		0435	(U) 4.2 mortar report. 1, 3 2, 0 3, 18 4, 21 5, 26 6, 2 7, 3 8, 31 To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox	Bde	JT
8.		0445	(C) BDE CAP 142. TOI 2046 FG 776868 EG 785862. AF's & LS rec. 1x chi Com grenade. CAP 144-145 TOI 2030 FG 720790, 720760, 743790, 746754 EG 734783, 745796, 742787, 732 778 36th AF had contact at 734-783 - 2 VC KIA 2 chi Coms CIA, IPR Field glasses, 1 cartridge belt, 1x M16 machine. AT 745796 AF's had		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3
5th Bn 46th Inf 1SCLIB

LOCATION: BS/56 7962
FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 68 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	Cont		1 VC KIA. AT 742787 AF's detonated mine w/ SAF. AT 737778 AF's had 1 x AF KIA & 3 x AF WIA. AF's fr 91st CAP 134 TOI 2205 EG 655005, EG 654005 engaged 2 x VC rec 35 rds SAF. VC evaded. neg results. From Sp Burnett to Sp Fox		
9	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP5	M ABTY	JZ LM
10	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP6	M ABTY	JZ LM
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Bde S/A Navdg 6 SP4 Seaman PTA x A	M Acty	JZ LM
12	0700		(U) PLT Johnston ESSG for SHAG on DUTY 0700		JZ
13	0800		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Bde S/A Navdg 6 SP4 Seaman	M Acty	JZ LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0800		(A) HTRP 17/CAV TOI 0800 found and destroyed a dud 155 rd which had been fired on a D.T. last night on BS674917 to Bde SP4 Naradzaly SP4 Burke	S2/3 Co notified	
15	0900		( ) Site rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hilly SP4 Zaman PSA NCA	NIL NIL	
16	0930		(C) AIR REQUEST - PICK UP TIME 0730 26 NOV 69, A (-) BT 655010 "GOLF 22" 45.85, 38 pacbo / LZ GATOR "MUSCLE 28" 45.85, B/A BS662983 "GOLF 92" 45.85, 36 pacbo / LZ GATOR "MUSCLE 28" 45.85, PZ 1/A BS 691973 "GOLF 12" 45.85 31 pacbo / LZ GATOR "MUSCLE 28" 45.85. Seat Belt requirement waivered by LTC Snyder, total pacbo - 905 pacbo to Bde Sgt Hill by SP4 Sprouse		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345) | PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF | LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0955		(C) TOI 0830 PF with 1/A detained on VCS female DOAN CUONG age 34 of AN LOC Ville BS69957 She will be evacted to Binh Son to Bde S1/4 Hilly SP/A Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	JH
18	1000		(C) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S1 Hilly SP/4 Bunbo PIO Anx	M Arty	JH KB
19	1010		(C) 6 ARVN EXTENSION TAOR 6986 W TO present Arvn boundary S to 6983 W to present ARVN boundary eff 251600 to 260600 NOV 69 Concerning suspected enemy location extension for Arty to be fired in this area From Bde S1 Hilly SP/A Bunbo	S2/3 Co notified	JH
20	1030		(C) QUANG NGAI ITSUM DO 269 001 220001 69 C-5 rating	S2/3 Co notified	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		The V20 (T18) located BS732825. NOV 23 NOV 69 C3 rating B31 located BS 689927 60 men, mission is to attack OP & Refugee Camps in Eastern Binh Son in a few nights. SIA. Comment. This will not happen until DEC. No. 3 23 NOV C3 rating 95A loc BS 649659 70 men SIA comment - bird dog would probably read 6495 NOV 23 NOV - C3 rating 48 BN loc BS 735824 & BS 738824 100 men. It was learned that two of the companies are attempting reindoctrination Courses in western SON TINH This Company had just finished its course. SIA Elems rest of Bn in Son Ha NOV 22 NOV - C3 rating 80 men		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-8 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25NOV69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1OUT		Providence main force BS 669827 mission attack 50N 7HAN 4 50N MV OF in near future. SIA probable filling in for 4 BN during absence. From Bde SP/4 Fellen to SP/4 Seaman		
21	1015		(C) 701 0930 H Hq 1 CAV at BS 687923 found signs of recent activity also found 1 x 500 lb bomb which had been dragged into area. Man new bootlebs and bunkers with camp fires & rice in area. Also detained 33 VCS which will be evacuated Bunkers, tomb & bootlebs & bunkers destroyed. To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Burbs	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
22	1100		(U) Strength for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Narady by SP/4 Burbs PII ANNEX A	Nil Acty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 F=B6 ATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1105		(C) Ref MSG #21 the detainee stated that an NVA Bn has been in the area of BS687923 5 days ago. They had AK47 & RPG launchers & they moved South To Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
24	1130		(C) Detainee from villages at BS688924 on 22 NOV 69 1 Co of rappers (C59A) was located at BS688924. They were armed with AK-47's and RPG launchers. Villages do not know which way they left because they left at night. On 23 NOV 1 VC squad was located in same vill. Strength 10 men armed with AK-47's & SKS rifles HHTRP 17 CAV believes that the women are wives of VC. The only personnel in the vill	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 TSBEATDR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT		Are females & old men To Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP4 Seaman		
25	1145		(C) VN Clearing team with Htq 1/7 CAV rec info from VN. at grid BS 688924 that 20 VC are presently at BS 694938 and will be there rest of day & possibly tonight To Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP4 Seaman		
26	1200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde S3 Hill & S56 Forbes PICANIC A	NM Arty	JF KB
27	1255		(C) H/1/7 CAV requested P/O for 1 VN boy with burns to back & arm. P/O called at 1230 P/O complete at 1250 The boys mother present with him. Taken to 27th Surg. To Bde SSgt Saver & SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF
28	1300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde	NM	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		Sgt Hill & SP4 Seaman P13 ANX A	Arty	KB
29	1400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2/4	M	JF
			Lowry & SP4 Seaman P14 ANX A	Arty	KB
30	1415		(U) Plans for 546 INF to Bde Sgt		JF
			Sauer & SSG Forsha to		
31	1420		(C) TOI 1330 at BS 687923 Hvy		
			17 CAV found 4 large tunnels		
			varying in size from 10 to 15		
			ft deep to 30 ft deep. 1 of the		
			tunnels has 4 entrances with		
			rooms 10 X 20 long 5 X 15 ft		
			wide and 4 to 6 ft high. They are		
			still checking out tunnels &		
			they will destroy the tunnels		
			to Bde S2/4 Lowry & SP4 Burbo		
32	1500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2/4	M	JF
			Lowry & SP4 Seaman P15 ANX A	Arty	KB
33	1575		( ) NDP's to Bde S2/4 Lowry &	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 JBNDR (INF)

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 25NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		SP/4 Seaman P1C ARVA		
34	1550		(C) Ref MSG #21 Total NO. of people detained and Evac to Binh Son is 78 1 of the detainees a female is wife of V.C. Honcho 3d Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	JF
35	1600		(U) Sched for 546 INF Co Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Barker P1C ARVA Arty	My Arty	JF KB
36	1655		(C) HHBRP/17 CAV checked area of Arty strike at BS 694938 Results: 25 VN detained mostly women, children & old men. They know nothing of VC Activity VIL was destroyed & livestock killed. 25 detainees will be held by HHBrp for EVAC to Binh Son on 26 NOV. 3d Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/6 FORSHAG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
12	17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 NOV 69	2400	25 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
37	1700		(U) Situp for 546 INF & Bde SPT Burnett Hq set Sprouse P 18 ANX A	M Arty	JF JD
38	1800		(U) Situp for 546 INF & Bde SPT Forty G SPT Bulso P 19 A NX A	M Arty	JF JD
39	1830		(C) From BDE TOI 1545 CAP 137 received intell. Friendly grid 613934 Enemy grid 629943. That 20 VC loc. above enemy grid with 4 AK-47, 10 carbines, 6 M-16, 150 explosives devices, M-26 grenades, claymores, chi chom grenades, satchel charges. Civilians also report that VC will attack CAP 137. Called arty and will swept tomorrow. BDE S.G.T SAVER TO PFC GRAFF.		PG
40	1830	1845	(C) H/17 CAV TOI 1830 OBSER.	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 NOV 69	2400	25 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT		2VC evading from booth at 717922. H/17 CAV burned the booth resulting in 1 large secondary fire. To SP/4 LOURY by SP/ FOX;		
41	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 LOURY by SP/FOX Annex B P. 20	M Arty	JF JD
42	1900	1915	(C) Ref MSG # 31 H/17CAV Locations for tunnels - 688926 - 689924. Will put in air strikes. To SP/4 LOURY by SP/ FOX	BDE	JF
43	2000	2030	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To BDE was not called in because BDE was To busy. SP/FOX Annex B. P 21	BDE Arty	JF JD
44	2100	2105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 NOV 69	2400	25 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT		TO SP/4 LOWRY by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 22	A. Ltr	JD
45	2100	2110	(C) TOI 2100 PF's working with I/D observed lights at 674795. Called fire mission. To SP/4 LOWRY by SP/ DEROSA	BDE	RD
46	2110	2120	TOI 2035 2/2/D w/r moving out to a bush sight received 1 grenade from 683783. 2/2/D returned fire with small arms and VC returned with 3 TO 5 AK rds. Shortly later D- received 2 TO 3 AK rds from 683792. D- called 4.2 on 688797 692794. 2/2/D swept area neg. findings. 1 LT Anthony Cochran received minor shrap wound in	BDE	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 NOV 68	2400	25 NOV 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT		the neck also 1 PF with minor wound neg D/O required. To S&T SQUAD by PFC GRAEFF.		
47	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF to SP/4 Lowry by SP/ FOX Annex A P 23	M Arty	JF JD
48	2210		From BDE TOI 25 1695 NOV Friendly grid as 575916, enemy grid 564917. CAP 138 rec. intell. from PF's that VC squad was at above EG. VC have 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 AK-47, UNK amount of M-16. CAP 138 called arty on E.G. CAP 138 observed VC fleeing to S.W. Results found blood trails, sleeping areas, cooking fires and bunkers. BDE SP/4 Lowry TO PFC GRAEFF		PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(AR 220-346) 16 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	XS/667962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 NOV 69	2400	25 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 24	M Arty	JF JD
50	2350	2355	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 LOWRY by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 25	M Arty	JF JD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3
5 Bn 46th Inf

FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	24 Nov 69	2400	25 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco continues stability operation in AO Eagel 2/A in CAP 134, 1/A in CAP 131, 3/3 in CAP 132		
			Bco is on Standdown in Chu Lia		
			Cco continues to defend FSB Gator and made improvements and the defense of the Boutterline		
			Dco continues its pacification in AO SERENE		
			E Recon is on Standdown in Chu Lia		
			E Mort + Med Sec is at L2 M.M(G$) 1 sec E&S GATOR(G$) 1 sec at Citadel(G$)		
			H/17 cav continues sweep operation thru AO Patlon		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

B ER

STANDOWN

A-

CIAI

BN- 5-46

C

E

RA

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
252400 NOV 69

25/11/69

TOP

25/11/69

Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
a. At 242000 1/2/A spotted 2 VC at BT661030 and engaged w/SAF and received SAF. Swept area neg results.
b. At 242300 1/2/A engaged movement with SAF and received SAF. Fired 81mm. Swept area neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241300C to 251300 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. H/Trp/17th Cav OPCON; all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4, 1-3-3 and 1-3-1 TAOR. In conducting stability operations will emphasize combined patrols and ambushes throughout AO EAGLE with the objectives of eliminating hamlet & village VC, VCI and interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's A(-) BT655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 2/1/A(-) BT644004, 2/2/A BT644004, 3/3/A BS677977, 3/4/A BS664973, 1/3/A(-) BS703967, 1/3/A BS680966. Prepares for extraction to FSB GATOR 260730 for further movement to Battalion standdown area.

Co B: Continues refitting and reorganization at Battalion standdown area. Prepares for move to FSB GATOR on order 26 Nov. Will conduct combined search and clear operations in AO FREELANCE with Echo Recon to exploit reconnaissance conducted by Recon 18 thru 22 November.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of bunker line. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night Ambush BS555985. One squad combined security operations with PF NUOC MAN.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. Will continue to provide security and assist in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PF & GVN forces. Missions assigned to Co D include eliminating hamlet and village VC& VCI and interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's 1/D BS683797, 1/D BS692780, 3/D BS677776. Ambushes 1/D BS693789, 2/1/D [illegible], 2/1/D BS683793, 3/2/D BS68[illegible]00, 1/3/D BS675775, 2/3/D BS66[illegible]44.

Co E:
Recon: Continues reorganization and refitting at Battalion standdown area. Prepares for extraction to FSB GATOR on order 26 Nov. Will conduct combined search & clear operations with Co B in AO FREELANCE exploiting reconnaissance intelligence obtained from missions conducted 18 thru 22 Nov in AO FREELANCE.

[illegible]TIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

25 November 1969

Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN, FSB GATOR, CITADEL(GS). CAP 1-3-3 1t mort team extracted to FSB GATOR 251500 hrs.

H/Trp/17th Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force as outlined in Frag order 37-69. NDP BS687923.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B 27 packs, 2/B 26 packs (both at Battalion standdown area) and 1/C 28 packs at FSB GATOR.

5. COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorous rounds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

Clement Winchell, Capt

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: (U) DAILY INTSUM #100-69

TO: See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 November 69

a. The V20 (T-18) is loc at BS732825. C3 rating

b. P31 is loc at BS689927, 60 men, they plan to attack OP's and refugee camps in Eastern BINH SON in the next few nights. SIA Comment; This will not happen till December. C3 rating

c. 95A Sapper Co is loc at BS649659, 70 men. SIA Comment, Grid should probably read BS6495, C3 rating.

d. 48th Bn is loc at BS735824, BS736824, 100 men. It has been learned that two other companies are attempting reindoctrination courses in Western SON TINH. The company mentioned above has finished the course. SIA believes the rest of the unit is at SON HA. C3 rating.

e. 80 men are loc at BS669827. They are the Providence Mainforce. Their mission is to attack SON THNANH & SON MY OP in the near future. SIA Comment, above unit is probably filling in for the 48th Bn during their absence.

f. Information rec from local villagers at BS688924 revealed 1 Co of Sappers (95A) was located at BS688924. They were armed with AK47s and RPG launchers. The villagers didn't know which way they went as they left at night on 22 November 69. On 23 November 1 VC squad was at the same village. 10 men armed with AK47s, SKS rifles. H Trp, 17th Cav believes the women are the wives of the VC. The only personnel in the village are females and old men.

g. VN clearing team with H Trp 17 Cav rec information fr VN that there are 20 VC presently at BS694938. They will probably be ther the rest of the day and possibly tonight.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 November 69

a. 250915 H Trp, 17th Cav fd and dest 1 dud 105rd at BS674917.

b. 250955 PFs w/ 1/A detained 1 VCS femal, DOAN CUONG, 34 yrs old. She was detained at BS691957. She was taken to BINH SON.

c. 251550 H Trp, 17th Cav at BS687923 fd signs of recent activity and 1 500 lb bomb which had been dragged into the area. There were many new bunkers w/ camp fires and rice in the area. They also detained 33 VCs. The total number of people detained is 78. 1 of the females was found to be the wife of a VC honcho. Some of the detainees stated a NVA Bn has been in the area of BS687923 5 days ago. They had AK47s, and RPG launchers. They have moved to the south.

d. 251650 H Trp, 17th Cav checked the area of arty stike at BS694938. Detained 25 VN, mostly women and children. They knew nothing of VC activity. The 25 detainees were taken to BINH SON.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 26 November 69
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #100-69

e. 251830 CAP 137 rec intell that 20 VC were loc at BS629943. They had 4 AK47s, 10 carbines, 6 M16s, 150 explosive devices, M26 grenades, CCHGs, claymores, and satchel charges. The civilians also reported the VC planned to attack the CAP. Called arty.

f. 251845 H Trp, 17th Cav observed 2 VC evading from a hootch at BS717922. The VC evaded. H Trp set the hootch on fire, a large secondary fire was witnessed.

g. 251915 H Trp, 17th Cav reports tunnels are loc at BS688926, BS689924. A/S will be put into the grids.

h. 252110 PFs working with 1/D observed lights at BS674795. Mort fire was called.

i. 252120 2/2/D while moving to ambush site rec 1 grenade fr BS683793. Ret fire w/SAF, VC ret fire w/3 to 5 rds SAF. Shortly after they rec 2 to 3 rds SAF fr BS683797. Swept the area, neg res. 1 US, 1 PF WIA.

j. 252210 CAP 138 rec intell fr PFs that 1 VC squad at BS546917 had 1 M79, 1 M60 MG, 4 AK47s, and an unk number of M16s. Arty was called, VC were observed fleeing to the SW. Fd blood trails, sleeping areas, cooking fires and buhkers.

k. 260545 2/2/D rep rec 4 frag grenades, 10 to 15 rds SAF.

3. RADAR: 25 to 26 November 69, NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0603	0653	1812	1901	2001	0845	96	26 November 69
0604	0653	1812	1901	2055	0936	91	27 November 69

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	25 Nov 69	2400	25 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		RC
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Asg: O - 44, WO - 2, EM - 803, TOT - 849		
			PDY: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 770, TOT - 815		
3			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted ontime. AGT conducted on LZ Gator.		RC
4	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1968 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(C) Attended Memorial Service and visited Interpreter in 27th Surg		
3	1330	1430	(C) Checked into the progress of the wells Alpha Company is building in the village of Dong Le. Progress is being hindered due to inclement weather conditions.		
4	1500	1630	(C) Acquired tar to be distributed to the villages of Nouc Man, Tri Binh (1), Tri Binh (5), and Trung An (1) to enable them to repair the roofs of the schoolhouse in each of the villages.		
5	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Acquired tar for the nearby villages to enable them repair the roofs of the schoolhouse in each of the village.		
6	1700	1730	(Distributed 200lbs of ~~salt~~ RICE to Binh Son		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/30

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

IZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M. Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/ 567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		LT WHITESIDE and SP/4 DEROSA ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		RD
2		0010	(C) Foxhole for 5/46 INF	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HQ Total	MFR	
			110 89 24 47 71 14 352		
			15 12 84 18 23 130 284		
			6 8 5 8 0 2 29		
			131 109 115 73 94 146 665		
			TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX		
3	0100	0105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 1	M Arty	JF KB
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex B P. 2	M Arty	JF KB
5	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex B P. 3	M Arty	JF KB

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567762 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0400	0410	(U) S/Trep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX Annex A P 4	M Arty	JF KB
7	0500	0510	(U) S/Trep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 5	M Arty	JF KB
8	0515	0520	(C) 4.2 report 1-4, 2-0, 3-21, 4-25, 5-48, 6-1, 7-9, 8-58 TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX	BDE MFR	JF
9		0545	(C) Ref MSG# 46 on 25 NOV 69 2/2/D reported receiving 4 frag grenades and 10-15 rds of AK fire TO SGT HILL by SP/ DEROSA	BDE S2/3 Co notified	KD
10	0600	0605	(U) S/Trep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 6	M Arty	PG KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/A	M	RF
			Narrative by SP4 Seaman P7 Anx A	Acty	KB
12	0900		(U) LT Johnston #550 FORSHAG	MFR	RF
			ON DUTY 0700		
13	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	RF
			Narrative by SP4 Seaman P8 Anx A	Acty	KB
14	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	RF
			Narrative by SP4 Seaman P9 Anx A	Acty	KB
15	0950		(U) Ref USG #46 25NOV69 D/O	S2/3 Co	RF
			Called for US with frag wounds	SI - CoD	
			to the neck. CoD, Name	Untified	
			A. Cochran. D/O completed at		
			0950 to 91 EVAC D/O Called 0700		
			To Bde		
16	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	RF
			Narrative by SP4 Seaman P10 Anx A	Acty	RF
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1100		(U) Strength for 546 INF to SP/4 Mendez & SP4 Seaman P11 Anx A	M Acty	JF JM
18	1155		(C) TOI 1130 NPFF at 3/D 60 C MY LOC ville BS 677778 Retained 1 VC female TONG THI HAY age 20 She has been giving info on US movement & has acted as a medic for the VC. She stated that there are 3 VC in 3/D's ville. TONG MAI male age 17, VO THI NGOC, female age 17 & HY male age UNK NPFF's expect to apprehend these VC today. She will be evacuated Sov Tinh Jobb SP4 Jeller & SP4 Seaman	5 2/3 Co Interest	JF
19	1200		(U) Strength for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Sprouse P12 Anx A	M Acty	JF JM
20	1300		(U) Strength for 546 INF & Bde 561	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA, FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	Cont		Hdlg SP/4 Seaman P13 ANX A		JF
21	1400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2/4	M	JF
			Burnett Hdlg SP/4 Seaman P14 ANX A	Actg	LM
22	1440		(U) NDP's to Bde SP/4 Burnett Hdlg	M	JF
			SP/4 Seaman P15 ANX A	Actg	LM
23	1440		(U) Plans for 546 INF for 27 NOV		JF
			69 to Bde S2 / Seaman Hdlg SSG FORSHAG		
24	1500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2/4	M	JF
			Burnett Hdlg SP/4 Seaman P16 ANX A	Actg	LM
25	1550		(C) INFRARED MISSION	S 2/3 CO	JF
			(1) I.H. 1135 AR, 1830-1900, BS	notified	
			6393 to BS 6886 (2) I.H.		
			1136 AR, 1900-1930, BS 6893		
			to BS 7486. From Bde SP/4 Jeller		
			Hdlg SP/4 Seaman		
26	1555		(C) TOI 1540 1/2/D while on	S 2/3 CO	JF
			patrol at BS 673797 ret to FB	notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SPRD 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	cont		a foot by tripped 105 rd by trip wire. Results 2 x US x WIA	S-1	
			P/O called 1545. P/O completed		
			1600 taken to 27th SURG.		
			Names PFC RITZ double		
			amputee very poor condition		
			SP/4 Stepler - multiple frag		
			leg wounds. To Bde SP/4		
			westerman by SP/4 Burbo		
27	1600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowry	M	DT
			by SP/4 Seaman. P/T ANX A	Arty	LM
28	1615		(C) Source Birth Son - DIOCC	S 2/3 Co	DT
			district S-2. F-3 rating	weather	
			elements of 95A, P31 &		
			K51 moved to vic of BS		
			675875 as result of HTRP		
			17 Cav operation - from Bde		
			SP/4 Jeller by SP/4 Seaman		
29	1700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	DT
			westerman by SP/4 Lowry P/T ANX A	Arty	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1640	1710	(C) TAOR extension for Co D requested EFF 270001 Nov for 30 days 6678 North to 6682 passed to Capt Dethorne & LT Johnston	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
31	1720		(C) Documents found by H17 on 24 NOV 69 Rec of no tactical value. From Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
32	1745		(U) Copy of PFS to SP/4 Emery & SP/4 Burbo	to Bde	JF
33	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp Burks Annex AP19	M ARTY	JB KB
34	1900	1915	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp DeRosa Annex A820	M ARTY	BD KB
35		1930	(C) Bde AO extension approved 270001 Nov to 27 2400 Nov. Rec 69782 west to 6682 south to 6677 east	S 3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BP 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	COMT		Jack D 3/46 Laundry From Sgt Sawer D Sp DeRosa.		
36		1945.	(C) Also Intell report That the 48th Bn is loc at 674879, 686877 688818 info from RD Informers say s reliable Strength 400 men mission starting tommorow 27th Nov to harass & attack Des 15 3 hamlets VC have boats will travel NW WW 62 ville. Also VC loc at bridge 680 797. Wavoided bridge today. To Sp Teller by PFC Conneff.	BDE	RD
37	2000	2020	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeRosa Annex A P21	A ARTY	RD JD
38	2100	2105	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeRosa Annex A P22	A ARTY	RD JD
39	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Belichi by Sp DeRosa Annex A P23	A ARTY	RD JD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SRD 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	2300	2316	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Brecht by Sp DeRosa Annex A P24	A ABTY	BD KB
11	2356	2400	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Brecht by PFC Goaeff Annex A P25	A ABTY	BD KB
12		2400	(U) Journal closed		BS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2900 DATE 26 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco is on Stand down in Chohia		
			Bco is conducting Ambushes and patrols around FSB Gator in AO Freelance		
			Coo Continues to defend FSB Gator and improved defensive position on the Bunkerline		
			D co continues Ville pacification operation in AO SERENE		
			E Recon is opcon to 1st/17 cav in conducting Sweep operation in AO Patton		
			E Port Med sec is at LZ AMM, Ctr sec at LZ MM FSB Gator, and Citadel		
			1st/17 coo continues to conduct sweep operation in AO Patton		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISHEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Dishey

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570
262400 NOV. 69

26/11/69

TOP

SWEDER
LTD
18
4.2
26/11/69
Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde
ATTN: AVDF-DCG
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
a. At 251830 hrs. H Trp/17th Cav observed 2 VC evading from hootch at BS717922. Turned hootch did not engage.
b. At 252035 hrs 2/2/D while moving to ambush site received 1 hand grenade, returned SAF, received 5 rds AK fire. Fired mortars and swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS 251300 to 251300 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. H Trp/17th Cav OPCON; all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Extracted to FSB GATOR 261400 hrs. for further movement to Battalion standdown area for refitting and reorganization.

Co B: Extracted to FSB GATOR 261200 hrs. Will conduct search and clear operations in AO FREELANCE(see overlay) to exploit information gathered by Recon Platoon during recon operations conducted 18 thru 22 November. NDP's 1/1/B BS553989, 2/1/B BS567988, 1/2/B BS553977, 2/2/B BS558977, 1/3/B BS561951, 2/3/B BS575950.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of bunker line. One squad continues combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush BS555988. One squad combined security operations with PF in NUOC MAN.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. Will continue to provide security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions assigned to Co D include eliminating hamlet and village VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes 1/1/D BS688786, 2/1/D BS692792, 1/2/D BS681792, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS677784, 2/3/D BS675780.

Co E:
Recon: Extracted to FSB GATOR 261200 hrs. for further movemtnt to AO PATTON. Will conduct area reconnaissance in force/search and clear operations with H Trp/17th Cav.

Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance Section: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H Trp/17th Cav: Continues missions as outlined in frag order 37-69. NDP BS700928.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

26 November 1969

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B 89 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds.(200 up) employed to simulate(non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA
ENEMY: NONE

Clemens J. Willett, Capt
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters 5th Battalion 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 27 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILEY INTSUM #101-69 (U)

TO: See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 November 69
a. The RD Honcho w/Co. D, rec info that the 48th VC Bn is located at BS674829, BS686827, and BS688818. Strenth 400 men. Mission to harass and attack the three Pasification Hamlets. Will allso destroy bridge at BS680797. They have boats to use for Trans. (S2 comment: Strenth of 48th Bn 150 men, Last known loc BS736824, However loc and mission is possible. F3).

b. Ellements of 95A P31 and K51 moved to vic BS675875, as result of H Troop 17th Cav. operation. (SIA comment Binh Son F3).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 November 69

a. 261130 NPFF at 3/D Loc My Loc Ville BS677778, detained 1 VC female, Tong Thi Hay age 20. She has been giving information on US movement and has acted as a medic for the VC. She give the names of three VC in My Loc ville, Tong Mai, age 17, Vo Thi Ngoc, femnle age 17, and Hy last name and age unknown. She was evacuated to Son Tinh. NPFF expect to apprehend the three VC on 27 November.

b. 261540 1/2/D while on patrol at BS673797 set off a bobby trapped 105 rd, results 2 US WIA. D/O called at 1545, D/O completed 1600. 1 US DOA 27th Surg.

3. RADAR: 26 to 27 November 69, NEGATIVE (U)

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0604	0653	1812	1901	2055	0936	91	27 November 69
0604	0654	1812	1902	2148	1024	85	28 November 69

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

GWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
LOCATION: LZ GATOR 567962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		R.C
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 44, WO - 2, EM - 801, TOT - 847	PDY: O - 44, WO - 2, EM - 769, TOT - 815	
3	1400		(U) AGI Exit Briefing, Mess Hall		R.C.
4	1545		(C) Casualty:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			RITZ, DAVID G. PFC 084-40-4685 Traumatic amputa. both legs DOA, 27th Surg. Hosp. Tripped 105 round which was booby trapped		
			SHEPLER, JIMMIE H. SP4 512-48-4286 MFW both legs from booby trapped 105 round. 27th Surg. Prog: Good.		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant
SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1968 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1100	(C) Went to Brigade to get information on rice damage to make payments to the people that suffered the loss and to pick up Civilian Hire		
3	1100	1200	(C) Attended meeting at the TOC		
4	1300	1400	(C) Attended meeting at the TOC		
5	1400	1430	(U) Picked up three pot-bellied stoves at S-4		
6	1500	1700	(C) Distributed 3 pot-bellied stoves and 1300 lbs of rice to Binh Son District Headquaters		
7	1700		(C) Called in Spot Report-Distributed 3 stoves and 1300 lbs of rice to Binh Son		
8	1700		(U) Attended Daily Briefing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—343-783/380

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	26 Nov 69	2400	26 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt Whiteside and Sgt Stong on duty.		BS
2.		0010	(c) Fox hole report	Bde	AD
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			109 88 24 97 71 14 403		
			18 12 87 11 33 131 297		
			5 7 3 8 0 2 27		
			156 140 134 138 84 166 727		
			To Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF.		
3.	0055	0105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sgt Stong Annex A P1	M ARTY	JF JD.
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P2	M ARTY	PG JD
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF Annex A P3	M ARTY	PG JD
6.	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRocc. Annex A P4	M ARTY.	PG JD.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ON OR INSTALLATION: 62/3 | LOCATION: BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 Nov 69 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 Nov

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB — FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0445	(U) 4.2 mortar report.	BDE	AP
			1, 5 2, 0 3, 26 4, 31		
			5, 26 6, 4 7, 14 8, 44		
			To Sgt Hill by Sp DeRosa.		
8	0560	0505	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sgt Hill by	M	PL
			ASC Grae Ft. Annex AP6	ABTY	JD
9	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf & Sgt Hill by	M	RD
			Sp DeRosa. Annex AP6	ABTY	JD
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SGT	M	JF
			Hilly SP/4 Burbo P9 Anx A	arty	JD
11			(U) LT ELLIOT & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY 0700		
12	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SFC	M	JF
			Nardzby & SP/4 Seaman P8 Anx A	arty	JD
13	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde	M	JF
			P9 Anx A	arty	RB
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5 SBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0930		(C) TOI 0920 Saber team spotted 1x105 dud rd at BS 718923 with fuse removed. Sabers passed grid to A/TRP/17CAV. CAV will blow rd when they return to that area. To Bde SP/4 Navadys by SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	
15	0900		(C) ECHO RECON - Moved A/TRP 17CAV - PZ VIPPAD GATOR TIME 0800 - LZ BS 664924 TIME 0845. To Bde SP/4 Navadys by SP/4 Seaman	MFR	JF
16	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde ~~OIC~~ Hill by SP/4 Seaman P10 Anx A	Ack	JF
17	1045		(C) % Called at 1010 for INV for NGUYEN LUC age 8 who had an M-79 grenade dud blow up as he was burying it to % dec. The incident happened at BS 694789 %	S2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	COUT		Complete at 1025 Taken by 91 evac To Bde SP4 Navadya by SP4 Seaman		
18	1100		(U) Setup for 516 INF to Bde SGT Hill by SP4 Seaman P11 Anx A	Ltr	
19	1110		(C) TOI 1055 3/D FG 683797 detained IVN boy age 11 who stole a grenade from a G.I. He's name OUT & he will be evaced & Son Finh To Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	
20	1155		(C) DUANG NGAI Unknown 002712500V69 with D-3 rating - 0 V20 TIB to C BS718816. CO men. Mission to attack refugee camps and R.D. units operating in Eastern Son Tinh SIA Comment believe V20 has been instigating	S2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2-3 / 5BN46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27NOV69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	cont		most of activity in Son Tinh		
			② 48 BN - Co C BS 724815		
			100 men SIA comment		
			believe only 1 Co. is there		
			1 Inf Bde SP4 Jellen & SP4		
			Seaman		
21	1210		(C) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT Hall	M	RT
			& SP4 Seaman P 1 ZAnnex A	Acty	KB
22	1300		(C) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	RT
			Nardozzi & SP4 Seaman P 1 ZAnnex A	Acty	KB
23	1310		(C) Initial INFO report from	S2/3 Co	RT
			QUANG NGAI - VC Binh Son	notified	
			HQ moved to BS 464898		
			TAY MY hamlet, Binh TUY		
			vill, Binh Son district, QUANG		
			NGAI province there are 98 men		
			including high ranking officers		
			and economic, political cadre.		
			They have comm equipment		
			including 4 radios each		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		with 2 antennas, 60 Centimeters high & 40 CM wide. Security is being provided by U/I local force. 60 men with wpns including 12 B40 rockets launchers, 1 anti aircraft MG, 2 MG, & 60 Rds from BDE Capt Mulder to SP/4 Seaman		
24	1400		(U) Strength for 5-46 INF & Bde SP/4 Navarro by SP/4 Bruso ANNEX A	M Actg	JK KB
25	1415		(U) Plan for 5-46 INF & Bde Sgt Bauer by SP/4 Bruso	MFR	
26	1430		(U) UR Box for 28 NOV 69 - 6885 to 7084 to 6582 to 6880	MFR	JF
27	1500	1515	(U) SIT REP for 5-46 INF & Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Seaman P 15 ANX A	M Actg	JB RB
28	1600	1610	(U) SIT REP for 5-46 INF & Bde SP4 Lowry	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46INF
LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27JUL69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27JUL69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT-		by SP4 Seaman P 16 Anx A	Cnty	KB
29	1620		(U) PDP's called to Bde Joc to SP4 Lowry by SP4 Seaman P 17 Anx A	In	JB
30	1630		(U) PF's and CAPS called to Bde Joc to SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Burks	MFR	JB
31	1645		(C) SUBJECT- reporting suspected enemy casualties. Effective immediately suspected enemy casualties will be submitted by spot report to Bde TOC. Reports will be clearly identified a "suspected enemy casualties" and will include clarifying remarks to substantiate probability and degree of casualties inflicted. Example: 196th Bde SP4 ZILCH, "suspected enemy casualties "C&C, 3rd of 21st VR (sic) BT 095504	5 2/3 Co notified	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5 SBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		at 1645 hrs rec SAF from 10 VC in black P.J.'s Arty fired with following results. 3 VC suspected KIA, 2 VC suspected WIA. (observed direct arty hit on 3 man position, 2 other VC. being dragged into tunnel) Suspected enemy casualties will be entered under last subparagraph of paragraph 12 of DIV INSUMS. Subparagraph will be labeled suspected enemy casualties & will contain synopsis of info rendered in spot report. Suspected enemy casualties will not be counted with official confirmed enemy. from Pltn SP/4 Jellen & SP/4 Seaman		
32	1700		(U) Strength for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	Nil	RT
			Navaid by SP/4 Seaman PFC TANK A	Acty	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1730		(C) INFRA RED MISSION	MFR	JF
			1/H 1136 AR 1930-2000		
			BS6893-BS7486		
			1/H 1135 AR 2000-2030		
			BS 6393 - BS6886 from		
			Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Seaman		
34	1800		(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Lowry & SP/4 Burbo PIO ANXA	arty	LM
35		1830	(C) H/17 CAV. spotted 2 VC w/weapons	Bde	FS
			at E Grid 665918 evading to the		
			SW. H/17 CAV. engaged them w/SAF		
			and 50 cal. Results WPR will check		
			area tonight. To Sp Lowery by Sp		
			Seaman.		
36	1900	1905	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Lowery	M	JF
			by Sp 7 or Armed AP 20.	ARTY.	LM
37	2000	2005	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Lowery by	M	JF
			Sp 7 or Armed AP 20	ARTY.	LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN4GINF

LOCATION: BS56962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		2010.	(C) H/11 CAV. TOI 1810 FG670915 EG672 916. Observed VC w/AK's engaged with 50cal. Called ARTY vic evacuated west 1830 rec. 1x82mm recoiless rd. went through track, combat loss. will dest it in. 4 x US WIA and 1 x RF WIA by schrapnel. Were taken to 91st evac. 1 of the US From E-Recon. name FRYE. To Sp Lowery by Sp For	Bde, Eco, SI	JF
39	2100	2105	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp For. Annex AP22	M ARTY	JF LM
40	2200	2210	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf To Sp Lowery by Sp For Annex AP23	M ARTY	JF LM
41		2210	(C) Bde 26 Nov 69 Intsum C/3 48Bn Loc 713816 - 60 men To Sp C-1p/hes by Sp For	1S2	AS
42	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp For Annex AP24	M ARTY	JF LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/667962
FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2355	2400	(1) Sitrep for 6/46 Inf to Sp Brelicki	N	JS
			by OFC Graeff. Annex AR25.	ARTY.	LM
44		2400	(1) Journal closed.		BS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

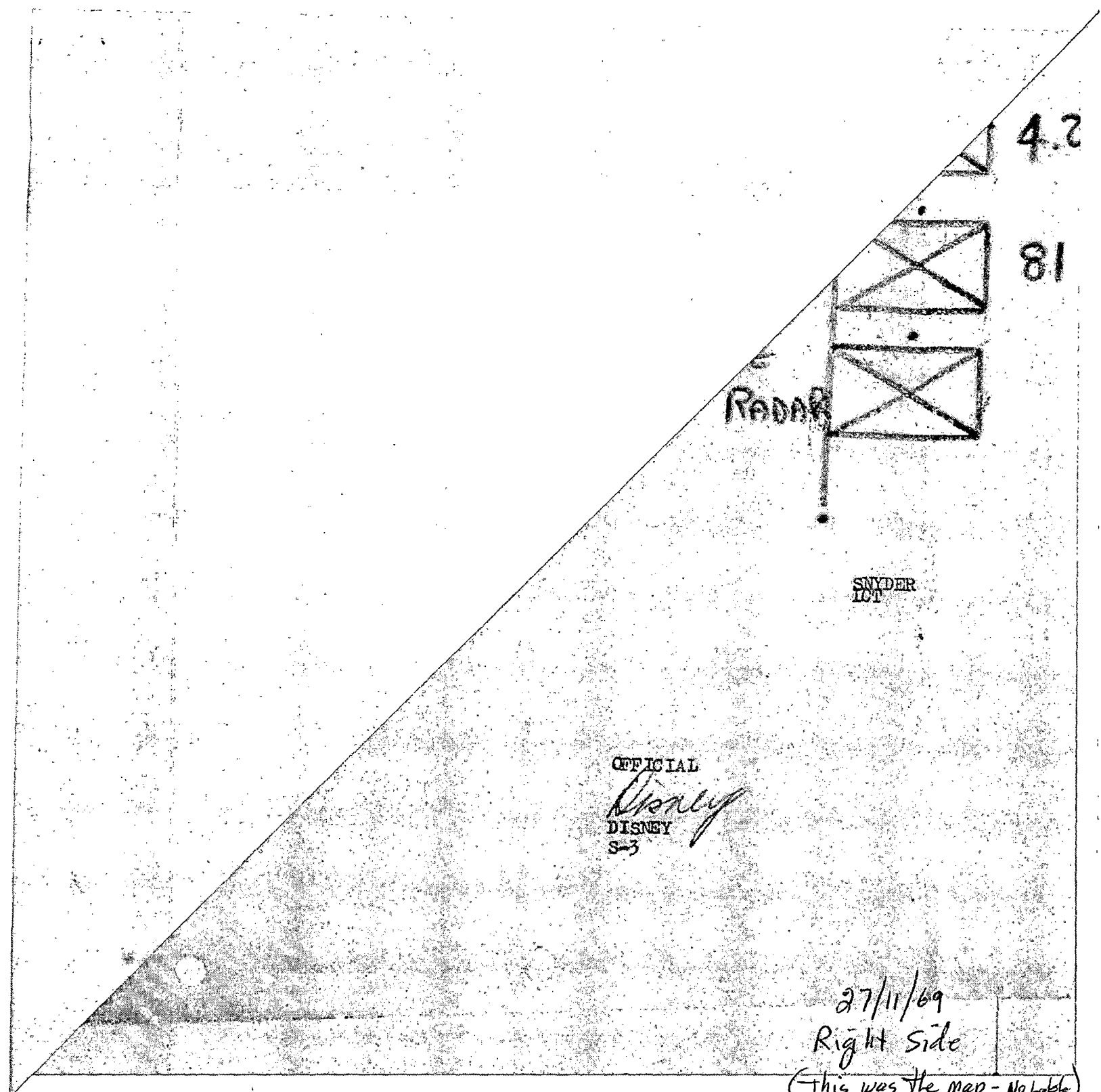
PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5th Bn 46th Inf
LOCATION: FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A Co is on Stand down in Chu Lia		
			B Co is conduction Ambushes and patrols around FSB GATOR in AO Freelance		
			C Co continues to defend FSB GATOR and improved defensive positions on the Bunkerline		
			D Co continues ville pacification operation in AO SERENE		
			E Recon - is opcon to H/17 Cav ~~int~~ conducting Sweep operation in AO Patton		
			E Mont - Med sec is at LZ MM, Ltsec at LZ MM FSB Gator, and Citadel		
			H/17 cav continues to conduct sweep operation in AO Patton		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY S-3
SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan



27/11/69
Right Side
(This was the map - No Lobby)

B5
B4
B3
B2
B1
61
81
NA 14070 (9-87)
27/11/69
Left side

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters 5th Battalion 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 28 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILEY INTSUM #102-69 (U)

TO: See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 November 69

a. V20 (T18) located at BS713816 60 men. Mission to attack refugee camps, and RD Units, operating in Eastern Son Tinh. (SIA comment, it is felt the V20 Unit has been instigating most of the activity in Son Tinh).

b. 48th Bn is located at BS724815, 100 men. (SIA comment, beleive only 1 Company is at that location.

c. 48th Bn located at BS713816 60 men. (S2 comment, probally the same unit in above report).

d. VC Binh Son Headquarters moved to BS464898 Tay My Hamlet, Binh Tuy Village, Binh Son District, Quang Ngai Province. There are 98 men including high ranking Officers, and Economics Political Cadre. They have Commo equiptment including 4 Radios. 2 Antennas each. Security is being provided by V/T local force. They have 60 men W/ 12 B40 rocket launchers, 1 anti-aircraft M G, 2 light M G's, and 6 BAR's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 November 69

a. 270920 Saber 77 spoted a 105 dud rd, at BS718923 with fuse removed. H/17 Cav. will blow rd later in their mission.

b. 271055 2/D at BS683797 detained 1 VN boy, age 11, who stole a grenade from a GI. His name is Quyt , he was taken to Son Tinh.

c. 271810 H/17th Cav spotted 2 VC with AK's, engaged with 50 cal, called art. VC evaded to the west, At 1830 H/17th Cav, rec 1 RPG-7, it went through 1 track. Results 4 US WIA and 1 PF WIA, were D/O to 91st Evac. 1 track combat loss, will be draged in. Enemy results Unknown.

3. (U) RADAR: 27 to 28 November 69, NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 November 69

BMFT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0604	0654	1812	1902	2148	1024	85	28 November 69
0605	0654	1812	1902	2239	1108	78	29 November 69

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
LTC

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

OFFICIAL

for: SIK
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	27 Nov 69	2400	27 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 44 WO - 2 EM - 799 TOT - 845	PDY: O - 44 WO - 2 EM - 764 TOT - 810	
3	1830		(C) Casualty: FRYE, Craig W. 234-80-6066 MFW FACE, arms, legs: 91st Evac: Prog: Good	Called to Bde	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1960 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	27 Nov 69	2400	27 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(C) Went to Division JAG Office and also tried to pick up VIP Funds		
3	1330	1500	(C) Went to Nouc Man to speak to the Village Chief		
4	1530	1700	(C) Went to An Ton to check on progress of sign for TOC		
5	1700		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to An Ton to check on progress of sign for TOC		
6	1700	1730	(C) Went to Daily Briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: N M. SCHOFF CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schoff

DA FORM 1594 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: G2/3, 3rd Bn 4/47th Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open. Lt Whiteside and Sgt Stang on duty		BS
2	0100	0105	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff. Annex AP1	M ARTY	RG KB
3	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp For. Annex AP2	M ARTY	RG KB
4		0250	For hole	Bde	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			0 84 24 97 71 14 290		
			13 12 84 17 35 130 291		
			5 7 5 8 0 2 27		
			18 103 113 122 106 146 608		
			To Sp Bielicki by Sp For		
5	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp For. Annex AP3	M ARTY	JF KB
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff. Annex AP4	M ARTY	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

STATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/367962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Nov 00 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Nov 00

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0430	(U) 4.2 mortar report	Bde	BS
			1. 2 5. 19		
			2. 0 6. 0		
			3. 11 7. 6		
			4. 13 8. 25		
			To Sgt Hill by Sgt Stone.		
8	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Belch.	M	JT
			by Sp For Annex AP5	ARTY	KB
9	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Cayhosby	M	JT
			Sp For Annex AP6	ARTY	KB
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4	M	JT
			Burnett by SP4 Seaman P7A5xA	arty	JD
11	0700		(U) LT ELLIOT 4 55G ROTSHAG	M	JT
			ON DUTY 0700	arty	JD
12	0715		(C) Ref USG 38 27NOV69 H/17	5 7/3 Co	JT
			CAV track wounded by an RPG-7	notified	
			and not a recoiless round		
			an RPG 7 tailfin was found		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2-3 SPN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0001		Mtr warning & H trp to Bde SP/4 Burnett.		
13	0800		(U) Site Insp for 5-2-6 INF & Bde Sgt Hill by SP/4 Searran P8ANXA	Nil Actn	
14	0900		(U) Site Insp for 5-2-6 INF & Bde Sgt Hill by SP/4 Burton P8AUXA	Nil Actn	
15	0905		(C) Document Captured 11 NOV 69 at BS 640 705 by Co C. 3 BN 1st inf. Reference location of weapons within the 48th VF Bn. Documents stated as of 30 Oct 69. 48th Bn had 1 x 82 mm mortar with 15 rds., 4 x B40 launcher with 15 rds, 4 B41 launches with 18 rds, 4 x M-79's with 18 rds, 18 Carbines, 10 AR-15, 42 AK's, 1 CKC, 19 assorted pistols, 131 grenades. On the same date the unit depot	3 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 / 5 BN 48 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 68 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		(NFI) had 1 MG, 3 US auto rifles, 6 AKS, 13 CKC, 2 x M-79, 2-60 mm mortars with 24 rds, 1-82 mm mortar with 11 rds, 20 B-40 rds, 13 B-41 rds, 22 Chi-Com grenades, 10 bangalore torpedoes, 3 Claymore mines. Documents further state the 48 BN had loss of arms and ammo on 29 Oct due to bombing raid on PHU MY hamlet BS 7282 TINH HOK village Son Tinh district and because of desertion (NFI). For this reason unit requests further issue of Chi Com grenades, 6 bangalore torpedoes, 20-B40 rds, 42 60 mm mortar rds, 2 sites for 82 mm mort. It is possible element of 48th Bn is in Son Ha district at this		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 NOV 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		time has been sent to rec three supplies from Bde SP/4 Cephus & SP/4 Seaman		
16	0915		(C) Ref IVC female age 20, TOUG, THI HAY Captured 1130 27 NOV 69 in MY LOC by 3/D. She was a refugee from LE TOUY Hamlet displaced at MY LOC. She had no wpn, no document She worked as informer & medic. There is 1 other female classified VC Caught taking medical supplies (NFI). Turn Sen Trich to Bde S2 Staff & SP/4 Seaman		
17	0953		(U) COL CLEMENS ARRIVED at FSB GATOR at 0953 SGM Parnell accompanied them. Thy rec S2-S3 Briefing - on Current situation & future plans	MFR	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF Bde	Rpt	RF
			SP/4 Brunet Hly SP/4 Seaman P10 A1 US x A	Arty	PD
19	1000		(C) MOVEMENT of Co A 291300 NOV 1969 - A/C (44 packs) PZ GATOR RS RAD (TRIBES 10 41.45) LZ CAP 134 BS655012 (MUFFLER 4 41.45). 3/A (38 packs) PZ GATOR RS PAD (TRIBES 40 41.45) LZ CAP 133 BS664984 (MUFFLER 41.45). 3/A (38 packs) PZ GATOR RS pad (TRIBES 10 41.45) LZ CAP 131 BS691975 (MUFFLER 1 41.45). Seat Belt requirement waived by LTC Snyder. To Bde Sgt Hilly SGT Sprouse		
20	1005		(C) DUSTOFF Called for Co B 3rd plat. at BS 545975 for 1 x US who was unconscious for unk reason. Call at 0930 Complete 0942 Name TIMOTHY	S-1 Co B Notified S-3	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		WALLACE taken to 91 EVAC		
			Fo Bde 5/14 by SP4 Sawan		
21	1056		(W) Col Clemens departed FSB	MFR	JF
			GATOR Comments: Suggested		
			the 5-46 conduct more Combat		
			Assaults. departed FSB GATOR for		
			VR of TAOR VIC HTRP/1CAV		
			BS700928.		
22.	1053		(C) 701030 1/3/B while	S2/3 Co	JF
			Checking western extremity of	notified	
			tri Bunk 4 at BS545975		
			spotted 1 suspected VC evading		
			to Southwest. Hes open. 1/3/B		
			did not engage as the lost		
			sight of him. The people		
			in ville said that 4 VC		
			stayed in ville at above		
			grid last night and have		
			stayed there a number of		
			times before. Sometimes they		
			came with 4 AK's sometimes		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 / 5BDE 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28NOV69 — TO: HOUR 2100, DATE 28NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		with 4 Carbines to Bde SP/4 Gallen by SP/4 Seaman		
23	1100		(U) Situp for 546INF to Bde P1ANXA	Mtg Actg	DD
24	1200		(U) Situp for 546INF to Bde P1ANXA	Mtg Actg	DD
25	1300		(U) Situp for 546INF to Bde SP/4 Gaunett by SP/4 Seaman P13ANXA	Mtg Actg	DD
26	1315		(U) Plans for 546INF to Bde SGT Sauer by ~~SP5~~ FORSHAG	MFR	DD
27	1400		(U) Situp for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Maadyg by SP/4 Seaman P14ANXA	Mtg Actg	DD
28	1430		(C) DIV. ADC - BEN POWELL arrived at FSB GATOR 1430 hrs. Rec briefing from S-2-3. Was interested in operations around TRI BINH area departed	MFR	DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		FSB GATOR 1450 hrs.		
29	1500		(U) Sitrep for 546INF & Bde SP/4 Navadya by SP/4 Seaman P13ANXA	INF Actg	JF JD
31	1520		(U) NDP's 5Bde SP/4 Navadya by SP/4 Seaman P16ANXA	INFR	JF
32	1600		(U) Sitrep for 546INF & Bde SP/4 P17ANXA	INF Actg	JF JD
33	1200		(U) Sitrep for 546INF & Bde SP/4 Navadya by SP/4 Seaman P18ANXA	INF Actg	JF JD
34	1715		(C) QUANG NGAI INSUM - advisory team NO2 duan hatfield 309 27 NOV 69 D3 rations @ 48th BN 7 companies loc BS 713818 (E) V20 - (T18) loc BS 723826 - 60 men - mission attack SOW THANH OP & ambush convoy on HWY 1 advisory team comment -	5Z/3 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FORGATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		Normal A O & Vision - To Bde SP/4 Jellerly SP4 Seaman		
35	1900		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P/I ANNEX A	M Actg	JH JD
36		1830	(C) Bco TOI 1605 3/B had one pack sent in with burn to hand. He was brought to US Gator aid station Burn his hand when trip Flare he was setting went off To Bde, SP4 WARRADAY - By Sp Seaman.	5-1, Bco	FS.
37	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex A P 20	M ARTY	JF KB
38	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp DeRosa Annex A 21	M ARTY	AD. KB
39		2010	(C) Maj Disney talked with CO 6 Eng/ Ncav and authorized the burning of rifles only if PF did it.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3. 6th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		2055	(c) 4/6 ARVN boundry ext request BS/690810 NE to 737864, SE to 760850 follow river to 740820 to 740810 to 700810. Eff date 281200 Nov to 012400 Dec. Approved by Maj Disney. From Cpt Long to Lt Whiteside	S3	BD.
41	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp 7 Ox. Annex AP22	A ARTY	JF KB
42		2120	(C) 2/2/0. TOT 2100. Fired illum and observed 12VC Falling to the ground on the north side of the river at 682803 Engaged with SAF WIA results. To Sgt Sawer by Sp DeRosa	BDE	BD
43	2200	2210	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp 7 Ox. Annex A P23	M ARTY	JF KB
44		2215	(C) From Capt. Marines received intell from PFS that 100 VC were		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	COT		loc vic 6189, 6290. Mission to monitor Binh Son. To Sp Cephas by Sp DeRosa.		
45	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Cephas by Sp 76z Annex AP24	A ARTY	JT KB
46	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Cephas by Sp 76z Annex AP25.	A ARTY	JT KB
47		2400	(U) Journal Closed		BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

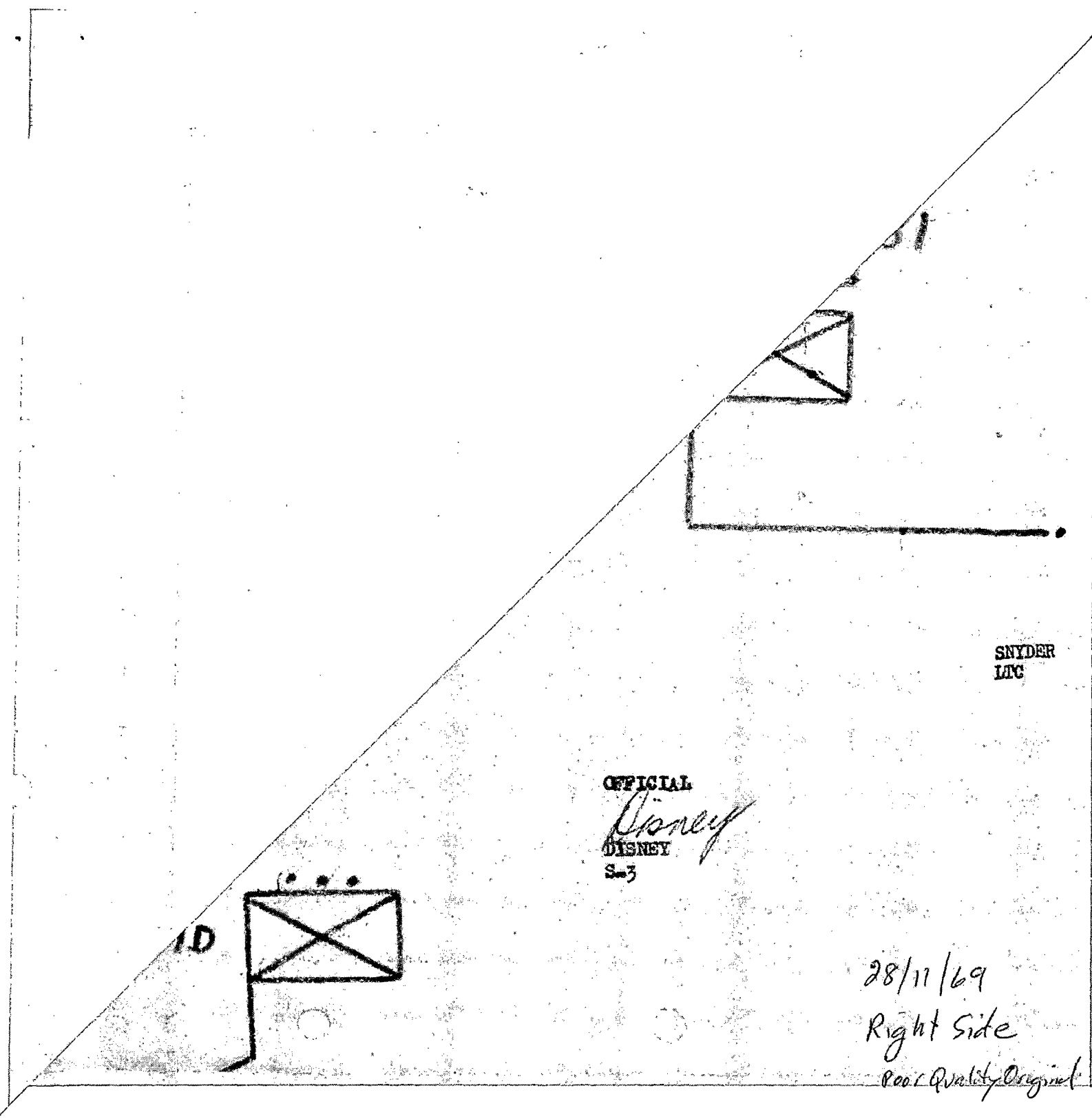
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5th Bn 46th Inf
LOCATION: FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A co is on Stand down in Chu Lai		
			B co is conducting patrols and ambushes in AO Freelance around FSB GATOR		
			C co Continues to defend FSB GATOR And make improvements on defense of Perimeter		
			D co continues pacification operation in AO SERENE		
			E Recon is Opcon to H/17 Cav and continues to conduct sweep operation in AO Patton		
			E Mort - Med Sec is at LZ MM and Lt Sec is at LZ MM and FSB Gator, Citd H/17 cav continues sweep operation in AO Patton		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3
SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan


SNYDER
L/C
OFFICIAL
DISNEY
S-3
28/11/69
Right Side
Poor Quality Original

S-4C
B1'
J
28/11/69
Left Side

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: IZ GATOR 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MER	R.C.
2	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary Asgd / PDY O- 45 / O- 45 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 789 / EM- 755 TOT- 836 / TOT- 802	Called to Bde	R.C.
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Metting	MER	R.C.
4	1730		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed		R.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	28 Nov 69	2400	28 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(C) Went to LZ Dottie to find mother of wounded VN Interpreter		
3	1300	1500	(C) Went to Refugee Camp in Binh Son		
4	1400	1600	(C) Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in the Weekly Civic Action Report. Went to An Ton to pick up sign for TOC		
5	1600	1700	(C) Attendedmeeting in Nouc Man		
6	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to LZ Dottie to find the mother of a wounded VN Interpreter		
7	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOFF CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schoff

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1968 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open Lt Whiteside & Sgt Stang on duty.		MS
2		0015	(C) Foxhole report.	Bde	BS
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			0 83 24 93 81 14 295		
			123 12 87 17 46 131 416		
			6 7 5 8 0 2 28		
			129 102 116 118 127 147 739		
			To Sp Westerman by Sp Fox.		
3	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox. Annex A P1	M ARTY	JF LM
4	0200	0210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by Sp Fox. Annex A P2.	M ARTY	JF LM
5	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by Sp Fox. Annex A P3.	M ARTY	JF LM
6	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Cpt Long. by Sp Fox Annex A P4	M ARTY	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIATION DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC

1. DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR-220-315) CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS566962 FSB Gator	0001	29 Nov 69	2400	29 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by Sp Fox Annex APC.	M ARTY	JF LM
8		0510	(U) 4.2 mortar report. 1, 2 2, 0 3, 9 4, 11 5, 13 6, 0 7, 1 8, 14 To Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa.	Bde	BD
9	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Celphes by Sp DeRosa Annex APC	M ARTY	BD LM
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P7 Annex A	M arty	JF LM
11	0700		(U) LT ELLIOT & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY	MER	JF
12	0800		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP/4 SP4 Celphes by SP4 Burnett P8 Annex A	M arty	JF KB
13	0900		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Celphes by SP4 Burnett P9 Annex A	M arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S-2-3	BS567962	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF	FSB GATOR	0001	29 NOV 69	2400	29 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	1000		(U) Sitrep fr 5/46 INF to Bde SPT	IM	JT
			Burnett to SP/4 Burks P10A1XA	Arty	KB
15	1015		(C) QUANG NGAI docum NO.	S2/3 Co	JT
			270, 27 NOV 69. C3 rating	notified	
			01 CO. located BS 723813		
			60 men SIA Comment		
			probably (T18) (2) 48 Bn loc		
			BS 720823, 716827, 150		
			men SIA Comment - accepted		
			from Bde SP/4 Jellen by SP/4		
			Seaman.		
16	1030		(C) Spot INTEL Report - (VC	S2/3 Co	JT
			returnee) BUILT IN HL 17	notified	
			yr old position - Soldier		
			present location QN M.P.		
			Station: V20 Son Tinh		
			district Company. 40 men,		
			25 are present for duty -		
			Code number 117 Commanded		
			by TAAN X.O. is NGUYEN		
			NGHIEM. wpns 1-81MM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN46INF	BS567962 FSBGATOR	0001	29NOV69	2400	29NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		1x60MM, 1xB40 rocket launcher 1x B41 rocket launcher, 3 BAR. On 10 NOV 69 V20F Co. coordinate with SON MY village guerilla to attacks MY LAI hamlet BS716787, but Company was ambushed 100 meters from hamlet. V20 had 3KIA's, 5WIA's. while guerillas had 2WIA's & 1 B40 lost. On night of 13NOV69. V20 was with 2 Companies of the 48th BN in attacking MY LAI hamlet. This action resulted in V20 having 1 KIA, 7WIA while 48th BN had 10KIA & 7WIA. On 25NOV V20 was loc BS725822 & on 26 NOV V20 loc BS693807. On 12 NOV while company was retraining near BS693807, the C.O. revealed that V20 was needed to attach the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 / 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 JUN 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 JUN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		Refugee camp in SON QUANG village area in order to move the population back to VC controlled areas. The company was also to attach SON MY village of Son Hai (NFI)		
17	1100		(U) Sitrep for 5-46INF to Bde S/4 Burnett Lt S/4 Burke P11 ANX A	M Actg	JF KB
18	1200		(U) Sitrep for 5-46INF to Bde S/4 Burnett Lt S/4 Seaman P12 ANX A	M Actg	JF KB
19	1300		(U) Sitrep for 5-46INF to Bde S/4 Burnett Lt S/4 Seaman P13 ANX A	M Actg	JF KB
20	1315		(U) Co A Admin Air Move	MFR	JF
			PZ 3/A GATOR 1315		
			PZ 1/A GATOR 1320		
			PZ A-1 GATOR 1325		
			LZ CAP 133 3/A 1322		
			LZ CAP 131 1/A 1330		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — 6 — 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-5 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	29 NOV 69	2400	29 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		LZ CAP 154 A/C 1335. To Bde SP/4 Burnett & SGT Sprouse		
21	1345		(C) 701 1030 1/1/D while on patrol detained 2 VN (Class-VCS) at BS715795. These 2 VN were hiding in tunnels and had I.D. They are DO LAI male age 45 lived at SON MY & TRUONG NGO male age 64 lived at Son Quang. They same names of VC, who lived at SON MY Quang. Thi age 18, DO MINH THANH, age 22, NGUYEN EM age 18. The VCS will be evacted to Son Tinh. To Bde SP/4 Jellen & SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
22	1400		(U) Strength for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Seaman PLT AMT A	MR ants	
23	1405		(U) Plans for 546 INF to Bde 574	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 667962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		SAUER & SSG FORSHAG		
24	1420		(C) C-2 rating - 30 members of UC Dapper Co. 95A Commanded by HOA have been staying at BS 667963, BS 667962, BS 663969, since 26 NOV 69 this platoon carried 1 MG, 5-30 Cal MG, mines, and individual weapons. They wore grey clothing. On 21 NOV 69 this platoon came under heavy US bombardment BS 675877. Burb HOANG village. For this reason they moved to above mentioned grid. From Bde SP/4 Jellen & SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
25	1500		(U) Secty for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Barnett & SP/4 Seaman P 15 Ann A	My duty	JF KS
26	1500		(C) LR Boots 30 NOV 69 BS 6397	MFR	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 NOV 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 NOV 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		X BS 6897 X BS 6394 X BS 6894 To Bde SP/4 Gillen G-5 OT Sponse		
27	1600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P16 Anx A	MI Acty	JF KB
28	1615		(U) NDP's Called SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P17 Anx A	MFR	JF
29	1630		(C) TOT 1400 H/17 CAV Came across 1 booby at BS 643894 no injuries PRU's with H/17 burned the booby To Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman	S-2/3 Co notified	JF
30	1650		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Burbo P18 Anx A	MI Acty	JF KB
31	1650		(C) CAP's & PP's To Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Burbo ~~P 18 Anx A~~	MFR	JF
32	1800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	MI	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		Briefed by SP4 Jamar PISANA	Act	JF
33	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SALIER by SP/FOX Annex A P 20	M Arty	JF JD
34	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/FOX Annex A P. 21	M Arty	JF JD
35	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/FOX Annex A P. 22	M Arty	JF JD
36	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	PG JD
37	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN by SP/DEROSA Annex A. P. 24	M Arty	RD JD
38	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO	M	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

(AR 220-346) 10 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 SBN 46 (WF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	29 NOV 69	2400	29 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		SP/4 WESTERMAN by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 25	Rdy	JD
Plans & Sum.			A Co will conduct stability operations in AO Eagle • A-CAP 134, 1/A 131, 3/4 CAP 133		
			B Co will defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on the Bunkerline.		
			C Co is on Standdown in Chu Lia		
			D Co continues Ville pacification program in AO SERENE		
			E-Recon - Opcon to H/17 cav - Recon continues sweep in AO Patton		
			E Mort - Med ses at LZ MM (GS) Lt ses LZ MM (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), Citadel (GS)		
			H/17 cav - continues sweep operation in AO Patton		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

C

STANDOWN

Bn-

5-46

B

81

E

RADAR

SITUATION OVE
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS
292400 NOV. 6

29/11/69

TOP

RADAR
1
2
3
29/11/69
Bottom

CONFIDENTIAL

29 Nov

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC 29 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
[illegible] Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281300 to 291300 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. H Trp/17th Cav OPCON, all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Moved from Battalion Standdown area to FSB GATOR for deployment into AO to resume stability operations in CAP 1-3-1, 1-3-3, 1-3-4. NDP's A(-) BS655012 CAP 1-4-4, 3/1 BS664964 CAP 1-3-3, 1/A(-) BS691975 CAP 1-3-1.

Co B: Assumed defense of FSB GATOR and work on improvement of bunker lines. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush BS655985 1/2/B.

Co C: Co C moved to Battalion Standdown area for refitting and reorganization until 2 December 1969.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. Continuing to provide security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions assigned include eliminating hamlet and village VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677773, 1/1/D(-) BS697792, 2/2/D(-) BS683799, 1/3/D(-) BS677776, 2/1/D BS693788, 3/2/D(-) BS686793, 2/3/D (-) BS676780.

Co E:
Recon: Conducting reconnaissance in force/search and clear operations with H Trp/17 Cav until 1 Dec in AO PATTON.

CONFIDENTIAL

29 November 1969

AOF-EZ
SUBJECT: Plans and [illegible]

1. Numbers: Med sec is at LZ [illegible] TAMAN(GS), 1C mort. rems LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB [illegible] CH(GS), [illegible]

2. Ground surveillance sections: A/1/5 [illegible] E.R. [illegible]VER(GS)
[illegible]/P [illegible] at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

3. 2d Bde/17th Cav: Continues missions as outlined in FRAG ORDER #37-69, MGRS: YS705888.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 3c & 110 pcks.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 30 November 1969

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #104-69 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 November 1969

a. 1 company located at BS723813 - 60 men SIA comment - probably (T18).

b. The 48th Bn located BS720823, BS716827, 150 men.

c. 30 members of VC sapper Co 95A commanded by HOA have been staying at BS667963, BS667962, BS663969, since 26 Nov 69. This platoon carried 1 MG, 5 30 cal MG, mines, and individual weapons. They wear grey clothing. On 21 Nov 69 this platoon came under heavy US bombardment BS675877 BINH HOANG village. For this reason they moved to above mentioned grids.

2. INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 November 1969.

291030 1/1/D while on patrol detained 2 VN (classified VCS) at BS715795. These 2 VN were hiding in tunnels and had ID's. They are DO LAI, male age 45 live at SON MY, and TROVNG NGO male age 64 lived at SON QUANG. They gave names of 3VC who lived at SON MY. QUANG THI age 18, DO MINH THANH age 22, NGUYEN EM age 18. The VCS evacuated to SON TINH.

3. RADAR: 29 to 30 November 1969, NEGATIVE.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 Nov to 1 Dec 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0605	0655	1812	1902	2329	1147	70	30 November 1969
0606	0655	1813	1902	----	1224	61	1 December 1969

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S-2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. L | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: IZ GATOR 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	RC
2	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary Asgd / PDY O- 45 / O- 45 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 790 / EM- 761 TOT- 837 / TOT- 807	Called to Bde	RC
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	MFR	RC
4	1730		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	RC
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed	MFR	RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1145	(U) Section informed by motor pool that truck 2½ton HQ 25 was salvaged by support.		
		1330	(U) Miriello left to pick up floor show at Chu Lai.		
		1425	(U) Support called and asked if we could turn in truck 3/4ton that has been in ORD for parts over 30 days.	Will confer with Bde 4.	
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1200	(C) Went to LZ Dottie to pick up mother of VN Interpreter and took her to 27th Surg to visit her son		
3	1300	1530	(C) Prepared Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and brought it to the Brigade TOC		
4	1600	1700	(C) Made preparations with the Aid Station and the Liaison in Son Tinh to hold an I-Cap at Cap 142 on 2 Dec		
5	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Took VN woman to 27th Surg to visit her son who is an Interpreter for B Co 5/46th Inf		
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M. Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open LT Whiteside and SP/4 DeRosa on duty	MFR	CD
2		0005	(C) Foxhole report		
			A B C D E HHC Tot	BDE	JF
			101 86 0 90 85 14 376		
			15 12 100 17 46 128 318		
			6 7 5 8 0 2 28		
			122 105 105 115 131 144 722		
			To SP/4 Westerman by SP/4 FOX		
3	0055	0115	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Westerman by SP/DEROSA Annex A P 1	M Arty	RD KB
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SGT Hill by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 2	M Arty	PG KB
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Westermen by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 3	M Arty	PG KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

A FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PEC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF [illegible] 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SGT HILL by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 4	M Arty	PG KB
7	0425	0430	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1) 3 - 2) 0 3) 12 4) 15 5) 19 - 6) 1 - 7) 2 - 8) 22 TO SGT HILL by SP/ FOX	BDE	JF
8	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Westerman by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 5	M Arty	JF KB
9	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS by SP/FOX Annex A P. 6	M Arty	JF KB
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for S46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Seaman P7 Annex A	M Arty	JF KB
11	0700		(U) 1LT ELLIOTT & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY	MFR	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 / 3 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 562962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0800		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett HM fr SP/4 Seaman P8 ANX A	Acty	HM
13	0900		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 P9 ANX A	HM Acty	HM
14	0905		(C) Routine P/o Called for 1 x VN male, age 58, VO DOA DONEV, with frag wounds inflicted by VC grenade in attack on PHU QUI ville VIC BS 782843 night of 29 NOV 69. Mortars at MR reported a 4 hour delay in clearance of grid for illum. Fired W/O Clearance, political, (illum) & air & PFS in defense of ville P/o Complete 0825. Size EN force 3 TO 4 VC; 3 & 4 frags rec. Results: NEG. To Bde SGT Hill fr SP/4 Barbo	S2/3 Co notified	
15	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett fr SP/4 Barbo P10 ANX A	HM Acty	HM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30NOV69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1030		(C) TOI 0940 2/H17 had 1 pax PFC whitehead with gunshot wound below left eye P/O by UH27(C&C) at 0950 at BS 672891. A weapon (M-16) was dropped as it was being handed to the wounded man. They were checking out bunkers at the time. Evac to 91ST EVAC. Do Bde S/Sgt Hilly SP4 Seaman.	S 2/3 Co notified	
17	1100		(W) Sched for 5/46 INF D Bde SP4 Burne 4th Bubba P1A1 EXA	N/A Acty	
18	1115		(C) TOI 1000 H/17CAV spotted 6 VC with wpns at BS676884 H/17CAV engaged with 50 Cal & had Arty fired. H/17CAV Checked area results: neg 1 Bde S/Sgt Hilly SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
19	1130		(C) TOI 1130 H/17CAV detained 10 VN at BS678888. They are women	S 2/3 Co notified	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		and children, and they will be evacted to Bunker Sqr. To Sgt Hill by SP/4 Seaman		
20	1200		(C) Situ Rpt 5-46 INF to Bde S&T Hill by SP/4 Seaman P 124 NVA	Un- atty	LT LM
21	1230		(C) 1-52 INF is conducting a sweep from BS 585905 to BS 567900. They are having problems with mines. Local VC forces are planting mines behind them. From LT Friedman to ~~Bde~~ by SP/4 Seaman	S-2/3 Co notified	LT
22	1220		(C) QUANG NGAI PROVINCE 310 28 NOV 69 C-3 rating - 48 BN loc PHU MY BS 725821 150 men Advisor team POZ comment - agreed with another report - (2) 95B loc BS 720845, 100 men, mission UNK. Advisor	S-2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		team comment - 200 fm northeast for 95B. Bde S-2 comment - possibly a recon element. From Bde SP/4 Ceplano by SP/4 Ceplano		
23	1300		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P13 AMX A	Ack	JF
24	1400		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P14 AMX A	Ack	JF
25	1445		(U) NDP's to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P 15 AMX A	Ack	JF
26	1500		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P16 AMX A	Ack	JF
27	1515		(C) TOI 1400 H/1 CAV detained 89 VN women & children at BS 678887. They were escorted to Binh Son. To Bde SP/4 Jeller by SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 SBN 46 CAV F

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1555		@ Div C.O. GEN RAUSEY & Bde C.O. COL. CLEMENS arrived FSB GATOR and received S-2-3 briefing on current situation & future plans. He made no comments. Departed 16.20	MFR	
29	1600		@ Strep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/A Bielicki & SP/4 Seaman P/7 Arty A	Arty	KB
30	1630		@ Co D patrol was searching grid BS673795 after air strike and found 15 bunkers destroyed. Also at grid BS673794 the patrol found a booby trap that an air strike uncovered. Booby trap was shaped like a beer bottle & contained a white explosive like C-4. It had a trip wire leading from it & top of trap was covered by aluminum foil. It was blown in place. At grid BS679798 same patrol	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		found 2 AM personnel mines. Mine detector were used to find these. Mines were factory made but unknown type. They were pressure-release type mines. They were blown in place. To Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Spruce		
31	1700		(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Narad by SP4 Seaman P18 A, R & A	Rpt Rpt	DF KB
32	1800		(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P19 A, R & A	Rpt Rpt	DF KB
33		1825	(C) H/17 CAV: TOI 1800 spotted 4 VC w/weapons at EG 660881. H/17 cav fired on them w/30 cal and had neg Acty Fired. H/17 cav will sweep area. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman	Rpt	BS
34	1900	1905	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	Rpt	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 DBN 46(NF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	cont		Sp Delhosa Annex AP 20	ABTY	LM
35		1910	(C) Dco TOI 1800 2/0 rec 12 & 18 rds AK from est 1VC at 684795 Returned fire w/M 79 Swept area w/ neg results, neg cas. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Delhosa.	Bde	AD
36		1930	(C) E-Mortars at LZ M-Man Fixed grid 788837, Time 1915 heard secondary explosion. Would like UB of area Tomorrow. To Sgt Sauer by PFC Graceff.	Bde	PG
37	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graceff Annex AP 21	M ABTY	PG KB
38	2100	2105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graceff Annex AP 22	M ABTY	PG KB
39	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf Sp Bielicki by PFC Graceff Annex AP 23	M ABTY	PG KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
410	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 24	M ART 4	BS KB
411		2345	(C) Son Tinh PF's at FG 607865 EG 605824, 600853 rec. heavy SAF, 60 mm mortars and ground attack. Results 2 PFs KIA, 1 PF WIA. TOI 2300	Bde	BS
412	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 25	M ART 4	BS KB
413		2400	(U) Closed journal		BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf	FSB GATOR	0001	30 Nov 69	2400	30 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco continues stability operation in AO Eagel		
			Bco continues to defend FSB GATOR and continues to make improvements on Bunker-line		
			Cco is on standown in Chu Lia		
			Dco continues Viable pacification in AO SERENE		
			E-Recon is Op-Con to H/17 Cav		
			E-Mort - Med Sec is at LZ MM. Ltsec at LZ MM, FSB GATOR + Citadel		
			H/17 Cav continue to conduct sweep operation in AO Patton		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
302400 NOV. 69

30/11/69
Top

C

BN

S-4C

D

81

E

RADAR

ER

30/11/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 301000 Nov 69, H Trp/17th Cav spotted and engaged 6 VC with wpns at BS676884 with .50 cal MG fire and artillery, swept area with negative findings.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291300 to 301300 Nov 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. H Trp/17th Cav OPCON, all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A(-) BS691975, 3/A(-) BS664984. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS661024, 3/1/A BS683943, 4/2/A BS645010, 1/3/A BS676964, 2/3/A BS656983.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush at BS555988.

Co C: Continues refitting & reorganizing at Bde Standdown area.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. Continuing to provide security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions assigned include eliminating hamlet and village VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/2/D BS683798, 3/2/D BS686797, 1/1/D BS697788, 2/1/D BS695790, 1/3/D BS674776, 2/3/D BS678779.

Co E:
Recon: Returns to FSB GATOR on order on 1 Dec 69 to conduct local security patrols & ambushes. NDP night of 30 Nov 69 BS710813.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H Trp/17th Cav: Release from OPCON of 5-46 Inf effective 011200 Dec 69. NDP night of 30 November 69 BS710873.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 44 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, 1/A 38 packs at BS691975.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-ECZ 30 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement J. Wichett, Capt
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #105-69 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 November 1969 to 1 December 1969.

a. 48th Bn located at PHU MY, BS725821, 150 men, (ADV Team #2 comment agreed with earlier report).

b. 95 B located at BS720845, 100 men, mission unknown. (ADV Team comment team comment too far southeast for 95 B -).

2. INCIDENTS: 300700 Nov to 010700 Dec 1969.

a. 300810 Reptrec D/O for 1xVN male age 58, VO DUY DONEU, with frag wounds. inflected by VC grenade in attack on PHO QUI village, (by 3 VC, rec 3 to 4 gren BS782843 on night of 29 Nov 69. D/O completed 300825 Nov 69.

b. 301000 H/17 Cav spotted 6 VC with wpns at BS676884, engaged with 50 cal and called arty, checked area w/neg results.

c. 301130 H/17 Cav detained 99 VN at BS678888 & BS678887, all women and children, evacuated to BINH SON.

d. 301230 1/52 while conducting a sweep vic BS585905 to BS567900 are findi a lot of mines. They think the local force VC are plating mines behing them after they have gone through an area.

e. 301630 D Co while on patrol in grid BS673795 found 15 destroyed bunkers after air strike. Also at grid BS673794 the patrol found a booby trap that air strike uncovered. Booby trap was shaped like a beer bottle & contained a white explosive like C-4. It had a trip wire leading from it and top of booby trap was covered by aluminum foil. It was blown in place. At grid BS679798 same patrol found 2 anti-personnel mines. Mine detectors were used to find these. Mines were factory made bu unknown type. They were pressure release type mines. They were blown in place.

3. RADAR: 30 Nov 69, 1 Dec 1969, NEGATIVE.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 Dec to 2 Dec 69.

EENT	SR	SS	MENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DAY
0605	0655	1813	1902	----	1224	61	1
0606	0656	1813	1902	0017	1259	52	2

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Order of Battle

UNIT	CATEGORY	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th Bn	C	150	BS7282	27 Nov 69	AR
T18 LF Co	C	35	BS7282	26 Nov 69	AR
P31 LF Co	C	40	BS6689	27 Nov 69	AR
K51 LF Co	C	60	BS6694	12 Nov 69	AR
95A Sapper	C	35	BS6789	27 Nov 69	AR
95B Sapper	C	55	BS5288	24 Nov 69	AR

a. In addition to the local force units listed, an estimated guerrilla force of 311 and 474 in BINH SON and SON TINH District respectively, has been operati in this area. Platoon size elements have been located in BINH DUC, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG VILLAGES.

b. 95A, P31 and K51 were reported to have moved somewhat south of their last reported location, due to friendly operations in their normal AO.

c. Enemy initiated activity continued at a low level. This marks the third week of an apparent lull in enemy initiated activity.

d. Probable courses of action. It appears that the enemy will continue to avoid contact and continue his efforts aimed at disrupting the pacification programs. It is anticipated that enemy tactics will consist primarily of stand off attacks and attacks by fire of GVN controlled areas and small unit location

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: IZ GATOR 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	RC
2	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary Asgd / PDY O- 45 / O- 44 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 791 / EM- 759 TOT- 838 / TOT- 805	Called to Bde	RC
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	MFR	RC
4	1730		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time	MFR	RC
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed	MFR	RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆GPO 1960 O—343 783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	30 Nov 69	2400	30 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(C) Held I-Cap in Nouc Man in which there were 50 villagers treated		
3	1000	1200	(C) Prepared Monthly Civic Action Report		
4	1330	1500	(C) Went to Binh Son to distribute 4 lbs of candy and to visit refugees		
5	1500	1600	(C) Attended meeting in Nouc Man		
6	1600	1730	(C) Distributed 600 lbs of rice to the refugee camp in Binh Son		
7	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap in Nouc Man in which there were 50 people treated		
8	1700	1730	(U) Attended Daily Briefing		
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) 1 LT JOHNSTON ON DUTY 0001		JB
			OPEN JOURNAL		
2		0010	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT		JB
			A B C D E HHC TOTAL		
			109 84 24 97 88 14 416		
			13 12 78 12 18 133 266		
			5 9 6 8 0 2 30		
			127 105 108 117 106 149 712		
			To Bde Sgt. Lauer by SP4 Seaman		
3	0100	0110	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	JB
			Naradzay by SP4 Seaman. P1 Anx A	ARTY	KB
4	0200	0210	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	JB
			Naradzay by SP4 Burks. P2 Anx A	ARTY	KB
5	0300	0310	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	JB
			Will by SP4 Seaman. P3 Anx A	ARTY	KB
6	0400	0410	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to	M	JB
			SP4 Will by SP4 Seaman. P4 Anx A	ARTY	KB

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0455	(C) 4.2 expenditure report: (1) 6 (2) 1 (3) 9 (4) 16 (5) 28 (6) 0 (7) 27 (8) 55. To Bde to SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman		JB
8	0500	0510	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P5 ANX A	M ARTY	JB KB
9	0600	0605	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Hill by SP4 Martin P6 ANX A	M ARTY	JB KB
10	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Gracieff. Annex A P7	M ARTY	PG KB
11		0935	(C) 2/3/C TOI 0730. Mine sweep team found 1 mine buried in middle of road at 564985. Wires were leading to left of road to firing device. Will blow in place. TOI 0740 1 more mine found at 565985. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.		
12		0740	(C) Acc TOI 0705 rec 15 rds of SAF from grid 637992 - 1 PF wounded		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3
3th Bn 46th Inf 196 LIB

LOCATION: BS/367962
FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Nov 68 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0001		In arm. Helicopter & D/O w/ gunships requested. Had neg enemy cas. D/O called 0710 M/O complete 0730. Taken to 91st evac. To Sp Hill by Sp For.		
13	0800	0815	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex AP8.	M ARTY	JT KB
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex AP8.	M ARTY	JT KB
15		0920	(C) Ref No. 12 Aco results of contact at 637992. Gunships came on station & expended to 0850. Helicopt AS in area 0900. 1 VC KIA by SAF. To Sqt Hill by Sp For.		
16	1000	1010.	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP10.	M ARTY	JT
17		1045	(C) Saber 71 TOT 1000 destroyed 2 camo flouged bunkers at 691816		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 4th Bn 4/7th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde
LOCATION: BS 561962 — FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		TOI 1010 Sunset 1 straw shack at 694823. TOI 1035 snatched 2 MAM without TD at 687818. TOI 1040 snatched 1 MAM & 1 MAF at 681821 Talon to Bayonet. To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox.		
18	1100	1105	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Graeff Annex AP11	M / AMTP	JF / JO
19	1200	1205	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sgt Steng Annex AP12	M / AMTP	RS / JO
20		1230	(C) 2/0 781 1120 grid 669804 observed 3 VC evading. 2/0 fired in air & try to stop them 2 VC did not stop. 2/0 engaged with results 2 VC WIA, 1 VC CIA - 2 WIA evac to 91st, 1 CIA evac to Bayonet. Captured 1 hand grenade. TOI 1200 1 VC WIA died enroute to 91st To Sp Fuller by Sgt Steng		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB
LOCATION: BS/5679 2 FSB Gaetor
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp for Annex AP13	M ADTY	JT JD
22		1330	(C) VR boxes 6496, 6189, 6996, 6989, 6885, 6880, 7385, 7380 To Sp Teller by PFC GraeFF.	BDE	JT
23		1345	(C) Acc TOI 1130 grid 655012. got 3 chu hois 1) Nguyen - Hon - 42 yrs 2) Phan Ion - 15 yrs 3) Nguyen Duong Muon 17 yrs. Will be evac to Bayonet To Sp Teller by Sp for. 4) V.O SOI 37 yrs MALE		
24		1330	(C) Bde Intell Weapons cache BS 673843 Agent report 8 Sep 69 From Sp Teller to PFC GraeFF.		
25		1355	(C) Bde Intell QR Wimsum 261 12 Nov 69 D-4 rating unidentified Bn at 693845, 678847, Strength 250 men mission DUK 52 comments possible 75A & P31 FIA comments possible		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3th Bn 4/6th Inf 198 Lib
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT.		93A c 831 of 1A comment. Journal AO of 4/8th Bn To Sp Graeff by Sp Jellen.		
26.	1400	1415	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Faller by Sp Fox Annex AP 14.	M ABN.	JF JD.
27		1450	(U) NDP's to Bde Sp Westerman by Sp Fox Annex AP 15.	BDE	JF
28	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox Annex AP 16	M ABN.	JF JD.
29		1600	(C) AO ext request 3/6 ARVN. In eff 170500 Nov. 690850 - 626850 690890 - 616890. From Cpt Nelson to Lt Whiteside.	BDE	BE
30	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Jellen by Sp Fox Annex AP 17	M ABN	JF JD.
31	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sawer by PFC Graeff Annex AP 18	M ABN	JF JD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: 85/667962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 NOV 67 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 NOV 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1750	(C) Dco TOI 1130 captured 1 VC FW female at grid 668804. Said she was a nurse for 4/8 bn & she had some medical supplies. She said 4/8th's located at An Tinh #2 (6983) valley & Khan Hoa #1. Gave the names of 8 VC guerillas who live in Phu Thanh (692788) SY-SW-NGOI-MAI-BANG-T1-T1-HAI. To Sp Westermon by Sp Fax		
33	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Westermon by Sp Fax Anne AP15	M AMTV	[illegible] MB
34	1900		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF & Bde S/A Fuller & SP4 Martin P20 ARCA	M Brig	[illegible] KB
35	1900		(U) 1LT JOHNTON #8560 FOR SHG ON DUTY 1900		[illegible]
36	1930		(U) TOI 1845 a jeep Camp in 1ST SGT WENZEL, 1ST SGT RYDER &	8 7 8 Co notified	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 NOV 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	COMT		SFC Ballager was returning to FSB GATOR from Chu Lai when it was ambushed @ 10 & 12 VC at engrd 569984 and took 300 to 400 rds SAF Results 1 US WIA (arm) by jeep took 1 rd through windshield and tire. Called 81MM mortars on enloc 2 rds were fired 564986 & 569985 neg clearance from Bde Son on 580990, 574992, 657981, 577999 576988, 555978, 553976, 2/3/C will sweep area at 1ST LIGHT. To Bde SP/4 Lowery by SP/4 Bucko		
39	2000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Fallaly SP/4 Martin P2 Aux A	Ack	JF KB
40	2100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Fallaly by SP/4 Martin P2 Aux A	Ack	JF KB
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 3RD AG (WF)

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 OCT 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2200		(U) S-2 log to 3 AG (WF) to Bde SP/4 Lowe & SP/4 Martin PZ 8 AxA	Rec	JL
				Acty	KB
42	2205		(C) TOI 2130 1/3/0 at fld gd 676781 spotted 3 VC at en gd 676783, engaged with SAF & M-79 with unk results called Arty and area at last light. To Bde SP/4 Lowe & SP/4 Martin	S-2/3 Co notified	JL
43	2220		(C) TOI 2020 CAP 153 spotted movement at PH 006 HOA #1 EST 9 VC PF's patrol were sent out engaged VC with 40 rds SAF enemy ret with 1 & 2 rds SAF Helix assisted with illum VC fled to SW PF's swept area with neg results to Bde SP/4 Lowe & SP/4 Martin	S-2/3 Co notified	JL
44	2230		(C) TOI 2230 Cap 132 at fld	S-2/3 Co	JL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 NOV 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT		grid 577907 heard movement notified at en grid 577908, engaged with 300 rds SAF sweep area with negative findings they did call artillery Bde SP/4 Lowey SP/4 Martin		
45	1850		(C) Helo 27 stated that weather was too bad for A/5 Bty Co C. / LT Johnston		JF
46	2300		(C) Strength for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Lowey & SP/4 Martin P25 H+X8	M Arty	JF KB
47	2350		(C) Notified Faulkson & Son Ended of meeting with P.C.'s & Advisors at 2200 Waiting for Confirmed time. SP/4 Martin		JF
48	2400		(C) Strength for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Lowey & SP/4 Martin P25 H+X8 Closed Journal	M Arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

IAL

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3

LOCATION: BS 567962 ~ JSB Tala

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in Cap 1-3-4 AO		
			3/A: Stability ops in Cap 1-3-3 AO. Both elements employing Combined ops with RF's + Cap Teams.		
			Co B: Continued to provide local security for Caps 1-4-2, 1-4-4 and 1-4-6. Employed on Combined operations + night ambushes		
			Co C: Remained as base defense, ~ JSB Tala, improved bunker line		
			Co D: Continued pacification efforts in AO Lerane with PSDF + GVN forces.		
			E Recon: Assisted Co D with day patrols + night ambushes.		
			Medevac: Med Mtr rec'd at 12 mm (GS) Ld mtr tm 12 mm (GS) ~ JSB Tala (GS) Citadel (GS) and Cap 1-3-4 (GS) Co A.		
			C. I. Co: Area recon in Caps 1-4-5 1-4-6 AO MP 88 712 778		wg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Robert C. F. Blaney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-199/305

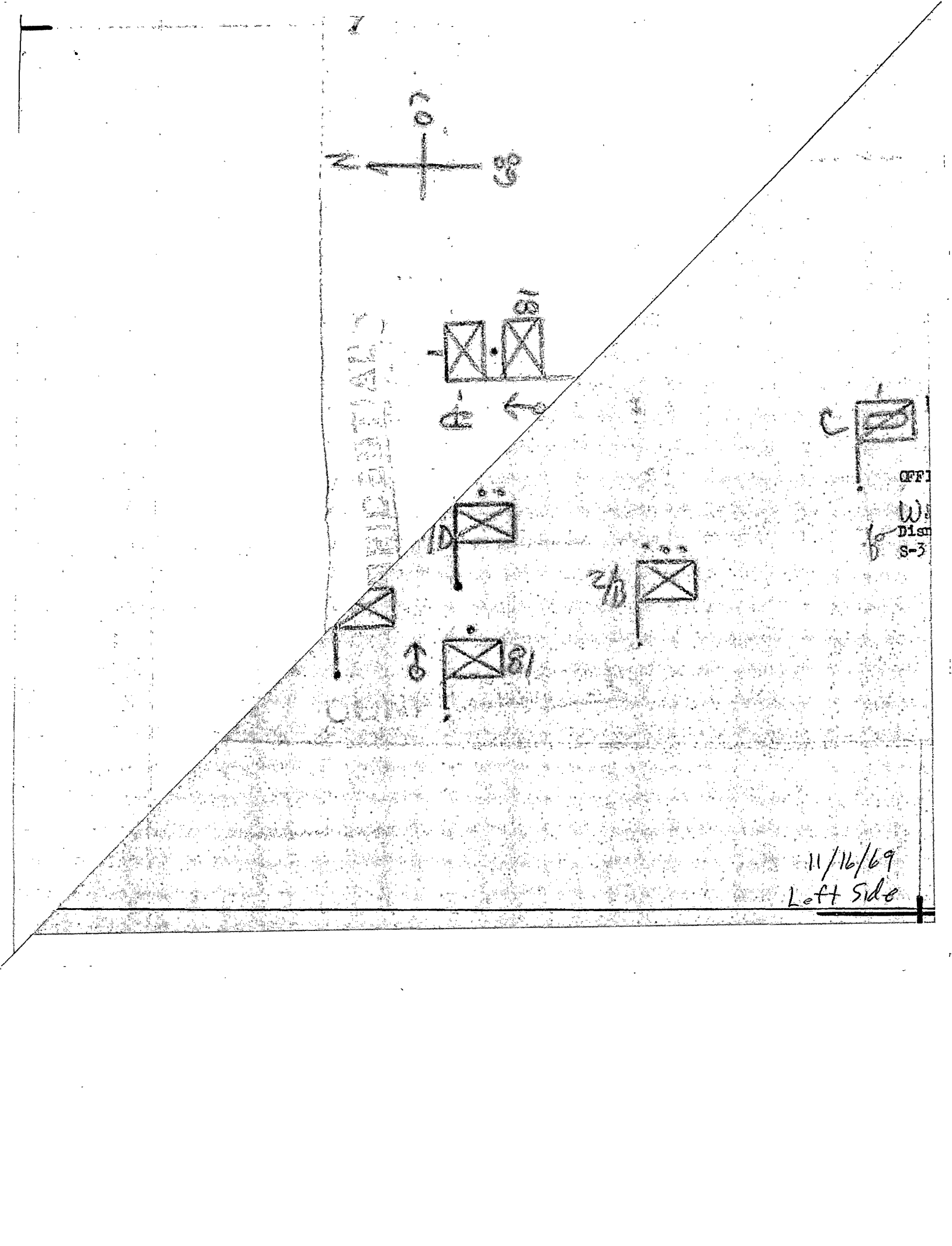
Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
162400 Nov. 69

Snyder
Inc

OFFICIAL

Wickett
Disney
S-3

11/16/69
Right Side


11/16/69
Left Side

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
A Co at 0705 rec 15 rds of SAF from grid BS637992. Returned SAF. Helix on station with gunships. Helix put air strike in area and gunship expended. Results of sweep 1 VC KIA by SAF.

D Co engaged 3 evading VC at 1120 grid BS669004. Results 1 VC WIA & 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA. WIA D/O to 91st Evac & CIA taken to BAYONET.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151700 - 161700 Nov 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a light mortar team in direct support. 3/4 conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams. NDP's - BT655012, BS664904. Ambushes BT654031 & BT634006.

Co B: Continues to provide local security for CAP Teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4 and 1-4-6. Maximum emphasis is placed upon conducting joint patrols and ambushes in conjunction with CAP Teams, PF's and RF's. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO. 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's - are BS760820, BS775059, BS713781. Ambushes BS751821, & BS781854.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BING (1). Night ambush vic BS553985.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's - D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688780, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes at BS689787, BS686780, BS676781, & BS676778. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the contruction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN Forces.

Co E: Will continue to conduct patrols and ambushes and assist 1/D in conducting pacification operations. NDP ER(-) BS683797.

Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort tms LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS) and CAP 1-3-4 (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

C 1/1 Cav Trp: Will conduct an area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. NDP C 1/1 Cav BS712778.

Downgraded to 3 — 4
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 16 November 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) REACTION FORCE
1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6 strength 27 packs, 3/B at CAP 1-4-4, strength 26 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues. Sabers simulating LZ reconnaissance and prep to decieve the enemy.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly: None

Enemy: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA.

for Robert B. Whitcomb 1LT
ROBERT C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #91-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 November 69

a. D4 rating; Unidentified Bn loc at BS693845, BS676844. 250 men, mission unk. S2 Comments; possible 95A & P31, normal AO of 48th Bn.

b. D Co captured 1 VC nurse (female) at BS668804. She had some medical supplies and was with the 48th Bn. She placed the Bn at BS6893, AN THINH #2. She gave the names of 8 VC that live in PHU THANH, BS692788. Will be evaced to LZ BAYONET.

c. Intell of weapons cache at BS675843.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 November 69

a. 160740 A Co rec 15 rds of SAF fr BS637992. 1 PF WIA, 1 VC KIA by SAF. Gunships came on station, expended, Helix come on and put in an AS.

b. 160735 2/3/C mine sweep team fd 1 mine in the middle of the road at BS564985. Wires were leading to the left of the road to the firing device. Was blown in place. 1 more mine was fd at BS565985.

c. 161045 Saber 71 dest 2 camoflauged hootches at BS691816, burned 1 straw shack at BS694823, snatched 2 military aged males w/out ID cards at BS687818. At BS681821 they snatched 1 military aged male and 1 female. All were taken to BAYONET.

d. 161120 D Co observed 3 VC at BS669804. They were evading. 2/D fired SAF into the air, VC continued to evade. 2/D engaged, 2 VC WIA, 1 VC CIA. 2 WIA were evac to 91st Evac, 1 died in route, the CIA was evac to BAYONET. The CIA had 1 handgrenade.

e. 161345 A Co rec 4 CHIEU HOI's at BS655012. They were 42, 37, 15, and 17 yrs old. All were taken to BAYONET. Later classified refugees.

f. 161930 A jeep carrying three US personnel fr 5/46 Inf was returning to GATOR fr CHU LAI when it was ambushed by 10 to 12 VC at BS567984. They rec 300 to 400 rds SAF. 1 US WIA, very minor, treated at GATOR. Mortars called on BS564986, BS569985.

g. 162020 CAP 133 spotted movement at BS665980. PF's were sent out and engaged VC w/ 40 rds SAF. VC ret 1 to 2 rds SAF. Helix assisted w/ illumination. VC fled south, PF's q swept the area, neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 17 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #91-69

h. 162200 1/3/D spotted 3 VC at BS676783. Engaged w/ SAF, M79, unk res. Called arty.

i. 162230 CAP 132 heard movement at BS577908. Engaged w/ 300 rds SAF, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 16 to 17 November 69

3 to 5 personnel spotted at BS559972. Azmuth, 5820 mils, range, 1520m.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0559	0648	1812	1901	1333	0035	54	17 November 69
0600	0648	1812	1901	1413	0132	65	18 November 69

Acknowledge.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Order of Battle

UNIT	CATEGORY	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF Bn (-)	C	150	7282	11 Nov 69	AR
T18 LF Co	C	35	7180	11 Nov 69	AR
P31 LF Co	C	50	6791	11 Nov 69	AR
K51 LF Co	C	50	6694	12 Nov 69	AR
95A Sapper	C	35	6991	11 Nov 69	AR
95B Sapper	C	50	5393	7 Nov 69	AR

a. In addition to the local force units listed, an estimated 311 guerillas in BINH SON District and 474 in SON TINH District are operating in this area.

There have also been reports of an estimated battalion of NVA moving into this area for the gathering of rice. This unit was located via BS6496 on 11 November 69 and BS6792 on 14 November 69. The unit has not been identified nor has its location been confirmed.

b. Enemy initiated activity during the period 9-16 November 69 deceased during the past week especially toward the end of the week. Major units have continued to avoid contact while the majority of enemy activity was initiated by local guerillas.

c. Several reports continue to indicate that elements of the 48th Battalion have recently undergone training. One agent report states that two (2) companies of the 48th have received training on the handling of rockets.

d. Enemy probable courses of action;

(1) PW's, HOI CHANS, and agent reports continue to indicate an upcoming offensive.

(2) Although there seems to be a political offensive in progress now, it is possible that the enemy is preparing for a large scale offensive, probably on the scale of TET of 68, and that he will implement these plans when it is politically favorable to him.

(3) It is felt that the enemy will continue his harrassment activities although probably to a lower level than previous weeks due to increased illumination.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. L | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		RC
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting		RC
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ½ Asgd / PDY O- 47 / O- 47 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 765 / EM- 720 TOT- 814 / TOT- 769	Called to Bde	RC
4	1700		(C) Aid Station relay one US with minor wound (1) WENZEL, JULIUS W. ISG HHC 5/46 Minor wounds l. shoulder & face Treated at Aid Station	Called to Bde	RC
5	1715		(U) Summary: All required reports submitted on time. Daily routine carried on as usual		RC
6		2400	(U) Journal Closed		RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1060 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(C) Went to Division Finance to pick up funds for solatium payments to the people wounded and the next of kin of the people that were killed at Cap 144		
4	1330	1630	(C) Went to Cap 144 to investigate incident of a LOH throwing grenades and flares on the villagers		
5	1400	1600	(C) Collected ammunition and equiptment to distribute to the villages of Nouc Man and Tri Binh (1)		
6	1400	1700	(C) Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 200 villagers treated by the Battalion medics		
7	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to investigate incident at Cap 144		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schaff

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	16 Nov 69	2400	16 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SMS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — USCOMM-DC GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305